TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST PATENT INDEX

Volume 7, Numbers 1-12, January to December 1950

UNITED STATES PATENTS	Col. No.
2 250 135	886
2 250 597	884
2 251 340	969
2 471 261	55
2 472 790	276
2 473 520	617,878
2 475 626	571
2 480 645	26
2 480 775	562
2 480 894	32
2 481 002	6
2 481 425	26
2 481 538	8
2 481 632	32
2 481 681	12
2 482 155	19
2 482 702	10
2 482 917	57
2 482 931	50
2 483 160	13
2 483 404	39
2 483 405	17
2 483 406	39
2 483 455	17
2 483 541	33
2 483 861	40
2 484 756	38
2 484 810	11
2 484 962	52
2 485 004	808
2 485 072	43
2 485 093	11
2 485 134	797
2 485 136	51
2 485 153	17
2 485 163	816
2 485 230	34
2 485 250	59
2 485 289	824
2 485 307	38
2 485 327	56
2 485 330	54
2 485 382	14
2 485 414	20
2 485 533	459
2 485 553	3
2 485 603	54
2 485 705	70
2 485 710	43
2 485 725	36
2 485 746	30
2 485 747	29
2 485 776	269
2 485 917	28
2 485 959	182
2 486 009	22
2 486 031	16
2 486 179	34
2 486 349	15
2 486 399	56
2 486 525	34
2 486 720	361
2 486 730	14
2 486 803	35
2 486 804	52
2 486 805	36
2 486 806	36
2 486 885	25
2 486 919	40
2 486 942	40
2 486 961	51
2 486 963	37
2 486 997	23
2 487 148	22
2 487 197	49
2 487 361	13
2 487 450	23
2 487 492	18
2 487 544	8
2 487 764	31
2 487 780	23
2 487 837	13
2 487 838	15
2 487 943	32
2 488 004	37
2 488 025	24
2 488 034	53
2 488 133	33
2 488 148	23
2 488 158	26
2 488 192	25
2 488 204	44
2 488 208	45
2 488 311	268
2 488 346	29
2 488 397	49
2 488 442	5
2 488 544	48
2 488 587	57
2 488 588	59
2 488 614	33
2 488 722	71
2 488 761	64
2 488 764	8
2 488 852	16
2 488 879	11
2 488 950	22
2 488 970	12
2 488 971	12
2 489 021	9
2 489 141	29
2 489 231	24
2 489 252	41
2 489 275	130
2 489 377	70
2 489 465	44
2 489 466	37
2 489 473	58
2 489 513	125
2 489 537	46
2 489 557	24
2 489 609	34
2 489 658	30
2 489 791	39
2 489 846	125
2 489 849	108
2 489 973	196
2 489 978	194
2 489 979	21

2 489 985 230
2 490 041 108
2 490 042 124
2 490 134 159
2 490 301 109
2 490 402 284
2 490 403 110
2 490 417 476
2 490 436 111
2 490 524 93
2 490 544 89
2 490 589 128
2 490 803 179
2 490 874 93
2 490 929 87
2 490 936 202
2 490 938 82
2 491 083 109
2 491 092 105
2 491 110 614
2 491 142 110
2 491 173 118
2 491 249 151,232
2 491 258 125
2 491 292 124
2 491 322 89
2 491 323 90
2 491 388 195
2 491 396 124
2 491 438 100,188
2 491 439 188
2 491 454 146
2 491 569 93
2 491 584 148
2 491 639 158
2 491 740 100
2 491 909 109
2 491 916 110
2 491 917 104
2 491 941 103
2 491 967 175
2 491 970 120
2 492 002 174
2 492 008 200
2 492 051 129
2 492 082 180
2 492 091 180
2 492 158 159
2 492 285 207
2 492 306 87
2 492 394 259
2 492 412 183
2 492 514 193
2 492 552 187
2 492 553 190
2 492 574 220
2 492 581 96
2 492 670 213
2 492 689 215
2 492 711 214
2 492 737 132
2 492 741 130
2 492 754 217
2 492 778 95
2 492 811 211
2 492 974 218
2 493 031 99
2 493 054 206
2 493 104 198
2 493 114 112
2 493 151 111
2 493 253 380
2 493 259 185
2 493 359 356
2 493 360 146
2 493 381 147
2 493 515 365
2 493 557 202
2 493 568 269
2 493 570 190
2 493 611 111
2 493 631 457
2 493 634 368
2 493 675 122
2 493 765 229
2 493 803 204
2 493 821 197
2 493 830 204
2 493 836 156
2 493 863 181
2 493 876 209
2 493 902 189
2 493 905 201
2 493 910 203
2 493 944 174
2 494 123 198
2 494 174 208
2 494 378 220
2 494 389 187
2 494 490 186
2 494 646 215
2 494 649 728
2 494 731 380
2 494 807 217
2 494 808 298
2 494 913 198
2 494 927 200
2 494 976 199
2 494 983 213
2 495 053 185
2 495 054 283
2 495 058 181
2 495 067 209
2 495 163 219
2 495 198 192
2 495 205 351
2 495 300 178
2 495 501 194
2 495 503 194
2 495 543 205
2 495 666 213
2 495 761 217
2 495 767 172
2 495 803 195
2 495 808 213
2 495 810 222
2 495 825 201
2 495 845 624
2 495 847 211
2 495 872 201
2 495 893 210
2 495 926 210
2 496 038 200
2 496 168 178
2 496 204 468
2 496 368 196
2 496 386 225
2 496 464 179
2 496 475 219
2 496 628 193
2 496 631 174
2 496 722 196
2 496 765 182
2 496 776 186
2 496 797 215
2 496 844 199
2 497 017 351
2 497 077 377
2 497 117 294
2 497 120 191
2 497 267 359
2 497 281 285
2 497 330 291
2 497 454 275

2 497 511 347
2 497 519 227
2 497 560 187
2 497 574 256
2 497 604 236
2 497 613 200
2 497 647 176
2 497 711 199
2 497 716 211
2 497 796 272
2 497 834 183
2 497 865 353
2 497 866 355
2 497 881 355
2 497 927 402
2 498 022 285
2 498 077 295
2 498 092 374
2 498 322 285
2 498 364 352
2 498 408 255
2 498 416 300
2 498 447 287
2 498 496 290
2 498 499 297
2 498 605 691
2 498 610 280
2 498 646 348
2 498 970 369
2 499 023 284
2 499 027 353
2 499 050 278
2 499 075 354
2 499 141 383
2 499 142 383
2 499 175 259
2 499 226 316
2 499 256 284
2 499 268 270
2 499 342 354
2 499 395 404
2 499 406 378
2 499 444 359
2 499 477 378
2 499 501 345
2 499 502 365
2 499 513 379
2 499 596 456
2 499 653 499
2 499 656 374
2 499 679 272
2 499 726 357
2 499 774 398
2 499 787 392
2 499 810 366
2 499 888 359
2 499 987 402
2 499 989 356
2 500 025 602
2 500 029 345
2 500 116 357
2 500 282 377
2 500 332 362
2 500 337 372
2 500 343 352
2 500 518 370
2 500 631 373
2 500 717 439
2 500 759 375
2 500 827 357
2 500 877 394
2 500 950 398
2 501 106 357
2 501 157 367
2 501 184 391
2 501 213 367
2 501 246 464
2 501 268 378
2 501 337 386
2 501 353 375
2 501 394 369
2 501 413 359
2 501 423 369
2 501 435 500
2 501 480 387
2 501 515 359
2 501 537 382
2 501 539 371
2 501 624 456
2 501 776 359
2 501 777 370
2 501 838 376
2 501 915 364
2 501 979 378
2 501 988 401
2 502 014 411
2 502 031 374
2 502 101 376
2 502 353 399
2 502 406 361
2 502 735 814
2 502 894 786
2 503 024 471
2 503 099 787
2 503 221 462
2 503 237 447
2 503 242 443
2 503 300 483
2 503 444 467
2 503 524 477
2 503 583 475
2 503 629 500
2 503 633 472
2 503 705 482
2 503 711 455
2 503 779 534
2 503 817 478
2 503 936 445
2 504 003 490
2 504 047 446
2 504 183 427
2 504 316 464
2 504 523 447
2 504 554 478
2 504 571 439
2 504 608 477
2 504 835 665
2 504 844 427
2 504 857 492
2 504 882 649
2 504 883 656
2 504 939 627
2 505 108 616
2 505 259 496
2 505 354 473
2 505 372 470
2 505 427 443
2 505 443 457
2 505 498 490
2 505 567 440
2 505 618 436
2 505 628 473
2 505 635 454
2 505 649 664
2 505 657 651
2 505 690 432
2 505 873 705
2 506 005 434
2 506 040 494
2 506 041 494
2 506 042 494
2 506 043 494
2 506 044 495
2 506 045 495
2 506 046 495

2 506 145	715	2 508 713	576	2 511 581	638
2 506 155	707	2 508 714	574	2 511 625	656
2 506 174	757	2 508 810	537	2 511 629	661
2 506 249	553	2 508 834	542	2 511 639	619
2 506 258	455	2 508 852	552	2 511 644	643
2 506 315	710	2 508 964	525	2 511 655	621
2 506 442	457	2 508 968	549	2 511 685	631
2 506 564	536	2 509 032	542	2 511 720	635
2 506 616	747	2 509 146	549	2 511 773	629
2 506 645	545	2 509 148	519	2 511 822	627
2 506 667	532	2 509 290	533	2 511 928	618
2 506 697	536	2 509 347	532	2 511 938	656
2 506 731	553	2 509 348	621	2 511 947	634
2 506 745	541	2 509 349	550	2 512 048	645
2 506 760	557	2 509 350	550	2 512 128	664
2 506 892	561	2 509 351	551	2 512 195	664
2 506 916	548	2 509 352	546	2 512 302	644
2 506 968	541	2 509 372	532	2 512 311	647
2 507 107	572	2 509 378	539	2 512 428	644
2 507 141	611	2 509 407	619	2 512 489	636
2 507 147	691	2 509 443	620	2 512 494	630
2 507 181	694	2 509 464	519	2 512 558	667
2 507 200	839	2 509 532	632	2 512 599	695
2 507 299	573	2 509 676	534	2 512 600	603
2 507 422	747	2 509 714	574	2 512 600-01	689
2 507 487	544	2 509 776	548	2 512 606	695
2 507 530	540	2 509 823	520	2 512 616	640
2 507 531	540	2 509 982	614	2 512 624	696
2 507 532	541	2 510 007	572	2 512 625	692
2 507 533	543	2 510 292	618	2 512 626	696
2 507 534	543	2 510 332	632	2 512 627	695
2 507 561	565	2 510 348	624	2 512 628	695
2 507 599	561	2 510 390	620	2 512 629	695
2 507 678	532	2 510 404	626	2 512 631	693
2 507 688	748	2 510 432	663	2 512 632	696
2 507 699	834	2 510 522	667	2 512 634	692
2 507 718	694	2 510 563	642	2 512 667	694
2 507 828	539	2 510 603	629	2 512 727	641
2 507 869	524	2 510 625	639	2 512 728	630
2 507 904	526	2 510 696	663	2 512 951	619
2 507 955	535	2 510 902	647	2 512 969	651
2 508 007	574	2 510 916	635	2 513 001	624
2 508 045	585	2 510 919	665	2 513 113	634
2 508 081	584	2 511 060	606	2 513 209	737
2 508 203	566	2 511 103	656	2 513 261	641
2 508 209	542	2 511 171	639	2 513 297	703
2 508 348	540	2 511 310	604	2 513 298	704
2 508 406	521	2 511 496	628	2 513 299	704
2 508 407	521	2 511 498	666	2 513 300	703
2 508 489	785	2 511 500	645	2 513 301	702
2 508 502	530	2 511 540	643	2 513 312	692
2 508 516	531	2 511 544	603	2 513 405	705

2 513 451	726	2 515 743	735	2 518 491	791
2 513 559	729	2 515 778	730	2 518 552	808
2 513 561	713	2 515 834	692	2 518 615	811
2 513 646	744	2 515 889	780	2 518 638	808
2 513 872	706	2 516 042	718	2 518 644	827
2 513 893	704	2 516 055	744	2 518 676	778
2 513 907	713	2 516 083	750	2 518 753	778
2 513 909	715	2 516 199	732	2 518 945	800
2 513 927	735	2 516 267	711	2 518 961	803
2 514 108	723	2 516 465	727	2 518 963	839
2 514 132	748	2 516 475	707	2 519 232	837
2 514 145	726	2 516 487	762	2 519 274	796
2 514 152	801	2 516 496	735	2 519 347	787
2 514 187	709	2 516 514	720	2 519 348	834
2 514 195	691	2 516 535	718	2 519 372	800
2 514 268	744	2 516 559	727	2 519 424	801
2 514 298	713	2 516 562	695	2 519 474	834
2 514 350	724	2 516 768	750,848	2 519 493	807
2 514 354	692	2 516 884	794,884	2 519 498	827
2 514 410	743	2 517 021	811	2 519 534	816
2 514 411	743	2 517 067	822	2 519 551	847
2 514 456	719	2 517 215	795	2 519 769	789
2 514 517	749	2 517 389	815	2 519 786	798
2 514 557	688	2 517 454	799	2 519 817	803
2 514 582	709	2 517 515	850	2 519 838	800
2 514 603	716	2 517 529	815	2 519 840	948
2 514 624	692	2 517 543	778	2 519 842	777
2 514 634	790	2 517 625	949	2 519 875	896
2 514 691	721	2 517 704	818	2 519 981	894
2 514 719	724	2 517 772	814	2 519 991	897
2 514 824	725	2 517 852	817	2 520 010	960
2 514 842	719	2 517 861	900	2 520 060	952
2 515 045	716	2 517 920	789	2 520 062	971
2 515 056	750	2 517 944	780	2 520 078	941
2 515 107	745	2 517 945	780	2 520 080	905
2 515 170	832	2 517 946	779	2 520 081	907
2 515 172	708	2 518 110	813	2 520 091	894
2 515 181	837	2 518 123	779	2 520 103	912
2 515 206	696	2 518 144	792	2 520 106	907
2 515 253	719	2 518 147	817	2 520 108	905
2 515 299	706	2 518 153	827	2 520 134	880
2 515 385	710	2 518 158	797	2 520 202	951
2 515 389	717	2 518 185	802	2 520 409	880
2 515 399	731	2 518 220	818	2 520 483	933
2 515 479	724	2 518 241	838	2 520 579	890
2 515 505	722,809	2 518 266	839	2 520 699	968
2 515 506	721,808	2 518 267	840	2 520 711	866
2 515 532	733	2 518 393	833	2 520 914	968
2 515 626	713	2 518 407	805	2 520 963	934
2 515 653	728	2 518 417	793,949	2 521 055	967
2 515 687	725	2 518 440	867	2 521 218	964
2 515 720	720	2 518 444	837	2 521 258	961

2 521 328 983
2 521 340 968
2 521 430 812
2 521 440 821
2 521 446 841,982
2 521 529 961
2 521 601 943,945
2 521 650 953
2 521 786 959
2 521 807 948
2 521 831 966
2 521 893 955
2 521 993 949
2 522 043 888
2 522 095 933
2 522 140 923
2 522 183 959
2 522 211 964
2 522 225 965
2 522 250 878
2 522 265 963
2 522 277 939
2 522 290 953
2 522 332 875,945
2 522 335 960
2 522 338 982
2 522 526-7 997
2 522 594 956
2 522 625 953
2 522 627 937,977
2 522 629 958
2 522 663 981
2 522 722 964
2 522 751 948
2 522 816 954
2 522 840 953
2 522 862 955
2 522 885 952
2 522 900 969
2 522 972 959
2 523 060 958
2 523 061 898
2 523 183 969
2 523 184 971
2 523 312 965
2 523 338 879
2 523 389 922
2 523 460 958
2 523 502 946
2 523 643 903
2 523 648 891
2 524 734 897
2 523 751 871
2 523 859 878
2 523 989 966
2 524 022 985
2 524 030 970
2 524 045-6 937
2 524 072 974
2 524 092 980
2 524 093 980
2 524 119 966
2 524 217 942
2 524 443 955
2 524 578 963
2 524 604 892
2 524 623 947
2 524 629 881
2 524 670 956
2 524 735 952
2 525 521 938
2 525 643 982
2 526 848 948
2 526 864 947

AUSTRALIAN PATENTS

122 783 58
134 091 55
134 120 25
134 166 36
134 249 32
134 282 17
134 357 26
134 502 128
134 615 113
134 690 120
134 849 91
134 857 89
134 859 127
134 863 108
134 868 98
134 886 114
134 897 124
134 907 84
135 009 88
135 043 98
135 057 142
135 132 224
135 133 224
135 134 224
135 146 187
135 137 186
135 272 193
135 281 224
135 501 208
135 526 207
135 613 222
135 726 170
135 792 296
135 796 308
135 809 253
135 875 437
135 876 428
135 915 491
135 946 436
135 992 437
136 007 461
136 067 458
136 068 447
136 133 445
136 243 373
136 308 349
136 346 411
136 425 474
136 465 434
136 529 468
136 597 475
136 617 431
136 829 630
136 875 652
136 876 652
136 912 622
136 956 661
136 986 627
137 019 625
137 022 675
137 254 617
137 315 645
137 386 726
137 403 632
137 489 786
137 492 784
137 560 790
137 567 790
137 621 836
137 635 805
137 642 812
137 768 795
137 795 797
137 861 804
137 938 810
137 939 810
137 950 786
137 951 798
138 574 959

BRITISH PATENTS

573 842 311
573 887 292
573 932 311
573 935 312
574 173 297
574 388 296
575 872 263
577 623 274
581 463 283
582 560 260
582 787 275
582 873 266
582 874 260
582 912 267
583 093 293
585 369 477
585 432 268
585 549 480
585 579 282
585 679 498
585 734 263
585 804 450
585 815 287
585 824 282
585 859 498
585 950 296
585 985 282
586 017 257,432
586 020 491
586 069 273
586 079 280
586 105 272,447
586 155 484
586 156 292
586 169 261
586 201 275
586 202 291
586 214 282
586 237 278
586 290 273
586 334 260
586 358 266
586 396 264
586 404 262
586 406 146
586 409 298,476
586 429 144,496
586 465 89
586 482 120
586 549 492
586 575 112
586 598 143
586 600 97
586 601 88,433
586 605 106
586 622 110
586 627 262
586 637 497
586 662 107
586 770 117
586 793 125
586 865 111
586 908 84
586 927 122
586 962 117
587 025 108,278
587 046 275
587 081 141
587 095 90
587 144 142
587 162 497
587 198 294
587 204 101
587 209 122
587 214 141
587 219 89
587 231 481
587 291 132
587 406 117
587 414 106
587 463 114
587 495 123
587 572 497
587 574 481
587 593 130
587 605 113
587 670 112
588 700 650
587 793 94
587 900 90
587 963 117
587 966 131
588 010 108
588 081 156
588 106 142
588 107 98
588 205 92
588 270 148
588 294 147
588 387 107
588 406 133
588 454 141,652
588 469 146
588 548 126
589 020 660
589 104 650
589 106 18
589 147 42,648
589 151 54
589 165 43
589 227 12
589 297 15
589 351 16
589 428 10
589 448 27
589 498 55
589 557 58
589 575 14
589 576 19
589 612 24
589 622 28
589 632 4
589 646 33
589 649 59
589 676 35
589 678 13
589 782 659
589 851 11
589 852 20
589 884 12
589 967 636
589 973 637
589 975 637
589 976 637
588 990 654
622 637 807
623 540 807
623 753 791
624 182 807
625 032 811
627 107 836
627 868 802
629 329 842
637 150 901
637 227 997
636 237 997
637 520 874
637 656 983
637 678 782
637 867 936

CANADIAN PATENTS

449 082 456
449 083 456
449 084 457
449 179 88
449 182 121
449 183 121
449 184 113
449 185 121
449 186 121
449 187 119
449 332 116
449 342 115
449 343 115
449 348 96
449 349 97
449 351 94
449 356 116
449 362 144
449 367 116
449 434 123
449 460 150
449 477 97
449 493 96
449 507 119
449 551 149
449 552 149
449 553 150
449 554 499
449 555 165
449 556 166
449 558 123
449 559 122
449 577 112
449 578 126
449 624 128
449 679 96
449 693 97
449 720 128
449 736 219
449 737 216
449 747 231
449 784 214
449 790 173
449 824 196
449 887 205
449 917 95
449 918 95
449 926 127
449 966 123
450 042 147
450 043 103
450 051 121
450 160 113
450 179 98
450 255 118
450 256 119
450 275 114
450 296 119
450 335 132
450 404 134
450 426 103
450 427 115
450 428 116
450 476 444
450 608 115
450 641 124
450 646 103
450 647 100
450 648 100
450 782 107
450 831 177
450 869 192
450 870 192
450 871 199
450 894 312
450 936 188
451 089 212
451 090 211
451 143 187
451 253 208
451 262 205
451 264 186
451 270 223
451 322 189
451 324 195
451 437 183
451 474 179
451 489 210
451 506 231
451 601 178
451 602 176
451 603 177
451 651 219
451 728 231
451 802 186
451 869 183
451 870 227
451 936 193
451 938 227
451 939 231
452 021 545
452 030 547
452 031 547
452 032 551
452 050 543
452 117 576
452 144 535
452 145 535
452 187 560
452 211 552
452 310 192
452 311 280
452 349 179
452 351 216
452 421 181
452 425 214
452 428 227
452 479 212
452 521 184
452 529 209
452 530 208
452 572 195
452 575 206
452 581 238
452 610 212
452 627 210
452 637 208
452 666 180
452 669 223
452 714 184
452 727 201
452 728 205
452 734 182
452 735 184
452 806 203
452 912 222
452 972 297
452 974 254
453 043 310
453 066 272
453 072 270
453 133 236
453 176 214
453 192 206
453 213 185
453 330 263
453 352 290
453 388 286
453 505 288
453 506 289
453 586 285
453 587 267
453 613 284

453 621	284	456 398	386	459 220	466
453 634	264	456 459	372	459 249	441
453 674	271	456 538	360	459 297	448
453 789	316	456 661	378	459 357	453
453 792	269	456 666	346	459 367	445
453 833	271	456 700	348	459 378	473
453 834	270	456 835	379	459 437	458
453 964	293	456 842	401	459 446	448
454 058	307	456 914	345	459 470	447
454 059	273	457 074	463	459 472	471
454 073	274	457 233	361	459 497	465
454 085	295	457 251	383	459 498	467
454 155	293	457 333	380	459 509	433
454 252	279	457 385	401	459 585	471
454 351	270	457 412	386	459 597	474
454 375	313	457 424	497	459 615	448
454 387	316	457 425	499	459 643	490
454 422	265	457 470	465	459 779	475
454 438	271	457 554	465	459 790	455
454 440	297	457 575	469	459 834	486
454 464	269	457 609	368	459 838	446
454 689	294	457 746	358	459 884	463
454 749	283	457 747	358	459 887	453
454 754	281	457 765	465	459 890	489
454 979	291	457 850	483	459 953	446
455 092	293	457 968	444	459 975	462
455 100	289	457 969	444	459 986	464
455 114	266	457 983	440	460 025	459
455 153	288	457 984	460	460 026	458
455 180	296	457 985	462	460 063	577
455 238	288	458 048	469	460 097	528
455 241	286	458 071	483	460 185	523
455 243	326	458 229	435	460 251	551
455 302	296	458 267	443	460 290	550
455 367	258	458 318	491	460 310	545
455 422	305	458 376	493	460 328	542
455 424	273	458 379	461	460 342	576
455 425	277	458 406	466	460 369	520
455 426	265	458 461	463	460 399	559
455 573	469	458 481	472	460 434	568
455 574	469	458 580	456	460 435	568
455 671	468	458 613	459	460 436	562
455 713	349	458 614	460	460 466	522
455 732	350	458 682	499	460 515	530
455 753	355	458 687	439	460 525	523
455 772	56	458 754	474	460 526	558
456 017	379	458 945	432	460 606	527
456 027	400	458 960	442	460 610	538
456 058	358	458 990	430	460 626	557
456 225	412	459 031	435	460 628	521
456 245	402	459 032	470	460 716	547
456 253	365	459 156	427	460 718	525

460 813 531
461 065 633
461 083 533
461 147 544
461 179 530
461 641 635
461 677 640
461 736 722
461 762 631
461 778 667
461 799 643
461 871 638
461 927 744
461 956 660
461 971 658
462 194 641
462 208 644
462 210 662
462 314 626
462 350 640
462 404 634
462 414 626
462 421 616
462 423 643
462 570 699
462 585 717
462 689 727
462 806 737
462 825 714
462 939 736
462 940 736
463 052 723
463 062 721
463 094 721
463 095 646
463 137 642
463 189 640
463 206 646
463 227 639
463 254 646
463 344 821
463 392 831
463 397 799
463 433 813
463 461 841
463 466 784
463 567 815
463 568 794
463 694 788
463 734 804
463 753 825
463 754 906
463 881 830
463 943 816
464 014 841
464 021 840
464 024 839
464 025 842
464 046 816
464 073 798
464 074 802
464 160 806
464 161 795
464 190 813
464 287 847
464 298 837
464 318 811
464 322 791
464 326 831
464 339 841
467 865 902
467 873 935
467 884 961
467 932 910
467 951 904
467 952 902
468 151 908
468 165 881
468 304 871
468 353 894

GERMAN PATENTS

743 561 573
743 563 564
743 564 564
743 565 564
743 567 564
743 568 569
743 769 544
743 826 564
743 827 569
743 865 585
745 885 573
748 886 573
748 887 564
748 970 564
748 973 565
748 974 569

INDIAN PATENTS

38 986 132
39 014 4
39 617 145
39 618 146
39 619 146
39 841 942
39 983 526
39 886 308
39 990 41
40 306 55
40 428 48
40 444 835
41 071 2
41 119 218
42 263 529
42 620 927

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST AUTHOR INDEX

Volume 7, Numbers 1-12, January to December 1950

Col. No.

Abbott, A. R. Electromagnetic shuttle protector system for looms. 455
---, Kieley, M. F. and Simon, F. T. Shuttle check for looms. 198
--- see also Kieley, M. F. and Sullivan, F. J.
Abbott, D. see Rainard, L. W.
Abbott, E. J. New drafting system improves fiber control. 943
--- Splicing threads. 708
--- Textile drafting apparatus. 177,875,945
--- and Perry, W. L. Winding machine. 95
Abrams, E. Microbiological deterioration of cellulose during the first 72 hours of attack. 420
--- Microbiological deterioration of organic materials: its prevention and method of test. 493
--- see also Carter, M. E.
Ackerman, R. C. see Pingree, R. A.
Adams, R. Process steam economy in wool combing and scouring. 85
Addison, H. D. see D'Alelio, G. F.
Adelson, D. E. and Dannenberg, H. Copolymers of allyl esters. 692
Agresti, V. A., Bogdanffy, G. W., Mitchell, C. O. and Uhlig, H. C. Yarn twisting apparatus and method. 95
Agster, A. Quantitative analysis of polyamide mixture yarns. 407

Col. No.

--- Textile fibers under the microscope. 67
Ahlers, P. J. Elastic fabric. 813
Aker, V. see Christiansen, C.
Albright, C. B. Drying and curing apparatus. 557
--- Method and apparatus for uniformly drying and curing a resin impregnated endless textile strip. 663
Alexander, C. D. and Gibson, S. Tensioning fabric in flat knitting. 122
Alexander, P. Anti-felt treatment of wool. 491
--- Chemical reactivity of wool in relation to anti-shrink processes. 661
--- Treatment of material composed partly or wholly of wool or similar fibers. 841
---, Bailey, J. L. and Carter, D. Application of N-carboxy anhydrides of amino acids to wool. 683
--- and Bell, J. W. Treatment of wool and the like. 59,499
---, Burrows, Henry and Smith P. D. Treatment of nylon and other yarns. 34
--- and Earland, C. Subcuticle membrane--a recently discovered morphological component of the wool fiber. 597
---, Gough, D. and Hudson, R. F. Reaction of wool with chlorine solutions. Part 1. Diffusion across a liquid layer. 339

--- --- --- Reaction of wool with chlorine solutions. Part 2. Diffusion within the fiber. 339
--- and Hudson, R. F. Kinetics of wool dyeing. Part 1: simple acid dyes. 768
--- and Kitchener, J. A. Role of the electric double layer in the sorption of acids and dyes by wool. 487
Ali, M. D., Mark, H. F. and Mesrobian, R. B. Creep behavior of plasticized polyvinyl chloride: liquid polymer plasticizers. 592
Alix, E. C. and Wilson, H. A. Device for removing waste yarn from bobbins. 366
Allen, C. H. see Schilling, H. K.
Allen, H. H. Method of closing bag tube ends. 970
Allen, J. B. see Lee, W. F.
Allen, M. F. Insulation survey for a textile mill. 990
Allen, R. P. Treatment of fabric and apparatus therefor. 386
Allen, T. L. see Toone, R. N.
Allison, R. C. Method of making pile yarns. 359
Allison, W. M. Electronic moist-o-graph controller increases production at Startex Mills. 623
Alpern, D. K., Freydberg, H. M. and Hawkins, W. H. Thread coating apparatus. 619
Alric, G. C. A. Process for manufacturing knitted fabric. 32
Alter, A. D. Effect of set-up time on unit costs--a study in doffing. 760
--- Continuous ranges proved for dyeing synthetics. 562
--- Dyeing and finishing nylon flat goods. 304
--- Inclosed jig cuts dyeing costs. 47
--- Nylon-tricot dyeing calls for careful dye selection. 486
Althoff, R. Bag feed mechanism. 645
Ambler, G. H. and Hannah, M. High drafting and the Ambler super-draft system. 437
Amdur, E. see Montonna, R. E.
Amick, C. A. Method of treating wool-containing textile materials. 745
--- and Royer, G. L. Metachrome dyeing procedure and products dyed therewith. 907
---, Watkins, W. H. and Millson, H. E. Dyeing basic nitrogenuous fibers by the metachrome process with chromable azo dyes having nitrogen free substituents ortho to the azo group. 905
--- see also Kienle, R. H., Millson, H. E., Royer, G. L. and Watkins, W. H.
Amidon, R. C. Knitting machine. 542
--- Knitting machine and method. 542
--- Knitting machine needle. 960
--- Thread-feeding mechanism. 34
--- Thread guide for knitting machine. 122
--- Thread guide rocking mechanism. 123
Ammerall, A. J. Flocking apparatus. 125
Anacker, K. Affinity of Perlon (German equivalent to nylon) for acid dyestuffs. 824
Ancet, V. M. P. Device for tightening the weft in circular looms. 279
--- Double twist spindle. 942
--- Heddle arrangement for circular looms. 798
--- Heddle mechanism for circular looms. 193
--- Means for detecting caught threads in circular looms. 194
--- Removal of fluff and dust in circular looms. 801

--- Warp beam for circular weaving machines. 112
--- Weft stop motion. 718
Andersen, H. C. see Skole, V.
Anderson, A. Blending synthetic fibers. 869
Anderson, C. R. Collarette fabric. 631
--- Course marker for tricot and the like flat-bed knitting machines. 540
Anderson, J. R. Slasher room controls. 885
Anderson, H. Process of making orthopedic braces. 41
Anderson, S. L. and Warburton, F. L. Porous plug and fiber diameter measurement. Effect of fiber orientation and use of plugs of randomized fibers. 153
Andrew, W. High drafting; modern Casablancas systems for cardroom and spinning. Parts 1 and 2. 346
Angell, H. W. Paint treated-lumber roofs for best service. 414
Angus, E. N., Creely, J. W. and Fischer, R. M. Process for shrink-proofing wool and woolen fabrics. 982
Angus, G. B. Carpet production. 726
Angus, W. C. and Wylde, J. R. Loom for weaving. 281
--- --- Warp slackening device. 717
Ankers, Harold. Quality of single yarn in relation to folded (piled) yarns. 11
Antonevich, M. Stop motion for knitting machines. 33
Appleton, E. Research in industry. 250
Archer, G. E. and Schuler, A. Preparatory machinery for synthetic warps. 19
Arend, A. G. Speed controls in finishing. 218
Arlitt, J. Fabric weight nomogram. 323
Armes, C. L. Tube holder for winding spindles. 94
--- Winding conical packages. 15
Armfield, W. Scientific approach to viscose cake dyeing. 225
Armstrong, N. Smooth, mobile polyvinyl chloride coating compositions. 748
Arrowood, C. Pay attention to needles on 400 needle machines. 466
Arthur, J. Processing development aids Australia's textile and tanning industries. 170
Artzt, W. W. Wearing apparel. 816
Arundel-Evans, A. G. Carding engine and the like. 522
--- Carding machine. 786
Asbury, A. D. Improved textile machinery for efficient mill operation. 163
Ashburn, F. E. see Stringer
Ashner, R. Manufacturing controls. 990
--- Over-all mill controls. 991
Ashpole, D. K., McFarlane, R. A. and Wilcock, C. C. Use of enclosed winches in the dyeing of rayon fabrics. 393
Ashton, D., Clibbens, D. and Probert, M. E. Some experimental observations on the photochemical degradation of dyed cotton. 339
Ashton, E. H. Picker stick guide. 196
--- Shuttle box plate. 111
---, Mastriani, E. A. and Mallard, R. G. Protection motion. 955
--- see also Lake, F. G. and Rinne, J.
Ashton, H. Rayon staple spinning and fiber blending possibilities. 353
Asmussen, R. W. Report of the Danish Textile Research Institute for the year 1948. 249

--- Work of the Danish Textile Research Institute. 774
Astbury, A. K. Technical advances in textile machines. 590
Atherton, E. and Seltzer, I. Some studies of the fading of simple monozao dyes. 320
Atkins, W. G., Sen Gupta, S. R. and Macmillan, W. G. Relative efficiency of "saturant" bitumen as a textile rotproofing agent. 665,914
Atkinson, G. L. Critical processing stages for wool cloths, etc. 731
--- Mechanical displacement in scouring. 480
--- Milling: choice of media and machine adjustments. 301
Atkinson, H. B. see Silver, I.
Attenborough, W. Warp beam. 199
Audley, R. S. Economies in worsted drawing. 435
--- Roller pressure in drawing and spinning. 941
--- Woolen and worsted spinning. 882
--- Woolen and worsted spinning. From early days to present time. 783
--- Worsted yarn cheese and cone winding. 444
Aurich, A. Basic for the calculation of patterns with regard to circular spring needle machine. II. 27
Autran, M. F. see Moreu, L. B.
Axford, L. Treatment of cotton yarns. 791
Babey, M., Lucian, S. J., and Schofield, R. J. Lightfastness ratings of vat dyes on cotton. 975
Bacheler, A. T. Textile winder and let-off drives. 71
Backer, S. see Winston, G.
Backhus, F. Safety mechanism for preboarding machines. 723
Bacon, C. H. Loom check linkage. 713
Bacon, H. M. Drop box picker rod bearing. 192
--- Loom picker. 23
--- Textile loom picker. 199
--- Wool card rub apron. 873
--- and Rockoff, J. Spinning apron. 11,179
Baddeley, C. H. Beat-up motions for shuttleless looms. 278
Bader, J. Sizing. 950
Badger, R. M. Investigations of the fundamental chemistry of cellulose and its derivatives. 73,241
Bahan, G. F. Mechanical stop motion for looms. 108
Bahan, W. H. Battery supporting means for looms. 454
--- Crankshaft mounting for looms. 278
--- Mounting for picker sticks in looms. 195
--- Pressure applying means for cloth rolls in looms. 801
Bahnson, F. F. Pin board. 256
Bailey, J. L. see Alexander, P.
Baines, R. H., Eccles, T. and Fulton, S. M. Textile apparatus. 277
--- see also Levers, W. H. and Hibbert, H. M.
Baird, W., Barr T. and Lowe, A. Quaternary ammonium textile treatment agents and method of application thereof. 839
--- --- --- Quarternary compounds and manufacture and use thereof as textile treating agents. 840
--- --- --- and Oliver J. Manufacture and application of new textile treatment agents. 836
Bakker, A. W. Dyeing of rayon fiber fabrics. 485
--- Dyeing of rayon staple fabrics. 305
--- and Borggreve, J. Dyeing of spun rayon. 388
Balassa, L. Process for creaseproofing textiles. 147
Balch, R. H. see Sitzler, R. R.
Baldry, E. W. Air conditioning. 759

Balfe, B. J. Compound sheet materials. 292
Ball, W. L. Air-test for moisture in cotton. 151
Ballamy, L. M. Machine for making pile fabrics. 125
Balle, G., Orthner, L. and Rosenbach, J. Water-repellent textile material and process of preparing them. 842
Ballou, K. D., Roarke, J. J. and Gantz, G. M. Control of caustic-silicate ratio in peroxide bleaching liquors. 899
Balls, W. L. Error survey on routine moisture tests of cotton bales. 669
Balogh, R. O. Hydraulic loom check. 536,626
Balshaw, W. M. see Fairclough, R.
Baltz, W. E. Dynamics of improved lay drive. 21
--- Kinematics of the ring traveler. 10
--- Testing of a running thread. 67
Bamford, C. H. and Dewar, M. J. S. Photosensitization and tendering by vat dyes. 338
Banderet, A. Some applications of rheology in the textile industry. 75
Bannon, J. F. Mechanism for controlling web material. 821
Banyai, M. & F. and Harris, E. Repp fabric. 25
Barach, J. L. and Rainard, L. W. Effect of crimp on fiber behavior. Part II--Addition of crimp to wool fibers and its effect on fiber properties. 593
Barella, A. Law of critical yarn diameter and twist: influence on yarn characteristics. 510
Barke, J. S. Automatic doffer and winder feed hits of Manchester show. 160
--- British textile machinery research. 247
--- Machinery developments in England. 587
--- New drafting system in worsted spinning. 7
--- New machines in the textile industry. Latest advances. 854
--- Textile machinery developments in England. 330
Barker, A. F. Ambler high draft patent. 437
--- Wool fiber crimp and curvature. 778
Barker, G. E. and Kern, C. R. Comparison of 2 methods for testing detergents. 405
Barker, H. D. see Marsh, P. B.
Barnard, K. H. Fire-retardant textiles from a consumer standpoint. 314
--- Shrinkage control. 148
Barnes, C. R. Method of treating wool and fabrics formed therefrom to increase their resistance to decomposition by heat. 837
Barnes, M. H. and McCandless, E. L. Filament guide. 3
Barneycastle, A. E. see Fonville, J. L.
Barr, T. see Baird, W.
Barrick, L. D. Some observations on chemical constitution versus printing performance and other properties of vat dyes. 571
Barritt, N. W. see Jansen, H. C.
Barsby, E. S. see Stibbe, E. V.
Barth, H. Printing with chrome dyes. 395
Bassindale, I. B. Spool axminster carpet loom. 213
Basu, S. N. and Ghose, S. N. Fungi growing on jute. 767
Bateman, L. H. and Burgess, C. O. Winding yarn. 273
Bates, H., Fisher, J. W. and Wheatley, E. W. Linear nitrogen-containing polymeric materials and processes for their production. 603

--- --- --- Polytriazole compositions. 695
--- --- --- Production of linear nitrogen--containing polymeric materials. 688
--- see also Fisher, J. W.
Batorffy, W. R. Hegemax spinning device. 353
Battin, H. T. see Foster, B. H.
Battista, O. A. Hydrolysis and crystallization of cellulose. 333,594
Battles, N. G. Impact investigation on textile materials. 502
Batzer, H. Linear polyesters. 694
Bauer, E. K. Traverse mechanism. 183
--- and Forker, M. T. Yarn-guiding device. 948
Bauer, J. Occurrence of soluble wool-substance as a result of the sulfuric acid carbonizing process. 301
Baumann, H. P. Dyeing and printing acetate fabrics. 484
Bausher, J. L. and Rickert, F. D. Weft cutter. 725
Bayley, C. H. Application of moth-resistant treatments. 911,983
--- Application of moth-resistant treatments to fabrics used by the defense services of Canada. 834
--- Optical bleaches. 734
--- and Weatherburn, A. S. Influence of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose on the suspending power of built soap solutions. 732
--- see also Weatherburn, A. S.
Baymiller, J. W. Roll cover for textile fiber drafting. 176
--- Textile fiber drafting element. 178
Bayoumi, A. E. L. M. Nature's influence on woven design. 814
Beacon, J. L. Checking the slasher operation. 622
Beall, H. W. Fabric tearing machine. 969
--- Seam detector. 971
Beatrice, G. C. Loom picking mechanism and shaft therefor. 194
--- Transferrer arm for weft replenishing looms. 26
Bechtel, W. G. and Kesler, C. C. Viscometer. 158
Bechtler, H. C. Spinning machinery. 878
--- Suction device for spinning machines. 617
Beck, L. see Leonard, E. A.
Becker, F. N. see Miller, C. de V.
Beer, L. Shrink-proofing textiles. 983
--- see also Kamlet, J. and Stevenson, A. S.
Behrens, W. A. Multineedle chenille machine. 641
Beideck, K. see Quartal, K.
Belding, H. S., Darling, R. C., Robinson, S., Turrell, E. S. and Griffin, D. R. Notes on methods used at the Fatigue Laboratory to evaluate the thermal insulation provided by cold weather clothing. 583
---, Turrell, E. S., Robinson, S. and Horvath, S. M. Clothing as a factor in heat elimination during work in hot environments. 504
--- see also Darling, R. C.
Belgundi, S. G. Soaps and sulfonated soaps. 75
Bell, J. W. see Alexander, P.
Bell, W. see Van alstyne, H. M.
Bellwood, C. R. Compound and method for treating textile material. 493
Bender, D. C. Strain-gage tests reveal beam-stress data. 66
Bendigo, C. W. Novelty yarns made on tricot machines. 274
--- Synthetic fibers--new and improved. 868
--- What do you want to know about standards departments. 408

Bener, C. Method of waterproofing cellulose textiles. 664
--- Printing textiles, etc. 660
Bennett, J. M. Automatic instruments control Ware Shoals bleaching. 298
Bennett, R. D. Nylon can raise wool spinning limits. 360
Bennett, W. R., Sr. Suction cleaning means for loopers. 376
Bennison, W. E. Doctor blade mechanism for rotary intaglio printing machines. 903
Benson, B. and Larose, P. Effect of sodium sulfate on the absorption of acid dyes by wool. 738
Benthall, A. P. Manufacture of blankets, blanket material, felt substitutes and carpet material. 640
--- Woolenized jute fabric. 644
Berard, W. N. see Dean, J. D.
Berg, C. A. Anti-friction bearings demand high-quality lubricants. 586
--- Anti-friction bearings pay dividends on textile machinery. 68
--- Textile spindle. 180
--- Textile spinning and twisting spindle. 14
Berg, C. P. Device for circular knitting machine. 372
Berger, E. J. and West, H. K. Picot bar actuating mechanism. 544
--- --- Straight knitting machine. 896
Bergeron, A. W. see Croft, C. M.
Berglund, O. W. Treatment of felts for paper making machinery and the like. 841
Bergstrom, C. P. Letoff for looms. 537
--- Picker check for looms. 715
--- Resilient mounting for bobbin magazines. 284
--- Transferrer arm for weft replenishing looms. 803
--- and Sepavich, V. F. Electric weft detecting mechanism for drop box looms. 797
Berk, B. see Michaels, E. B.
Bernard, J. J. see Muessle, A. C.
Bernet, E. J. see Quynn, R. G.
Best, W. Three methods of engraving. 397
Beste, L. F. and Hoffman, R. M. Quantitative study of resilence. 770
Bettoni, G. and Bettoni, M. Process and means for the draft of the yarn obtained through the spinning card and device embodying them. 439
Bettoni, M. see Bettoni, G.
Bhat, G. N., Kothareand, A. N., and Nadkarny, V. F. Studies in wool-dyeing. 979
Bhende, B. S. and Ramchondran, S. R. Development and practice of khaki dyeing. 973
Bick, S. see Thompson, A.
Biefeld, L. P. Treating glass fibers. 533
Biefer, G. J. see Goring, D. A. I.
Bihler, H. Application of large-number analysis in winding and knitting. 317
Billmeyer, B. R. Method of making long draft aprons. 10
Bindler, J. see Schwager, E.
Bird, C. L., Nanavati, C. M. and Stevens, C. B. Distribution of direct dyes between wool and cotton in one-bath union dyeing. Part 1. Durazol Red 2B. 737
Birla, M. P. Importance of research in jute industry. 77
Birnbaum, E. I. Newer detergents and surface active agents. 648,734
Bishop, W. Machine for making fabric cylinders. 548
Biswas, B. Jute and jute substitutes. 775
Blackburn, H. see Cooper, D. M.

Blackburn, J. A. and Sondhelm, W. S. Barber-Colman super-speed and Lancashire beam warping (comparison of warper stoppage rates and P.M.H.). 99
Blackham, A. A. Tools for rug-making. 296
Blaine, R. L. see Hunt, C. M.
Blair, G. W. S. A survey of general and applied rheology. 244
Blaisdell, B. E. Photochemistry of aromatic azo compounds in organic solvents. 337
Blanchard, W. A. Harness cord connector for looms. 536
--- Loom side and frame construction. 24
--- Picking mechanism and picker stick therefor. 109
--- Protector mechanism for looms. 110
--- Protector rod for looms. 110
Blanchart, A. Sodium chlorite. 567
Bland, W. Sewing machines and textiles. 924
Bleakley, T. Importance of regularity in linen yarns. 883
Bloch, E. C. and Bloch, G. Loop pile carpet fabric. 211
Bloch, G. Fabric and fabric making materials. 274
--- see also Block, E. C. and Harris, M.
Bloch, R. Farkas, L. V., Goldschmidt, K., Lewin, M., Schnerb, I., and Goldschmidt, P. Process of rendering wool unshrinkable. 574
---, Goldschmidt, P., Schnerb, I., and Goldschmidt, K. Bleaching of cellulosic matter. 646
--- --- --- --- Bleaching of cellulose fibers. 646
Bloem, J. see Corbeau, L.
Blore, J. H. Improvised needle detector. 633
Blount, E. R. Bobbin holder. 270
Blum, H. Color harmony in printing. 569
Blumenbaum, L. G. and Langlois, R. E. Tubular fabric straightener and method. 482
Blumenstein, C. R. Proposed change in the AATCC test method for rewetting agents. 580
Blumenthal, W. B. Zirconium compounds in water-repellents for fabrics. 404
Blumfield, J. Tufted, hooked, and woven fabric. 552
Boaler, W. H. see Guyler, A. F.
Bock, A. V. Physiological adaptations of man to cold. Cold weather clothing, physiological tests of the protection afforded men in the extreme cold by U. S. Army Arctic clothing and electrically heated flying suits. 583
Bock, B. Method for dyeing rayon from cellulose esters or cellulose ethers. 564
Bodansky, J. C. Beam warper accumulator or storage rolls. 100,188
--- Controlling device for the accumulator rolls of beam warpers. 188
Bodenschatz, W. A., Sr. see Kuhn, J. M.
Boedeker, E. W. Hosiery. 203
Boese, A. W. and Michl, E. F. Decorative rayon fabric and method of making. 471
Bogaty, H., Frishman, D., Sookne, A. M. and Harris, M. Simple quantitative test for the felting of wool. 503
--- see also Sookne, A. M.
Bogdan, J. F. Contraction requires draft correction. 437
--- New lay gear formula gives more accurate results. 874
--- Nomograph gives nep count per unit weight. 6
--- Review of literature on neps. 85
Bogdanffy, G. W. see Agresti, V. A.

Bogren, G. E. Treatment of cotton-finishing waste liquors. 416
Bohm, V. C. Fulling or planking machine. 558
Bohringer, H. Testing textile fibers. I-III. 321
--- Yarn numbering systems. 534
Boivin, P. H. Woven elastic fabric. 816
Bolden, G. L. and Morrison, J. L. M. Tension bar for warp knitting machines. 468
--- and Peel, R. Knitting element of knitting machinery. 115
Bolton, E. K. and Kirk, W., Jr. Polyamides and method for obtaining same. 695
Boltz, W. E. Movement of the spinning regulator. 526
Bonard, C. G. Cellulose derivatives; resinous condensation, etc. products. 492
--- Manufacture of pneumatic tire and of tire-fabric. 448
--- Tire fabrics. 275
--- Treatment of textile materials. 490
Bone, W. A. and Turner, H. A. Some effects of the vaporization of water from cotton cellulose. 771
Bonnar, J. R. AATCC research and the life of Mr. Jay Box. 772
--- CATCC-AATCC open forum. 901
Bonser, F. Rib knitted fabric. 119
Boor, L. and Fluck, L. A. Crease resistance testing. 847
Booton, W. E. and Witts, H. Hose and circular knitting machine therefor. 203
Borchardt, A. Increased efficiency of yarn sizing machine. 188
Borggreve, J. see Bakker, A. W.
Borghetty, H. C. Chemical aspects of the finishing of fibers and fabrics. 398
---, Sherburne, O., and Pardey, W. Mothproofing-detergent combinations. 914
Borgin, K. and Stamm, A. J. Exchange of radioactive zinc between cellulose and sodium hydroxide-sodium zincate solutions. 767
Borysko, Emil see Newman, S. B.
Bose, O. K. Conversion of spinning process from short-staple to long-staple cotton. 942
Bosomworth, G. P. Process of producing uniform low stretch cords. 709
Bottomley, F. Faults in folded (piled) yarns. 359
Boucraut, L. Method and device for the winding of elastic threads. 721
Boult, E. D. Modern developments in throwing machinery. 443
Bourque, O. Mechanism for weaving seersucker. 24,640
Bouvel, G. Stabilizing of rayon. 649
Bouvet, R. Calculate with confidence your fabric strength. 915
--- Continuous filament viscose rayon. 99
--- Textile research at work. 245
Bovy, B. Causes and prevention of warp streaks in rayon fabrics. 625
Bowden, C. M. Automatic scale watches picker lap quality. 86
--- Half hose mill gets facts on looping. 29
--- Measured motion times the job faster. 70
--- New sliver tester spot lights quality. 66
Bowden, C. W., Jr. Electronic controls remove processing guesswork. 69
--- Selection of a temperature-measuring system for textile mills. 158
--- and Daubert, D. B. Control of J-boxes and steamers in continuous bleaching. 899
Bowdler, T. W. E. New handling system will pay for itself in 15 months. 70

Bowen, C. F. see Whitwell, J. C.
Bowen, E. J. Action of light on dyes. 332
Bowen, J. W. see Hunt, C. M.
Bowles, P. see Levers, J. F.
Boyce, E. A. W. Identifying textile fibers for dyeing. 306,485
Boyd, H. A. and Warnock, M. Doffing arrangements for flyer spinning machines. 268
Boyd, J. D. A training program for loopers. 963
Boyer, S. H. Looping and seaming machine. II-IV. 207
--- Maintaining boarding equipment. 680
Boylston, A. Single drafting systems. 699
Bradbury, G. A. see Taylor, B.
Bradish, E. E. Packing cutter for mule spindles. 878
Bradley, S. T. Filling thread tension device for looms. 713
Brandon, J. L. Warp knit fabric. 469
--- see also Winter, K. J.
Brandt, C. D. Spinning break draft. 527
Brant, J. H. see Lindsley, C. H.
Breare, A. Photochemistry in relation to garment dyeing and dry cleaning. 337
Brebar, R. Production of rayon crepe yarn warp knit fabrics. 32
Brentnall, G. C. and Smith, H. Apparatus for treating cords with liquid. 270
Breslav, V. Staple fibers. 525
Brewer, A. F. Storage and handling of lubricants. 330
Brewster, F. Molten metal dyeing perfected in England. 654
Bricout, H. see Latieule, Y.
Bridges, E. Feeder tipping tool for circular knitting machine fixers. 632
--- Gage for cam steps on Komets. 632
--- Improved latch guard bracket for Komet machines. 806
--- Offset drill for knitting machine fixers. 895
--- Tool aids installation of lower cylinder spring bands. 725
--- Tool for removing verge collars on Komet machines. 291
Bridges, J. W. Picker stick check for looms. 955
Bried, E. A. Bonding rubber to cellulosic fibers. 51
Bright, S. I. Self-threading shuttle. 369
Brinton, C. C. Gripper mechanism of Axminster carpet and other tufted-fabric loom. 640
--- Tuft-cutting mechanism for Axminster-carpet and other tufted-fabric looms. 644
Bristow, P. W. Knitting machine. 463
Britton, E. C. and LeFevre, W. J. Heat stabilization of saran. 982
Broadbent, E. Does management appreciate research? 772
--- Print plants equipped to handle tomorrow's fabrics. 659
Brooks, E. H., Sr. Fiber pickup drum and squeeze roll. 348
--- Fiber scouring and washing bowl. 174
Brookshire, S. R. Accident prevention in materials handling. 675
--- Materials handling need individual engineering. 164
Brouwer, B. W. Filling thread cutter operating mechanism. 535
--- and Sepavich, V. F. Cloth roll for looms. 104
Brown, A. E., Pendergrass, J. H. and Harris, M. Prevention of supercontraction in modified wool. 243
--- see also Harris, M.
Brown, A. M. see Stibbe, E. V.

Brown, A. S. and Sedgley, G. E. Endless transmission belt and method of making. 818
Brown, B. J. see Race, E.
Brown, C. D. Shipper lever for looms. 198
--- and Nichols, E. C. Harness motion for looms. 367
--- see also Fiset, A. J.
Brown, E. L. see Harris, J. C.
Brown, H. M. and Graham, J. S. Measurement of fineness of cotton by air-flow methods. 670
Brown, J. S. Sliver roll forming machine. 351
Brown, S. Loom shuttle guards. 282
Brown, W. D. Effect of tension on the porosity of a parachute fabric. 505
Brown, W. H. and Lindemann, W. E. Mechanical crimping of fibrous materials. 785
Bruson, H. A. Resinous fungicidal compositions. 402
Bryant, F. pH of fibers and textiles. 233
--- Softness and handle of textile fibers and fabrics. 235
Bryson, S. T., Jr. Sliding heddle for composite looms. 40
Buchanan, A. E. Progress in fibers expected from fundamental research. 341
Buchanan, A. E., Jr. Textile progress from fundamental research. 341
Buchanan, J. L. Knitting machine. 542
Buck, G. S., Jr. Problems in textile flammability. 316
--- Statutory requirements for flame resistance in textiles. 317
--- and McCord, F. A. Luster and cotton. 145
Bucklin, H. Method of screen printing. 486
Buckwalter, H. M. and Montgomery, P. D. Improving heat-resistance of textiles. 982
--- --- Treatment of cellulose. 841
Budd, C. B. and Larrick, L. Cord flexing machine. 64
Buehler, A. see Widmer, W.
Buffington, M. R. Method for the treatment of fabric, yarns, threads, strands, and the like to render rubberized articles made therefrom more durable. 401
Buisman, J. A. K. Spinning cotton/rayon staple blend knitting yarns. 700
Buist, J. M. and Naunton, W. J. S. Rubber bonding. 496
Bullard, W. I. and Pitts, L. B. Laminated picker stick. 455
Bullock, B. W. see Harris, M.
Bunch, D. S. Moisture control in fabric drying. 558
Bunch, T. T. Cop-carrying device for braiding machines. 533
Buras, E. M., Goldthwait, C. F. and Kraemer, R. M. Measurement and theory of absorbency of cotton fabrics. 507
--- see also Reid, J. D.
Burbridge, H. L. Construction of yarn reel. 4
Burch, C. Safety controls accident and insurance costs. 71
Burd, S. I. Adjustable welt for stockings. 200
Burgess, C. O. see Bateman, L. H.
Burgess, R., Jr. Process for forming yarns. 787
Burgess, S. Fastness to light of dyed textiles. 318
Burkholder, A. H. see Kline, H. B.
Burnell, M. R. and van Loo, W. J., Jr. Aqueous dispersions and methods of preparing the same. 834
Burnett, J. C. see Fischer, E. K.

Burns, R. Dyeing process 222
Burrows, H. see Alexander, P.
Burte, H. M. Non-destructive mechanical test for animal fibers. 844
Busch, W. Elimination of fly in flat knitting frames. 372
--- Knitted jacquard fabrics. 373
--- Knitting effect designs. 541
--- Patterns on the twin-cam flat knitting machine. 723
--- Possible applications of the flat knitting machine. 31
--- Winding silk and rayon knitting bobbins. 16
Butin, E. A. Automatic shuttle changing means for weaving looms. 190
Butler, E. J. Hosiery inspection device. 204
Butler, M. L. see Marsh, P. B.
Butler, R. A. and Peterson, C. H. Workable incentive plan for doffers. 267
Butterfield, D. E., Parkin, E. A. and Gale, M. M. Transfer of DDT to foodstuffs from impregnated sacking. 234
Byrd, F. L. Practical quality control system. 681
Cady, E. L. Doffer roll for carding machines. 871
Caesar, G. V. Acid treated starch and flour product. 187
--- Treatment of starch containing flours with concentrated acetic acid in an inert nonaqueous diluent. 190
Caldwell, J. R. Copolymers of acrylonitrile and isopropenyl acetate. 692
--- Textile yarns impregnated with lubricating compositions. 186
--- Yarn and films from copolymers of acrylonitrile. 938
Caldwell, S. A. G. Current practice in rayon staple spinning. 782
--- Finishing jute fabrics--XI. 300
--- Flax mill modernization. 413
--- Flax spinning frame settings for maximum output. 264
--- Long-staple rayon waste made economically on flax card. 350
--- Management and maintenance of flax dressing machinery. 609
Calkins, E. W. S. Some comparisons of fiber "fineness" measurements. 671
Callow, H. J. Determination of the lignin content of jute. 863
--- and Speakman, J. B. Action of light on jute. 332
Calvet, E. Mercerization of cellulose by caustic soda. 929
Cameron, G. H. Automatic heat control sprinkler head. 921
Camp, W. M. Method of making thermoplastic sewing thread. 17
Campbell, H. see Mann, A. S.
Campbell, J. S. Slasher take-up uses magnetic-clutch motor. 886
Campbell, K. S. Tricks of the trade--stabilization of rayon, and saponification of acetate rayon. 984
Campbell, L. Winding machine. 183
--- Yarn moistening and winding apparatus. 948
Campbell, M. V. Dyeing of direct cotton dyes on Fibro carpet yarns in hard water. 484
Campbell, P. J. Apparatus for regulating yarn tension. 184
Canfield, W. B. see Rust, J. B.
Canney, D. E. F. Stair treads of thermosetting impregnated fabric. 476
--- Woven fabrics. 298
Carden, W. B. Viscose rayon lubricating treatment for industrial uses. 816

Carlene, P. W. Relation between fiber and yarn flexural rigidity in continuous filament viscose yarns. 770
Carlson, T. E. Warping machine. 103
--- see also Keight, A. W.
Carmody, D. R. see Speer, R. J.
Carpenter, A. Improvement of levelling in wool dyeing. 830
--- Some post-war trends in hosiery finishing. 900
Carpenter, A. S. Recent developments in synthetic fibers. 4
Carpenter, A. W. Faster dyes for knitted wool goods. Can the dyer meet this demand. 390
Carpenter, F. and Lee, R. L., Jr. A modified technique for making cotton fiber maturity tests. 502
Carr, R. L. Bleaching of cellulosic textiles. 646,968,969
Carrette, M. Stop mechanism for fly frames. 352
Carrier, J. A. Governor for slasher winding. 793,949
Carroll, W. B., Jr. Dyed cellulose ether and dyeing of fabrics therewith. 483
Carroll, W. D. see Gartrell, R. D.
Carter, D. see Alexander, P.
Carter, M. E. and Abrams, E. Microscope in textile research. 849
Carter, R. E. see Hewett, P. S.
Carter, W. and Clark, W. T. Holding device. 357
Casey, J. P. Method of preparing starch paste. 276
Casey, R. S. see Grove, C. S., Jr.
Caspar, E. C. Application of colorless fluorescent dyes. 482
Caspe, J. Treatment of woolen pile fabrics. 500
Cassal, A. Determination of the temperature at the surface of a fabric exposed in the Fadeometer. 757
Cassel, N. S. and Clifford, A. T. Pad dyeing. 832
Castell, A. M. Continuous vacuum cleaner for carding engines. 611
--- Process for improving the carding effect of carding cylinders. 6
Castellan, C. A. Textile and process of making same. 128
Castle, V. Silk yarns: some inherent and processing irregularities. 883
Caswell, E. L. Package dyeing. 908
Cathers, G. I. and Fluck, L. A., Jr. Water repellent composition containing stearamide and methylated methylol melamine. 151,232
Cathey, W. B. Adjustable bobbin and battery holder. 524
Catlin, H. M. Advances in carpet weaving. 20
Cederlund, A. Side slipping weft detector. 370
Celentano, B. R. Application of naphthols. 561
--- Different phases of naphthol dyeing. 304
--- Dyeing with naphthol colors. 136
Chagnon, Z. J. Tennis ball cover cloth. 475
Chakrabarti, B. K. Bulk flexural rigidity of jute and its relation to spinning quality. 843
--- Bulk torsional rigidity of jute and its relation to spinning quality. 501
--- Effect of variations in grist and twist on the strength of yarn in tests to compare the spinning quality of jute samples. 61
--- and Nodder, C. R. Some effects of helical fibrillar structure of vegetable fibers. 169
Chamberlain, N. H., Lucas, F. and Speakman, J. B. Action

of light on calcium alginate rayon. 331
--- see also Speakman, J. B.
Chapman, E. W. see Liles, L. R.
Charch, W. H. Composition of crotyl cellulose and compatible butadiene copolymer. 866
--- Crimped yarn production. 778
Charlesworth, H. Drying apparatus for tenters. 131
Charlton, R. T., Jr. Personality and techniques important in time studies. 854
Charnley, F., Fargher, R. G., Hill, D. W. and Tippett, L. H. C. Developments in the cotton, rayon and silk industries in Germany during the period 1939-1945. 327
Chatfield, F. Apparatus for condensing fabrics. 981
Chatterjee, H. Role of the cationic ash of jute fibre in its acid value determination. 864
Chavanon, C. Method of preparing nonpyrogenic medical absorbent wadding. 779
Chesnut, J. A. see Holland, W. E.
Chettam, R. C. Vat dyes on wool-rayon staple mixtures. 980
Chiodine, S. F. see Lawson, R. H.
Choquette, P. J. and Habel, O. F. Problems in aging textile prints and their control. 148
Chow, T. S. see Townend, P. P.
Christiansen, C., Foren, L., Aker, V. and Rusch, G. O. K. Circular loom for weaving of hose. 719
--- and Rusch, G. O. K. Checking device for the warp thread in circular looms. 365
--- --- Device for controlling the tension of thread. 445
Christie, D. R. Color in woolens and worsteds. 483
Chu, C. Industrial development of ramie fiber in China. 513
Chu, C. C., Cummings, C. L. and Teixeira, N. A. Mechanics of elastic performance of textile materials. Part 5. A study of the factors affecting the drape of fabrics--the development of a drape meter. 860
--- see also Painter, E. V.
Church, J. M., Little, R. W. and Coppick, S. Evaluation of flame-resistant fabrics. 322
--- see also Coppick, S. and Little, R. W.
Clapham, H. F. and Smith, A. L. Process for imparting shrink resistance to wool. 402
Clark, C. O. Ancient and modern in milling and scouring. 477
Clark, D. and Clark, D. M., Jr. Visiting the Borden Mills. 926
Clark, E. F. Braiding machine. 726
--- Loom for weaving pile fabrics. 211
--- Method of and apparatus for weaving. 212
--- Pile fabric. 550
Clark, E. W. and Thomas, W. L. Estimation of the residual wool fat on tops combed in oil. 752
Clark, O. W. and McCleary, H. R. Vat dyeing: importance of initial exhaustion rate. 50
Clark, W. A. G. Clark's weave room calculations; a practical treatise of cotton yarn and cloth calculations for the weave room, especially applicable to the Southern Mills. 454
Clark, W. T. see Carter, W.
Clarke, E. W. Circular knitting machine. 459
Clarkson, D. L. and MacLeod, N. D. Polyvinyl chloride pastes. 315

Clarkson, R. J. Mechanism for twisting together 2 strands. 443
Clayton, H. D. see Seyb, L. P.
Clibbens, D. see Ashton, D.
Clifford, A. T. see Cassel, N. S.
Cloche, L. see Latieule, Y.
Clutz, C. S. see von Bergen, W.
Coburn, S. E. Treatment of cotton printing finishing wastes. 416
Cochran, J. K. Latch mechanism for textile spindles. 353
--- Textile spindle slide mounting. 355
--- Yarn guard for double twist spindle assembly. 445
Cochran, R. J. Method of making electric blankets. 476
Cohn, S. and Walter, J. G. Machine for treating knitted tubular fabric. 720
--- see also Walter, J. G.
Coke, C. E. Bleaching of rayon. 298,731
Colbath, H. S. Air conditioning for profit. 676
--- Mill air conditioning justifies expense. 761
Cole, E. H. see Entwistle, D.
Coles, R. V. Automatic control of moisture. 324
Collidge, A. E., Dawes, E. C. and Gilbert, T. A. Manufacture of knitted goods. 543
Colmant, J. Process of impregnating thick textile fabrics with gum. 213
Colombu, E. Thread winder. 947
Colony, D. G. Homogenization of warp size. 449
Colson, A. F. Rapid microcombustion analysis of organic nitrogen compounds. 930
Colton, L. H. see Martin, C. S.
Compton, J. Cotton fiber treatment. 933
Conaway, R. F. and Hitt, I. V. Drying of yarns and the like. 185
Cone, R. R. and Lewis, W. Pile fabric. 966
Conrad, C. M. see Segal, L.
Conrad, H. Measuring irregularity of yarns. 406
Cook, E. W. and Moss, P. H. Mildewproofing. 55
Cooke, A. E. see Martin, C. S.
Cooke, T. F. see Peiker, A. L. and Loukomsky, A. M.
Cooper, B. S. and Hawkins, F. S. Special characteristics of light sources for fading and degradation testing. 321
Cooper, D. M. Means for use in the designing of woven fabrics. 283
--- and Blackburn H. Woven fabric designing. 113
Cooper, H. J. Means for inserting a weft into a warp in a circular loom. 457
--- Shedding means for circular looms for weaving. 285
Cooper, W. A. and MacDonald, W. G. Welt turning mechanism in straight bar knitting machine. 123
--- see also MacDonald, W. G.
Coorevits, J. see Van de Casteele, E.
Coover, H. W., Jr. see Dickey, J. B.
Coppick, S., Church, J. M. and Little, R. W. Thermal behavior of fabrics at flaming temperatures. 340,771
--- see also Church, J. M. and Little, R. W.
Corbeau, L., Werker, W. and Bloem, J. Study of shrinkage of men's rayon shirts. 756
Cormany, E. and Gates, R. E. Effect of certain detergents on the service qualities of a cotton and a spun rayon fabric. 410
Cornelius, H. L. see Paffen, F. W.
Corry, W. A. Fatigue studies of various cloths under repeated loadings. 507
Cossett, A. F. Yarn winding reel. 16
Costner, J. C. see Robinson, E. B.

Cotterill, E. Flyer for double twist machines. 357
--- Relative humidity and rayon. 257,783
Courtney, E. J. Spinning roll for spinning and drawing frames. 267
--- Textile fiber drafting roll. 8
Courtney, J. Printing of textile materials. 142
Cowan, S. Electrical equipment. 760
--- Electrical equipment can be cotton mill fire hazard. 853
Cowan, W. B. Web guide for draw frames. 90
Cowburn, J. Construction of warp tapestry fabrics. 712,812,887
Cox, C. W. Method of and means for handling staple fibers. 609
--- see also Hendrixson, E.
Cox, F. W. and Swale, W. E. Electricity in the cotton industry. 161
Cox, L. The water pollution problem. 925
Cox, R. and Ingham, J. Causes of irregularity in worsted drawing and spinning 874
Cramer, J. M. Bobbin. 356
Crandall, C. B. Loading clamp for warp tying machines. 19
--- Warp tying machine for operating upon leased warps. 200
Crank, J. Diffusion of direct dyes into cellulose. 826
Crawford, J. C., Jr. Insulating material. 968
Crawford, J. W. Yarn conditioning apparatus for knitting machines. 964
Crenshaw, H. Belting fabrics. 291
--- Woven fabrics. 214
--- see also Finlayson, D.
Creely, J. J. see Segal, L.
Creely, J. W. see Angus, E. N.
Cresswell, A. Compositions comprising an acrylonitrile polymerization product and a cyanoalkylaminoacetronitrile. 778
Crockatt, A. J. Cleanable outerwear. C-6
Crocker, J. C. Picker and picker stick and fastener therefor. 954
Croft, C. M. Coloration processes. 902
--- Production of organic derivative of cellulose staple fibers by solvent dyeing, mechanical crimping, and cutting in that order. 427
---, Bergeron, A. W. and Dodge, F. G. Lapping device. 238
--- and Dodge, F. G. Lapping device. 70
--- and Hindle, W. H. Coloration of textile materials. 736
--- --- Method of fabric coloration. 223
--- --- Textile material. 576
--- and Waller, T. S. Pad dyeing of cellulose derivative fabrics with an alcoholic solution followed by padding with an aqueous thiocyanate solution. 656
Crofts, W. J. Peralta machine. 261
Crompton, R. F. Dyeing with indigo dyes. 135
Crooks, E. G. Unit bobbin construction. 270
Cross, R. C. and Krauss, W. Textile flexing and abrasion tester. 847
Crossland, A. Furnishing trimmings. 37
--- Manufacture of gripper axminster carpet. 888
--- Manufacture of seamless Wilton carpet. 814
--- Preparation for carpet weaving. 197
Crossley, C. P. Manufacture of pile fabrics. 37
Crossley, R. Systematic checking assures uniform processing. 589
Crossmon, G. C. see Douglass, P. C.

Croston, C. B. Stabilization of zein filaments: curing with formaldehyde in acidic nonaqueous mediums. 596
Crotch, J. S. see Taylor, C. F.
Cruz, M. M., Jr. Method of rendering regenerated cellulose water-repellent. 837
Cruz, N., Jr. Artificial fibers and allied fields. 515
Cservenyak, F. J. see Ralston, O. C.
Cuckler, L. E. Electronic instrumentation. 328
--- Industrial instrumentation for textile manufacturing. 761
--- Instrumentation in textile testing and research. Part 2. 758
Culbreath, E. F. Automatic spinning control. 787
Cummings, C. L. see Chu, C. C.
Cummings, E. W., Grogan, G. and Thomas, I. H. Looms. 283
Cummins, C. B. English system of condenser spinning. I-II. 606
Cupery, M. E. Ammonium salt of polymeric N-hydroxymethyl amic acids and water-repellent compositions containing them. 490
Currier, D. R. see Knowland, T. M.
Curtis, H. L., McKinley, G. H. and Miller, G. H. Needle cam for circular knitting machine. 208
Cutler, R. H. Fabric. 367
Cyrot, J. and Petit, R. Study of the action of cellulose in alkali. 76
Dabrowski, T. J. see Mantell, C. L.
Dahlberg, H. see Rees, E. A.
Dakin, G. Fiber and Yarn--III. 256
--- Mechanization of cotton spinning. 782
D'Alelio, G. F. Synthetic composition and product having molecularly oriented structure. 173
--- and Addison, H. D. Nylon article rendered self-sterilizing by treatment with an aryl mercuric compound and method of making it. 573
--- see also Finzel, T. G.
Dameron, D. P. and Shoaf, F. R. Hosiery inspection and repair form. 632
Daniel, J. H., Jr., Hastings, R., Wilson, L. H., and Landes, C. G. Application of dispersed coating materials to cellulose fibers. 491
Daniels, F. Weft detecting shuttle. 112
Dannenberg, H. see Adelson, D. C.
Danovitch, M. M. Friction tape. 215
Darash, N. P. Releasable bearing for looms. 801
Darby, F. F., Jr. see Reeves, R. E.
Darby, M. E. see Tanenhaus, S. J.
Darling, R. C. and Belding, H. S. Moisture absorptive properties of textile yarns at low temperatures. 242
--- see also Belding, H. S.
Darwin, C. Reed setting gage for looms. 628
--- Stop mechanism for shifting shuttle box looms. 891
Daubert, D. B. Instrumentation is part of modernization trend. III. 922
--- Temperature control. 897
--- see also Bowden, C. W., Jr.
Daul, G. C. see Reid, J. D.
Davenport, R. M. Non-woven fabrics take on new stature. 641
Davenport, T. B. Direct-reading photoelectric spectrophotometer. 507
Davidson, H. R. and Godlove, I. H. Applications of the automatic tristimulus integrator to textile mill practice. 220
--- --- Control of the dyebath

by means of spectrophotometric measurements. 918
Davidson, J. Automatic knock-off device for ring twisting and spinning machines. 263
Davidson, P. L. Refrigeration can pay for itself. 415
--- and Sheppard, J. D. Made-to-order mill weather. 164
Davies, T. L. Spindle adapter and bobbin. 182
Davis, A. R. Viscose tow to yarn process used by Longleaf Mills. 355
Davis, E. R. and Doughty, H. W., Jr. Yarn winding machine. 184
Davis, F. V., Findlay, J. and Rogers, E. Urea-phosphoric acid method of flameproofing textiles. 232
Davis, M. F. High-frequency heating apparatus. 647
Davis, W. Subtleties of toned tweed knitwear. 636
Dawes, E. C. see Collidge, A. E.
Day, I. W. Winding machine. 358
De, R. N. see Sen, M. K.
Dean, J. D. Soil-burial test. 915
---, Berard, W. N. and Worner, R. K. Effect of weather on bleached and unbleached cotton duck. 916
Deans, F. E. Clutch mechanism of knitting machine. 288
Defalque, F. Fireproofing of textile materials. 400
Defraisse, C. and Lowry, Maurice. Photo-oxidation and its relation to fading and photo-degradation. Special case of the photo-decolorization of a non-nitrogenous vat dye--Ixone. 337
deGruy, I. V. see Moore, A. T.
Dehn, F. B. Treating wool with cleansing solvent. 433
De Keyser, E. Breakages of continuous yarns. 528
Delany, J. L. How Joanna reduced waste--A story of supervisor-employee cooperation. 943
Delepierre, F. and Ghesquiers, J. C. Means for automatically cleaning the rollers of continuous spinning frames (and) like textile machines. 265
Demartini, R. J. Flywheel on loom motor permits high speeds, low power cost. 281
--- and Lukens, A. F. Selection of electric drives for looms. 198
Dembeck, A. A. Upgrading spun rayons with special finishes. 500
de Meulemeester, D. Characteristics of cotton and their relationship to certain properties of yarn. 1
--- Probing the future. 249
de Mond, W. Hosiery. 894
Denial, R. Handling devices reduce damage to cloth rolls. 328
de Nie, W. L. J. and Rumscheidt, G. E. Rubber impregnated fabrics. 666
Dennett, F. L. Silicone water repellent easily applied to nylon. 403
--- Silicones in the textile industry. 165
--- Versatility of silicones. 667
Denney, J. S. Drop wire cover and warp brush. 105
Dennison, G. E. see Sitzler, R. R. 906
de Oliveira, A. J. C. Rotary silk screen printing. 308
Derby, R. E. Process and apparatus for continuously neutralizing dry acid cloth. 43
Desai, N. F. and Giles, C. H. Oxidation of azo dyes and its reaction to light fading. 336
DeSchacht, J. Blending of textile fibers. 187
--- Effect of twist on strength of rayon yarns. 9

--- Processing on the cotton system of wool/staple rayon mixture. 934
Desgroseilliers, G. Thread inspecting device. 675
DeSmet, G. Sodium chlorite bleaching. 385
DeTurck, H. L. Berkshire hosiery-dyeing methods heard by AATCC. 133
--- Survey of recent developments in the wet-processing of full-fashioned hosiery. 657
Dewar, M. J. S. see Bamford, C. H.
Dewas, R. Apparatus for unwinding rayon cakes. 946
Dexter, L. N. Apparatus for striping fabrics. 220
Dicker, R. Action of light on textiles. 682,765,842,910
--- Carboxymethylcellulose. 555
--- General principles of textile drying. 43
--- Processing rayon staple fiber and blends on the woolen system. 699
Dickey, J. B. and Stanin, T. E. Acylamino styrene polymers. 602
--- and Coover, H. W., Jr. Acyloxyvinyl aklyl sulfones and polymers thereof. 691
Dickinson, I. Check strap for looms. 534
Dickson, B. B. and Spencer, L. H. Comparative study of the serviceability of some linen and some plastic place mats. 505
Diebler, A. New circular knitting machine. 30
Dietrich, W. Continuous wet steam process for indanthrene. 304
Dietz, K. Fabric shrinkage. 710
Dijksman, A. J., Nijkamp, D. J. O. and Waters, O. A. H. Winding crepe thread. 530
Dillian, A. T. see Dow, J. N.
Dillon, J. H. Recent results of Textile Research Institute and Textile Foundation Research. 77
Dills, S. L. Stocking having a contrasting seam and method of producing same. 636
Dion, R. F. Control for Axminster loom tube frame conveyor system. 547
--- Electric weft detector. 22
--- and Laraia, A. Photoelectric weft detector for looms. 889
Dirrand, R. H., Wilders, G. and Eley, A. W. Production of full-fashioned hose on small and large units. 962
Dixon, E. and Singleton, G. W. Rotary thread guides for cross winding. 14
--- --- Warping machine creels. 19
Dixon, O. G. High efficiency laboratory fractionation. Part VI. 928
--- and Ronnebeck, H. R. High efficiency laboratory fractionation. Part V. 928
Dobbins, E. Synthetic fibers in the woolen industry. 346
Dockray, G. H. Meadows, B. and Smith L. Cotton waste. 858
Dodge, F. G. Patterned fabric. 307
--- Pile material. 126
--- Uniting sheet material. 128
--- and Schneider, G. Staple fibers. 643
--- see also Croft, C. M.
Doerger, E. H. Arista Mills beam handling system. 676
Dohle, W. Chemical bleaching. 42
Dojan, O. see Schmidt, H. J.
Doll, E. Thread controlling and defect detecting device. 948
Dollinger, J. H. Textile application of synthetic waxes. 481
Donoghue, F. F. see Rogers, L. M.
Dorman, L. M. see Firing, O.
Dort, R. G. Colored fabric. 825
Doub, L. and Seegers, W. H. Neutralized oxidized cellulose products. 814
Doughty, H. W., Jr. see Davis, E. R.

Douglas, G. T. Fast shades on nylon textiles. 975
Douglass, P. C. and Crossmon, G. C. Examination of textile fibers by the "dispersion staining" method. 65
Doura, E. Full-fashioned stocking and process of producing the same. 373
Douty, D. E. Conference for advanced study of rayon and synthetic textiles. 340
Dow, J. N. Pile floor covering. 642
--- and Dillian, A. T. Pile fabric frayproofing. 815
Downey, J. H. Fall-ons and half-tones in textile printing. 742
Doyle, J. E. Combating loom vibration. 887
--- Vibration control in looms. 993
Drake, C. W. Drive for hosiery machine. 638
Drake, E. G. Wool bleaching problems. 303
Drake, R. P. Bunch building mechanism for bobbin winding machines. 880
--- Warping apparatus. 886
Draxl, H. Staining test of fiber blends. 754
Drennen, J. T. Tape condenser. 705
Dreyfus, C. Method of surface-bonding fibrous batts. 294
--- and Schwartz, A. Method of producing differential color effects in fabrics, and the fabric. 565
---, Seymour, G. W. and Ward, G. C. Process for treating organic substitution derivative of cellulose textile materials. 57
--- --- --- Treatment of textile materials. 59
Dreyfus, H. Method of tire building and material used therein. 728
Dryling, A. and Johnson, C. W. Airplane fabric and method of manufacturing air frames. 817
Dubeau, A. L. Bleaching of wool. 430
--- Wool scouring. 433
--- see also Vincent, G. P.
Duerst, J. Draft formula for multi-draft fly frame. 614
Duesberg, H. Web removing apparatus. 786
Dufond, E. R. J. Ring spinning apparatus. 354
Dulken, C. F., Oberreit, D. and Sonntag, H. Yarn conditioning device. 620
Dungler, J. Automatic clip for tentering machines. 731
--- Clip for tentering machines and the like. 130, 216
--- Nozzle member used for the drying of textile and other materials. 218
--- Reservoir forming roller device for cloth dyeing and like machines. 656
--- Tentering machine for drying cloth. 219
Dunkerley, F. Design for quick production of spinning tests. 669
Dunlap, C. K. Bobbin. 181
--- Textile cone. 358
Dunn, G. B. Photoelectric weft straightener. 132
Dutt, M. C. Rayon staple on the cotton system; fibro for cotton textile mill machinery. 783
Duval, R. Tension regulation. 529
Earland, C. see Alexander, P.
Eberl, J. J. and George, W. L. Hemostatic alginic surgical dressings. 640
Eccles, T. see Baines, R. H.
Edgar, D. E. and Winberg, H. E. Coating compositions films, and process of making same. 834
Edwards, C. H. see Stanley, W. E.
Edwards, L. J. Tachometric titration. 930

Egerton, G. S. Mechanism of the photochemical degradation of textile materials. 335
Egge, E. G. Core covering device. Core covering spindle adapter. 12
Eichholz, H. Damage to wool and wool fabrics in carbonization. 556
Eley, A. W. British manufacturer examines future yarn developments. 539
--- Future yarn developments. 430
--- Hosiery yarns of the future. 539
Elkin, H. A. Fabrics with identification marks. 280
Elliott, J. R. and Krieble, R. H. Process for rendering materials water-repellent and compositions therefor. 839
Elliott, R. L. High polymers for textile fibers. 936
--- Low-down on high polymers. 775
--- Methods of introducing color into textiles. 139
Elod, E. and Frohlich, H. G. Dyeing. 387
--- --- Dyeing with acid and direct dyes. 738
Elsworth, F. F. Faults in wool textiles. 584
Elvin, W. J. and McLuckie, G. L. Packing. 533
--- and Stahl, E. R. Creel. 181
--- --- Magazine warp. 265
--- --- Winding device. 530
Ely, A. W. see Dirrand, R. H.
Emmerich, F. Possibilities of obtaining constant cop weights in doubling room. 944
Endler, A. S. and Gruenwald, F. Cationic softeners; chemical types and recent improvements. 732
Enrick, N. L. Sequential sampling for better quality control. 816
Entwistle, D. Bonding of rayon filaments to rubber. 361
--- Bonding of textile yarns to rubber. 661
---, Cole, E. H. and Wooding, N. S. Autoxidation of alkali cellulose--Part II. 71
Erhardt, J. G., Jr. see Parks, W. G.
Ernst, W. and Sorkin, M. Analysis of resin textile finishes. 842
Erwin, T. L. Factors related to the serviceability of nylon marquisette glass curtains. 582
Eshleman, R. F. Proper technique speeds analysis of tricot fabrics. 410
--- Warp knitting machine. 469
--- see also Kellogg, W. D.
Essertel, M. see Pinte, M. L.
Evans, C. G. see Gordon, J. E.
Evans, J. G. Wool--its chemistry and modification by chemical treatment in Germany. 685
Evans, M. G. and Uri, N. Photochemical formation of atoms and radicals in aqueous solutions. 336
Ewing, M. D. Harris color stripping process. 647
Eyring, H. see Rossmassler, S. A.
Fabel, K. New synthetic fibers. 345
Fain, J. M. New flameproofing agents more durable and efficient. 746
Fain, S. H. Effective lint collection. 328
Fair, E. W. Save money on your freight. 924
Fairbairn, R. A. Method and apparatus for removing burrs and other vegetable defect from textile fibers. 702
--- Method and apparatus for separating fibers. 703
--- Method and apparatus for separating foreign materials from fine fibers. 703
--- Method and apparatus for treating cashmere or similar fleeces. 704
--- Method of separating fibers. 701

Fairclough, R., Miller, N., and Balshaw, W. M. Mule anti-splash device. 10
Fama, G. see Plunkett, B.
Fargher, R. G. Problems of continuous dyeing. 978
---, Taylor, H. M. and Thomas, F. W. Effects of yarn irregularity in dyeing and finishing. 906
--- see also Charnley, F.
Faris, H. P. and Koenig, B. R. Woven combined fabric body and pad and method of weaving. 644
Farkas, L. V. see Bloch, R.
Farnsworth, H. Centrifugal spinning reaches 16,000 rpm. 615
Farnworth, A. J. Testing single fibers. 845
Farrington, F. see Parker, C. S.
Farrington, G. H. Web guiding apparatus. 735
Faucett, J. W. Analytical studies of starches and starch pastes. 592
Fayolle, M. Fault detector in looms. 798
Feeley, H. J. Hollow core or bobbin for textile materials. 269
Feild, T. A. Jr. Vinyl resin textile article. 378
Felix, F., Heckendorn, A., Reich, E., and Oesterlein, F. Single-bath chrome dyeing process for wool. 225
Ferretti, A. Manufacturing protein textile fibers. 253
Fidell, L. I. Dyeing of nylon. 737
Fiderar, H. Method of warping. 954
Field, R. Gill-box stop motion. 89
Findlay, J. see Davis, F. V.
Fine, R. D. see Jefferson, G. D.
Finkelsteinas, J. Manufacture of imitation astrakhan furs. 378,473
Finlayson, D. and Crawshaw, H. Woven fabric. 552
--- see also Mellor, A.
Finzel, T. G. and D'Alelio, G. F. Spinning process and composition. 696
Firing, O. and Dorman, L. M. Loom. 377
Fiscella, J. J. see Pfeffer, E. C., Jr.
Fischer, E. K. and Burnett, J. C. High-speed motion pictures in textile research. 511
--- see also Lindsley, C. H. and Quynn, R. G.
Fischer, G. Loom stop-motions. 282
--- Weft feeler arrangements for looms. 287
Fischer, M. H. Control device for continuous spinning and twisting frames. 9
Fischer, R. Resins can improve good fabrics. 575
Fischer, R. M. Colloidal resin treatment improves wool and cotton. 834
--- Resins can improve good fabrics. 496,983
--- Resins in fabric finishing. 840
--- Treatment of interlining material. 150
--- What's cooking in new resin treatments. 668
--- see also Angus, E. N.
Fiset, A. J. and Brown, C. D. Cloth roll windup and release. 191
Fish, R. L. Abrasion testing machine. 847
Fisher, J. W. and Wheatley, E. W. Compositions comprising polymeric triazoles dissolved in oxynitriles. 692
--- --- Hydrazine polymers. 693
--- --- Processes for producing copolytriazole-amides. 695
--- --- Production of nitrogen-containing polymers. 696
--- --- and Bates, H. Condensation of linear 1, 2, 4, triazole with aldehyde, diisocyanate, or diurethane. 692
--- --- --- Poly-4-amino-triazole compositions. 695
--- --- --- Process of treating polytriazoles. 695
--- --- --- Treatment of triazole polymers. 696

--- see also Bates, H.
Fisher, K. Stripping of dyeings. 833
Fitton, C. F. Bleaching of cotton cloth. 298,731
Flack, A. Make your plant a safe, pleasant place to work. 70
Flanagan, G. W. Coating of fabrics. 312
Flaschner, L. see Kast, W.
Fleming, M. T. Quality and speed in textile processing. 384
Fletcher, E. see Thomas, J. H.
Fletcher, F. F. Braking arrangements for ring spinning spindles. 263
Fletcher, H. M. Cotton-jersey shrinkage varies with construction. 63
--- and Gilliam, J. Abrasion resistance of 4 rayon fabrics used in women's slips. Parts 1 and 2. 755
---, Hensley, M. L. and Gilliam, J. F. Effects of laundering on size and shape of sheer window curtains. 582
Flory, P. J. Synthetic fibers. 937
Fluck, L. A. see Boor, L. and Cathers, G. I.
Fontaine, J. Knitting machinery. 464
--- Universal knitting means. 468
Fonville, J. L. and Barneycastle, A. E. Feed plate. 523
Forbes, W. H. Clothing for low temperatures; effects of cold on the bends; preselection of men for working in hot climates; effects of varying protein intake on men; vitamin loss in sweat. 504
--- Cold and low pressure; diet; CO; clothing for low temperatures; water and salt requirements in high temperature and CO poisoning. 504
Ford, F. J. Fabric. 288
--- Knitting machine. 205
--- Knitted padding. 463
--- Warp knitting machine. 469
Fordemwalt, F. and Witschonke, C. R. Studies in textile printing: I. Evaluation methods and terminology. 910
Foren, L. see Christiansen, C.
Forker, M. T. see Bauer, E. K.
Foster, B. H. Textile fabric. 296,966,967
--- and Battin, H. T. Apparatus for imparting false twist to strands. 706
Foster, E. P. Felting needle. 210
Foster, G. A. R. Causes of the irregularity of cotton yarns. 876
--- and Gregory, J. Doffing apparatus for ring spinning and like frames. 264
Foster, J. L. see Seyb, L. P.
Foulk, R. W. see Laughlin, E. R.
Foulon, A. Cellulose glycolate in finishing. 819,927
Fountain, H. and Murphy, J. J. Flock distributing apparatus. 639
Fourt, L. E. see Harris, M.
Fowle, E. D. American's view on the "Textile Recorder" exhibition. 412
--- Textile observations in Europe. 331
Fowler, W. F. Jr. see Kenyon, W. O.
Fox, A. L. Antistatic textile materials. 255
Fox, K. R. Place of research in textile colleges. 320
Fox, M. R. Relationship between the chemical constitution of vat dyes and their dyeing and fastness behavior. 308
Foxwell, D. Opening fabrics in rope form. 132
Francis, C. S., Jr. Coated elastic fabric. 35
--- Fibrous products and method of making them. 210
--- Fibrous products and process for making them. 377
--- Fibrous products and textiles produced therewith. 17
--- Process and apparatus for producing fibrous materials. 39
--- Process of laminating. 127

--- Process of making a fibrous product. 39
--- Textile fibrous product. 214
--- see also Wood, G. H.
Franklin, E. M. Thread pulling tool. 508
Franklin, J. J. Web feeding device for roll type driers. 900
Fraser, H. Arrangement for drafting and twisting fibrous material in spinning frames. 352
Frearson, T. B. and Jackson, T. Treatment of filaments, foils, and similar articles. 951
Freeman, S. M. and Linnert, A. Opening and cleaning machine for fibrous materials. 432
Fregeolle, O. Knitted fabric. 115
--- Knitting machine. 116,463
--- Knitting machine and method. 116
--- Needle leveler and latch opener. 208
--- Wrap spindle. 209
French, E. H. Plastic yarn's place in fabrics of the future. 604
French, G. F. Curtain heading tape. 471
French, I. S. Mill realizes low operating costs by use of storage battery trucks. 762
French, W. C. Picker stick governor mechanism. 715
Frenkel, I. Spinning and twisting apparatus. 12
Freydberg, H. M. see Alpern, D. K.
Friedl, L. Computing the designs of multisystem patterns. 371
--- Patterned knit goods. 374
Friedman, S. J. Drying technology. Unit operations reviews drying. 131
Frishman, D. and Harris, M. Method of treating wool. 401
--- see also Bogaty, H.
Frisk, P. W. Use of radioactive tracer isotropes (sic) in the rayon industry. 83
Froehling, H. C. Orlon holds great promise. 604
Frohlich, H. G. see Elod, E.
Frost, O. D. Creel and spool for cut filling pile looms. 124
--- Method and means for the manufacture of cut filling pile fabrics. 108
Fruh, G. Perlon dyeing. 307
Fry, H. P., Jr. Heating means. 732
Fuhrer, R. A., Roughsedge, R. H. and Lustig, H. G. Warp knitting machine. 34
Fuhrhop, W. F. Manufacture of pile fabrics. 125
--- and van Issum, H. Method of making pile fabrics. 727
--- --- Pile fabrics. 126
Fulle, A. Broche and embroidered goods. 35
Fulton, S. M. see Baines, R. H. and Slocombe, B. G. B.
Furness, W. Analysis of commercial hydrosulfites and related compounds by polarographic methods. 749
Furness, W. H. Method and apparatus for converting continuous filaments into spinnable slivers. 348
Furry, M. S. and McLendon, V. I. Effectiveness of detergents in removing soil from a cotton and a wool fabric. 382
Gagarine, D. M. Polymeric polyhydric alcohol condensation products and treatment of cellulosic textiles therewith. 56
Gage, A. W., Gage, C. M., and Gage, E. G. Shuttle control mechanism for narrow ware looms. 128
Gage, C. M. see Gage, A. W.
Gage, E. G. see Gage, A. W.
Gagliardi, D. D. and Gruntfest, I. J. Creasing and crease-proofing of textiles. 144,400
--- and Nuessle, A. C. Modification of fiber and fabric properties by wrinkleproofing and stabilizing agents. 315

Gaines, R. W. and Stowell, E. Dynel runs on the cotton system. 939
--- --- Processing dynel staple fiber on the cotton system. 518,944
--- see also Stowell, E.
Galbreath, P. J. Multisection yarn feeding roll. 790
Gale, M. M. see Butterfield, D. E.
Gallagher, M., Goslen, H. H. and Seymour, R. B. Reinforcement of polyester laminates with fabrics. 595
Galland, C. Picker stick check. 284
Gallay, W. Measurement and significance of swelling of cellulose fibers. 996
Gandhi, B. B. Choice of package dyeing. 825
Gangneux, R. E. M. see Kopp, G.
Gannon, J. J. see Pfeffer, E. C., Jr.
Gant, E. V. Swelling of jute bales. 504
Gantz, G. M. see Ballou, K. D.
Garceau, B. J. Surface-active agents. 218
Gardner, T. S. Animalizing of cellulose acetate. 778
Garner, W. Coloring of glass fibers. 304
Garrie, J. Manufacture of stockings and the like. 118
Gartrell, R. D. Carroll, W. D. and Hansen, A. W. Mechanical belt. 473
Gates, R. E. see Cormany, E.
Gauvey, M. P. Modification of method prescribed in specification JAN-C 173 for determining fungicidal effectiveness of coating material samples. 63
Gavriluk, A. P. Shuttle eye block. 957
Geddings, St. J. Draft roller treating machine. 616
Gee, N. C. Reclamation of wool fibers. 689
Geeslin, S. B. Reversible ready-made diaper. 966
Geiringer, W. Printing textiles. 224
Gelpke, Karl A. Spindle. 11
Genet, R. Detection of alkali damage to wool. 856
Gentry, C. M. and Parrott, F. G. Tape cylinder mounting. 179
Genung, L. B. Analysis of cellulose derivatives. 577
--- see also Malm, C. J.
George, W. see Kauffman, J. and La Torre, R.
George, W. L. see Eberl, J. J.
Gerdes, F. L. Advances in cleaning cotton at gins. 513
Germans, F. H. Abrasion testing of wool fabrics. 322
--- Vitno-integrator--Its construction and application for measuring the levelness of yarns. 884
Getaz, J. L. Method of and means for closing the toe of circular knit hose. 721,808
--- Needle reverse plating of knitted fabrics. 722,809
Gett, R. see Merrill, R. C.
Ghant, E. H. Hoist for lickers of cotton cards. 175
Ghesquiers, J. C. see Delepierre, F.
Ghose, S. N. see Basu, S. N.
Ghosh, C. C. Silk production and weaving in India. 2
Gibson, S. see Alexander, C. D.
Gibson, S. A. see Olpin, H. C.
Giffin, H. A. and York, H. Spool stripper. 443
Gifford, J. F. Method of treating textile material. 132
Gilbert, T. A. see Collidge, A. E.
Giles, C. H. see Desai, N. F.
Gilliam, J. see Fletcher, H. M.
Gilljam, J. Gilljam carding system. 350
Gilpin, C. M. see Plam, H. E.
Gladding, E. K. see Remington, W. R.
Gleitz, H. and Miller, C. E. Mounting for textile mill spindles. 788
--- --- Textile spindle mounting. 355

--- --- and Thyreen, P. I. Textile mill spindle. 179
Gloor, W. E., Mahlman, B. H., and Ullrich, R. D. Finishing agents. 911
Gluck, S. Woven fabric and method of making same. 630
Glynn, M. V. Testing for damage. 845
Godlove, I. H. Uniformity of grading of the American, British and German lightfastness standards. 408
--- see also Davidson, H. R.
Goedecke, O. Goedecke's 1950 cotton variety map of the United States and Mexico. 513
Goette, E. K. Theoretical considerations of detergency. 245
Goldberg, H. Stiffened cloth. 295
Goldberg, J. B. American scientist reviews a year's world advances in textile machinery and fabric finishing fields. 423
--- Fabric defects; case histories of imperfections in woven cotton and rayon fabrics. 797
--- Know your mill processes to identify fabric defects. 817
--- Research achievements in 1949. 686
--- Synthetic yarn defects can often be identified. 605
--- Textile research achievements in 1949. 342,773
--- Textile research shows rapid advance. 687
Golden, B. C. Bag stringing machine and method. 215
Goldenson, J. see Sass, S.
Goldschmidt, K. see Bloch, R.
Goldschmidt, P. see Bloch, R.
Goldsmith, B. J. Shuttle drive mechanism. 629
Goldsmith, M. T. Enzymatic digestion of protein fibers. 927
Goldthorpe, H. H., Hiller, W. H., Lumb, C. and Lawrence, A. S. C. Problems arising from the disposal of effluents containing synthetic detergents. 329
Goldthwait, C. F. and Smith, H. O. California's new cotton shows big improvement. 862
--- --- and Roberts, F. T. Special dyeing of cotton on the seed gives visual evidence of changes during fiber development. 422
--- see also Buras, E. M.
Gonsalves, V. E. Theoretical considerations and measurements with regard to the longitudinal abrasion of rayon filaments. 234
--- Viviani apparatus. 508
Goode, W. B. Waste treatment cost need not be excessive. 331
Goodings, A. C. Molecular structure of wool keratin. 769
---, Marshall, H. B. and Lemon, H. W. Textile oil. 88
Goodman, Abe, Jr. Clip removing apparatus. 130
Gordon, J. E. and Evans, C. G. Parallel-fiber material. 997
Gordon, J. T. and Solliday, R. E. Thread feed arresting device. 272
--- see also Solliday, R. E.
Gore, T. S. and Nabar, G. M. Some experiments in kier boiling. 44
Gorham, W. G. and Graham, J. Composite fabric. 547
Goring, D. A. I. and Mason, S. G. Electrokinetic properties of cellulose fibers. Part 1. Stream potential and electro-osmosis. 765
--- --- Electrokinetic properties of cellulose fibers. Part 2. Zeta-potential measurements by the stream-compression method. 766
---, Biefer, G. J. and Mason, S. G. Electrokinetic properties of cellulose fibers. Part 3. 766
Gorter, C. J. see Meeuse, A. D. J. 318
Goslen, H. H. see Gallagher, M.
Gough, D. see Alexander, P.
Goujet see Pinte.
Gourlay, M. D. Shuttle guard for looms. 26

Grabe, F. Polyvinyl-chloride fibers. 516
Graham, B. Process of making artificial wool from nylon fibers. 695
Graham, C. T. Cloth handling apparatus. 478
Graham, J. and Hirst, H. A. Composite material. 547
--- --- Process for the manufacture of sheet materials of the suedette type. 551
--- see also Gorham, W. G.
Graham, J. S. see Brown, H. M.
Gralen, N. see Lindberg, J., Nordhammer, G., and Olfsson, B.
Granov, W. Knitting machine. 959
Grant, H. C. Stop mechanism for knitting machines. 120,468
Gray, A. Yarn strength testing. 846
Greathouse, G. A. Microbiological degradation of cellulose. 510
Green, A. A. Solubilization of water insoluble dyes by detergents. 567
Greenberg, B. A. Rug and method of making same. 551,729
Greene, R. D. see Peiker, A. L.
Greenwood, E. L., Hughes, F. W. and Morledge-Hadfield, A. W. Fibrous material. 293
Greenwood, H. Handbook of weaving and manufacturing. 106
Greenwood, R. S. Rayon and cotton in blends and mixtures. 628
Gregory, J. Cotton yarn structure. Part 1. Macro yarn structure. 429
--- Cotton yarn structure. Part 2. Preparation and strength testing of artificial yarn elements. 429
--- Cotton yarn structure. Part 3. Strength of artificial yarn elements in relation to bulk and twist. 429
--- see also Foster, G. A. R.
Griemsmann, H. E. Yarn cleaner. 947
Griese, H. see Satlow, G.
Griesinger, W. K. and Nevison, J. A. Choice and application of a detergency test method. 381
Griffin, D. R. see Belding, H. S.
Griffin, I. L. Method of making flour size. 884
---, Truax, D. E. and Nuttall, N. H. Textile printing. 910
Griffin, T. F. Drawing-off on the Noble comb. 612
Grigsby, G. G. Conveyor belt. 638
Grimmel, H. W. Mordant dyeing process and product. 223
Groat, F. P. Rug. 40
Grob, O. and Locher, H. Apparatus for gauging textiles, particularly yarns and sliver. 750,848
Grogan, G. see Cummings, E. W.
Gronenberg, J. E. Carpet construction. 124
Groorhuis-Seckel, G. A. see Seckel, E. J.
Groser, A. C. Carpet producing machine. 812
Grove, C. S., Jr., Vodonik, J. L., Casey, R. S. Annual review of chemical materials for fibers. 926
Gruenwald, F. see Endler, A. S.
Gruntfest, I. J. see Gagliardi, D. C.
Guerillot, P. J. Cellulosic dressing. 210
Guerin, E. P. Automatic pick and pick filling mixing loom. 795
Gulati, A. N. Causes of neps in Indian cotton yarns: I. 84
--- Causes of neps in Indian cotton yarns: II. 173
--- Causes of neps in Indian cotton yarns. 517
--- Natural Indian dyes and the art of their application. 307
Gulledge, H. C. and Seidel, G. R. Durably flame-retarding cellulosic materials. 313
Gunn, C. A. Right hand filling stop motion. 890
Gupte, V. V., Navkal, H. and Sen, D. L. Spinning tests on micro samples of cotton. 754,920
Gurkan, H. H. Catalytic hydrogenation of cellulose to produce oxygenated compounds. 71

Gutensohn, R. Wool scouring; old and new. I-II. 522
Guthrie, J. D. see Hoffapuir, C. L.
Guyler, A. F., Boaler, W. H. and Stanley, W. E. Production of knitted fabrics. 118
Gwaltney, E. C. Device and process for twisting and spinning. 617
Habeck, B. W. see Martin, G. E.
Habel, O. F. see Choquette, P. J.
Hackett, G. A. Fault detector for knitting machines. 959
Hadley, W. N. Method of decating fabrics. 300
Haeberlin, G. Decating machine. 217
--- Decating machine and method. 298
--- Fabric folding machine. 557
Haehnel, H. E. Knitting machine pattern control mechanism and method of operating the machine. 720
--- see also Kaul, E. W.
Hagan, E. T. Suits--protective, fire fighting. 553
Hagemeyer, H. J., Jr. Insolubilizing cellulose esters. 345
Hagen, J. F. Literature survey of textile bleaching. 970
Haggarty, W. T., Jr. see Ward, G. C.
Hagopian, R. H. Dielectric heating. 950
Haigh, F. R. Antifelting of wool. 744
Hald, M. Old Danish textiles. 772
Haley, G. see Sykes, F.
Hall, A. J. Crepe fabrics; latent energy in fibers and yarns. 365
--- Digest of research results. Part 1. The coloration of acetate rayon. 826
--- Digest of research results. Part 2. New facts about wool felting. 820
--- Digest of research results. Part 3. Wax content of cotton fibers. 775
--- Digest of research results. Part 4. The dyeing of nylon. 826
--- Fiber damage in printing fabrics. 975
--- Mercerization of piece goods. 911,971
--- Modern textile auxiliaries. 384,480,558,733,822
--- The new finishes. 3--Dimensional stability in wool fabrics. 984
--- Properties of the man-made fibers. 4
--- Thread tension as it affects scouring and dyeing in jiggers. 303
Hall, E. H. Composite textile yarn for use in paper-making felts. 532
Hall, F. V. Fabric development. 712
Hall, H. see Taylor, A.
Hall, W. G. Minimize downtime by stocking motor-renewal parts. 924
Hall, W. P. Process for securing ornamental effects in textiles. 49
Haller, R. Action of urea in intensifying prints. 741
--- Formation of precipitates in spun fibers. 927
--- Starch and metal salts. 422
Halls, E. E. Waterproofing of textiles. 403
Ham, G. E. Artificial fibers. 691
Hamann, H. Towels. 370
Hamburger, W. J. Scientific research--its influence on the textile industry. 773
Hamby, D. S. Measure up your quality-control lab. 917
Hamer, P. Boiler feedwater treatment. 412
Hamilton, W. Letoff for looms. 713
Hammerle, A. T. Means for treating woolen slivers and the like. 436
Hammett, M. Injuries and accident causes in dyeing and finishing plants. 329
Hancock, J. L. Drying characteristics of ramie fiber. 479
Haney, M. D. Variable beat-up motion for looms. 716

Hanford, W. E. Copolymer of vinyl fluoride and chlorotrifluoroethylene. 692
Hannah, M. Theory of high drafting. 440
--- see also Ambler, G. H.
Hansen, A. W. see Gartrell, R. D.
Happey, F. and Wormell, R. L. Regenerated keratin fibers from wool. 172
--- see also MacGregor, J. H.
Harbeck, R. M. Design your own reeling diamond pattern. 529
--- How to get the most out of skein reeling. 442
--- Speeding up synthetic yarn reeling. 443
Hardmeyer, R. Automatic loom pirns. 20
Hardy, E. Australian jute substitute plant. 1
Hardy, H. Reclamation of fibers; general survey of the industry. 689
Hardy, J. I. Wool growth as affected by environment and other factors. 345
Hare, R. C. Bobbin clutch. 8
Hargreaves, R. A. Development of uptwisters for filamentous synthetic yarns. 13
--- Processing continuous filament synthetic fibers--Part II. 531
Harman, D. C. Uniform tension attachment for knitting machines. 811
Harrigan, C. H., Wetzold, W. W., Norcross, G. F. and Van Riper, J. C. Spinning machine. 179
Harris, E. see Banyai, M. and F.
Harris, J. C. and Brown, E. L. Production and standardization of a detergent soil. 407
Harris, M. and Brown, A. E. Process of treating keratinous materials. 574
--- --- Treatment of keratinous material. 576
---, Fourt, L. E., Bullock, B. W. and Bloch, G. Fabric-making material. 447
--- see also Bogaty, H., Brown, A. E., Frishman, D., and Sookne, A. M.
Harris, M. O. Evaluation and development of an abrasion test for rayon fabrics using the Taber Abraser. 156
Harrison, W. Artificial daylight--new color matching unit. Part I. 152
Hart, A. S. C. Loom developments: a new principle of design. 281
Hartman, S. A. Textile fibers or yarns and textile materials. 231
Hartquist, V. T. Fast colors, why and how much? 829
Hartsuch, B. E. Introduction to Textile Chemistry. 858
Harwood, F. C. Fundamentals of detergency. 300
Haselmann, H. see Zahn, H.
Hass, H. B. Brighteners. 911
Hassold, V. C. Reed for looms. 198
Hastings, R. see Daniel, J. H. R., Jr.
Hathorn, S., Jr. Spinner opinions of irrigated cotton. 776
Hatkin, L. Measurement of R. F. transmission through coated fabrics. 242
Hattersley, C. H. Method of manufacture of flyers for spinning and like machines. 266
Havens, C. B. Plasticizing crystalline polymers. 243
Hawkins, F. S. see Cooper, B. S.
Hawkins, W. H. see Alpern, D. K.
Hayes, J. H. Spinning machine. 790
Hazeldine, W. P. Textile trade effluents and their treatment. 240
Heard, M. E. Fireproofing agents in the textile industry. 53
Heathcote, H. T. The American system. 873
Heaton, J. Picking motion for looms. 196
Hebeler, H. H. and Kolb, H. J. Measurement of fabric wrinkling. 917
Heberlein, G., Heberlein, G., Weiss, E., Odinga, T. and Risch, K. Process and device for producing a new fibrous material. 446

Heckendorn, A. see Felix, F.
Heckert, D. H. Nylon staple in half hose. 30
--- Nylon staple in hosiery. 466
Heckert, W. W. Process of treating yarns. 186
Heddergott, K. Washing properties of wool. 423
Hegedus, E. G. Hegemax, A revolution in spinning. 91
Heijnis, J. W. IJ. Fiber and yarn breakage during determination of tensile strength and elongation. 501
Heim, O. Rapid analytical method for determination of changes in cotton and cotton fabrics. 670
--- Separation of cotton and rayon or cotton and acetate for analytical purposes. 320
Heim, O. K. see Mantell, C. L.
Heimeran, O. Flexibility of cotton and staple fibers. 319
Heintzelman, J. A. Apparatus for fluid treating and for guiding parallel traveling textile strands. 220
Heisenberg, E. see Hubert, F. E.
Held, J. and Scheer, H. Knitting of shaped fabrics. 465
Heldmaier, L. Treating textiles. 637
--- Treating textile articles. 636
--- Treating textile fabrics. 637
--- Treatment of stockings and other knitted articles. 123
Heliot, M. J. Machine for treating nylon stockings. 207
Heller, G. M. and Reeves, P. B. Constant tension speed-varying control for spinning frames or the like. 526
Helliwell, E. H. Better fiber blending with garnett cross feed. 868
--- Burr and trash removal improves wool quality. 86
--- Chalk marks help reduce imperfect work. 327
--- Check empty-bobbin sizes to reduce traveler drag. 876
--- Fluid drives valuable on textile machinery. 921
--- Good top-roll covers vital to quality yarns. 271
--- Maintenance important for good belt performance. 680
--- Mill solves problem by rebuilding looms. 457
--- Modified circuit improves F.F. machine operation. 374
--- New pot-spinning system increases production. 438
--- Nylon brushes replace teasels in woolen gigging. 899
--- There are practical limits to cotton testing in the mill. 580
--- What mean fiber lengths mean to yarn quality. 344
Helliwell, G. S. and Swindall, J. L. Machine for treating textile goods with dyes and other liquids. 830
Helmus, W. G. Heat setting of textile fabrics. 383
--- Heat-treatment of webs of textile materials. 383
Helwith, A. L. Fabric. 965
Hemingway, J. J. Picker stick check for looms. 196
--- Thread guide for pneumatic thread removers. 111
Hendricks, W. E. Automatic bobbin winding machine. 356
Hendrixson, E. C. and Cox, C. W. Machine for mounting seals on bale straps. 70
Henning, H. J. see Sommer, H.
Henning, L. G. and Sessions, F. L. Textile cord and process of making it. 17
Henno, J. and Jouhet, R. Apparatus for the measurement of the shrinkage and contraction of woven yarns. 323
--- --- Control of mechanical properties of rayon yarns before weaving. 757
--- --- Measurement of the speed of shrinkage of crepe yarns during desizing. 325
--- --- Measuring the tension of warp threads on the loom. 888
--- --- Photometric measurement of the dust-retention value of fabrics. 325

---, --- Rayon yarn loan elongation determination apparatus. 920
---, --- Soiling tendency test for textile fabrics. 917
---, --- Testing device for measuring the mechanical properties of rayons in an atmosphere of low humidity. 326
---, --- Warp and weft shrinkage determination apparatus. 891
--- see also Pinte.
Henriess, J. Friction in textile machinery. 238
Henry, P. S. H., McDonald, I. G. and Todd, J. B. Method of and means for eliminating electrostatic charges in industrial processes. 236
Henry, W. V. Winding rayon. 531
Hensler, P. C. 4000 textile mills hit by major fires in a year. 678
Hensley, M. L. see Fletcher, H. M.
Hepp, C. A. Warp-knitting machine and method of operating the same. 964
Hepworth, J. A. Scouring of wool with synthetic detergents. 432
Hermanne, L. Tensiometer. 586
Hermans, L. see Quintelier, G.
Hermans, P. H. Examination or rayon cross-sections with the electron microscope in conjunction with supplementary light-microscopic observations. 419
--- Investigation on the differences between physical properties of skin and core in viscose rayon. 995
--- Physics and chemistry of cellulose fibers. 74
---, Vermaas, D. and Weidinger, A. Recrystallization of regenerated cellulose upon mercerization. 511
--- see also Sen, M. K.
Herring, F. D. So you want good cloth. 621, 802, 957
Hersey, H. Magnetic separators require engineering. 680
Hessler, L. E. Irrigated cotton. 698
Hewett, P. S. and Carter, R. E. Resin for stabilizing textiles and process of making the same. 665
Hewitt, H. Artificial daylight in the textile industry. Part II. 151
Heydler, J. A. and Sandor, G. N. Vat-dyed process. 910
Heymann, K. Method of dyeing. 831
Heyn, A. N. J. How to identify synthetic fibers by their x-ray diagram. 866
--- How to identify synthetic fibers by their x-ray diagram. Part II. Other synthetic fibers. 936
--- Small angle x-ray scattering by cellulose fibers: experimental study of the orientation factor in model filaments and rayons. 596
Heyworth, F. see Hodgson, H. H.
Hibbert, H. M., Holroyd, J. and Baines, R. H. Winding of yarns. 530
Hicks, T. G. Air compressors need proper maintenance. 675
--- Humidity systems can be engineered simply. 679
--- Is your steam dryer eating up money? 413
--- Strength test evaluation simplified. 755
Hietink, A. J. see Meeuse, A. D. J.
Higginbotham, R. S. Cone and plate viscometer. 583
--- Fractionation of starch. Part III--Amylose-iodine reaction. 241
--- Some applications of rheology in the textile and other industries. 763
Higgins, E. Production of launderable semi-stiff fabrics or articles of wearing apparel. 295
--- Treating fabrics. 497
Higginson, B. Picker check for looms. 109

Hildebrand, V. and Parriaud, L. Determination of the resistance of yarns to rubbing on a metallic edge. 235
Hilker, H. see Thurston, P. L.
Hill, D. W. see Charnley, F.
Hill, J. D. see Snow, H.
Hill, R. L. Studies of single end sizing of cotton yarns. 452
Hiller, L. A., Jr. Chemical structure of cellulose and starch. 592
Hiller, W. H. see Goldthorpe, H. H.
Hilton, J. L. Roller-bearing spindle. 527
Himmelfarb, D. Properties of rope. 339
--- Rope elongation. 448
Hind, J. R. Wool carding. Load on swift. 705
Hindle, T. Dobby knife. 797
--- Hydraulic drive for loom lay. Hydraulic picking mechanism. 106
--- Loom for weaving. 456
--- Means for actuating the dobbies of looms for weaving. 456
--- Picking mechanism of looms for weaving. 457
--- Pneumatic shuttle operating mechanism. 25
Hindle, W. H. Dyeing organic acid ester of cellulose textile materials with an aqueous solution of a normally acid-fading dyestuff, lower aliphatic alcohol, thiocyanate, and alkali metal hydroxide. 222
--- see also Croft, C. M.
Hinkley, H. R. Stocking. 208
Hirst, H. A. see Graham, J.
Hitchen, H. Means for determining the tensile stresses in haulage and other rope. 236
Hitt, I. V. see Conaway, R. F.
Hitter, M. J. see Maillard, F.
Hoag, J. H. Stop device for knitting machines. 33
Hoback, J. H. Effect of cellulose on the pH of naCl and KCl solutions. 593
Hobourn, P. L. and Joy, W. H. Bobbin carrier for braiding machines. 187
Hock, C. W. Degradation of cellulose as revealed miscroscopically. 418
Hodgson, H. H., Heyworth, F. and Ward, E. R. Review of the various methods extant for the preparation of aromatic nitro compounds, excluding those of direct nitration. 567
Hoeber, H. Protection rod spring. 197
Hoffam, M. Method and apparatus for dry cleaning wool and other materials. 609
Hoffman, G. H. Ramie: an old fiber with new potentialities. 425
Hoffman, M. T. Cleaning textile fibers. 431
--- Dry cleaning process for degreasing wool. 347
Hoffman, R. M. see Beste, L. F.
Hoffpauir, C. L. and Guthrie, J. D. Ion-exchange characteristics of chemically modified cotton fabrics. 928
--- see also Reeves, R. E. and Stansbury, M. F.
Hohmuth, O. Wool/rayon dyeing. 981
Holderegger, H. Behavior of dyed materials on washing. 973
Holland, W. E., Stanley, A. J. and Chesnut, J. A. Impregnating web. 144
Hollihan, J. P., Jr. and Moss, S. A. Cellulose derivatives. 345
--- and Sanford, A. M., Jr. Water-sensitive cellulose derivatives. 605
Hollstein, H. Innovations in loom construction. 368
Holmes, H. H. Circular knitting machine. 201
--- Circular knitting machine with warp thread mechanism. 460
--- Knitted fabric. 462
--- Knitting machine. 205
--- and Widdowson, A. H. Knitting machine of the links-links type. 289

--- --- Link-link knitting machine. 373
Holroyd, J. see Hibbert, H. M.
Holterhoff, A. Art of producing moire pattern effects in fabrics. 744
Holtschulte, W. F. and Philipps, S. D. Method and apparatus for threading a plurality of spaced filaments. 97
Honegger, E. Uster staple-diagram apparatus. 755
Honerkamp, F. Air conditioning the textile plant. 988
Honneyman, W. Flax wet spinning frame as a source of catalytic damage in bleaching. 264
Honold, R. and Meier, J. Developments in Swiss textile machinery. 760
Hood, J. M. Permanent finish for textiles. 401
Hood, R. M. Yarn fastening means for spools. 359
Hoole, J. P. Loom shuttle guard. 24
Hoover, W. R. Impregnated yarn and fabric formed thereof. 361
Hopkins, G. E. Structure of the wool fiber. 80
Hord, O. P. and Hurst, H. M. Clearer for the top drawing rollers of spinning machines. 706
Horigan, F. D. and Sage, C. R. A literature and patent survey on creasing and crease-resistance of textiles. 228
--- --- A literature survey on waterproofing and water repellency of textiles. 314
--- --- Patent and literature survey on shrinkage control of textiles. 573
--- --- The serviceability of fabrics; a literature survey. 673
Horsley, R. B. Four cylinder slashers up Pepperell production. 19
Horvath, S. M. see Belding, H. S.
Houth, J. W., Miller, P. L. and Miller, F. T. Method and apparatus for removing edge roll from cloth subject to the same. 663
Howes, I. C. Spooler. 14
Howitt, F. O. Proposed international standards for the degree of weighting on silk and for the fastness of dyed silks. 154
Howlett, F. Structure of textile fibers. Part 13. Synthetic polymer rayons. 428
Hrdina, R. Bobbin apparatus for automatic looms. 365
--- Under pick motion for looms. 26
Huber, K. Physico-chemical measurements of cotton and linen fabrics. 844, 929
Hubert, F. E., Heisenberg, E., Steindorff, A. and Orthner, L. Process for imparting hydrophobic properties to cellulose fibers. 839
Hudson, J. Coir bristle and mattress fiber industry in Ceylon. 932
Hudson, R. F. see Alexander, P.
Huey, H. I. and Russell, W. W. Method of producing nylon and cellulosic yarn patterned fabric. 549
Huff, H. M. see McBain, J. W.
Hufferd, G. H. Picker stick stop mechanism. 800
--- Picker stick linkage (double links). 889
Huffman, C. L. Picker mounting means. 955
Hughes, F. W. see Greenwood, E. L.
Hughes, J. Means for opening bales of fibers. 520
Hughes, O. Jacquard card repeater. 627
Hulme, T. H. W. Preparation of continuous filament yarn for weaving. 450
Hume, H. F. and Lee, T. O. Dry needle cooling in heavy-duty and high-speed machine sewing operations. 98
Hundt, W. Bleaching rayon staple. 216
--- Bleaching staple fiber rayon. 819

--- Materials for bleaching tanks. 384
--- and Vieweg, K. Applications of peroxides. 41
Hunt, C. M., Blaine, R.L. and Bowen, J. W. Submicroscopic structure of cellulose from nitrogen sorption measurements. 244
Hunt, S. P. Apparatus for recording intermittent operation of a machine. 614
Hunter, B. A. & Sundholm, N. K. Fungicidal composition comprising a 4, 5-pyrazoledione-4-oxime. 663
Hunter, R. L. see Seymour, G. W.
Hunter, R. S. see Nickerson, D.
Hurst, E. Apparatus for and method of conditioning textile fibers. 522
--- Conditioning fibers. 519
Hurst, H. M. see Hord, O. P.
Hutchins, A. S. Weft stop motion for narrow ware looms. 644
Hutchinson, J. W. New high performance materials for loom parts. 24
--- Practical management of looms and yarns. 197
Hutchison, R. D. Straightening pull-threads in nylon hose. 209
Hutton, P. L. see Taylor, C. F.
Hyde, S. B. Modern trends in carpet yarn manufacturing. 518
Ickringill, A. D. Flyer for spinning frame. 357
Illingworth, J. W. Drying of textile materials. 271
--- Improvement of rubber-rayon bond. 863
--- Manufacture of composite products of rubber and rayon and the products obtained thereby. 275,792
--- and Pickup. L. F. Stretching cellulose yarns. 272
--- --- Stretching cellulose yarns and cords. 447
--- --- Treatment of yarns or cords comprising cellulose filaments. 447
Inderfurth, K. H. Modern winding and twisting techniques. 618
--- Quality winding demands precision control. 94
--- Quality winding techniques. 14,94
--- Quality winding techniques for synthetic yarns. 358
Ingham, E. Drying cylinders and kiers. 853
Ingham, J. see Cox, R.
Ingham, J. S. see Lantz, L. A.
Ingols, R. S. see Wail, B. H.
Iyengar, R. L. N., Oka, G. G. and Sen, D. L. Comparative ginning tests made at up country ginning factories and at the laboratory. 863
Iyer, V. G. R. Indigenous dyeing processes of Maduara and Tinnevelly. 223
Jackson, D. L. C. Wear Testing. 847
Jackson, R. J. Method and apparatus for weaving pile fabrics. 727
--- Permanently set hard twist wool yarn. 621
--- Pile fabric with permanently set hard twist wool yarn. 550
--- Process of making permanently set hard twist wool yarn. 532
--- Process for making pile fabric with permanently set hard twist wool pile yarn. 550
--- Woven pile floor covering. 475
Jackson, T. see Frearson, T. B. and Olpin, H. C.
Jackson, T. H. Package dyeing with particular reference to Barber-Colman cheeses. 978
Jackson, W. W. and Porzer, R. E. Coated open-wash vinylidene chloride fabric. 834
Jacobs, F. F. Fabrics of the future. 662
--- Printed silk fabrics. 308
Jacobsen, A. E., Sullivan, W. F. and Panik, I. M. Titanium as an agent for imparting durable fire retardency to fabrics. 915
--- see also Panik, I. M.
Jacoby, R. W. Current developments in textile processing. 658

Jacqueau, H. see Leboime, R.
Jafflin, Mlle. Determining proportion of silk in silk and nylon mixtures. 60
Jamieson, E. Cotton research will be coordinated in push to keep fiber competitive. 424
Jane, F. Apparatus for printing on fabrics, paper, or the like. 824
--- Multicolor stencilling machine for webs. 658
Jansen, C. G., Nijkamp, D. J. E. and Waters, O. A. H. Device for use in winding threads. 880
Jansen, H. C. and Barritt, N. W. Treatment of cellulosic fibrous materials. 386
Jeckel, N. C. Braided product and method for producing the same. 187
Jefferis, H. Acrylic fiber. 602
Jefferson, G. D. and Fine, R. D. Textile sizing composition. 623
Jellig, L. French and Italian textile machinery. 203
Jellinek, C. M. M. Steaming or ageing machine. 133
Jencks, C. D. Winding machine. 16
--- and Lawson, R. H. Winding machine. 444
Jenkins, K. A. and Keels, H. F. The effect of abrasion on the dyeing characteristics of cotton. 974
Jennings, E. O. Yarn inspecting device. 159
Jensen, J. Problems in sizing. 277
Jerauld, F. C. and MacKnight, H. A. Tenter clip. 219
Jester, L. T., Jr. Electronics vital factor in textile production progress. 853
Joerger, R. W. Dyeing wool stock, tops, and yarn. 652,828,905
Johannsen, O. Causes of ring spinning frame thread breaks. 9
Johnson, A. Pile fabrics possible from ordinary box looms. 368
--- Trend of development in textiles. 342
--- Wool and wool-like rayons. 868
Johnson, B. Stains and foreign matter on cotton. 85
Johnson, C. R. see Reinhardt, H. A.
Johnson, C. W. see Dryling, A.
Johnson, G. A. Tubular fabric spreader. 561
Johnson, G. D. Narrow ware shuttle. 728
Johnson, R. C. and Westerburg, C. Pyrocloth--a radiant surface area type heating element. 129
Johnson, R. H. Yarn tension equalizing means. 709
Johnson, W. V. Winding machine. 444
Johnston, J. W. Tufting device. 296
Johnstone, E. J. Study of some of the factors involved in measuring flammability of consumer textiles. 408
Jokl, R. J. Evaluation of synthetic fibers and textiles, German and American. 693
Jolly, G. M. The Milium story. 925
Jones, C. H. Winding machine. 186
Jones, G. Clarifying wool neutralization liquors. 784
--- Scientific cotton buying. 602
Jones, W. D. Transcribed time studies. 590
Jouhet, R. see Henno, J.
Joy, W. H. see Hobourn, P. L.
Joyce, R. M., Jr. Hydrocarbosilicon thiocyanates and articles treated therewith. 54
--- Hydroxyl-containing polymers. 866
--- Interpolymers of esters of azobisformic acid. 694
Julicher, W. Gum tragacanth as a printing paste thickener. 394
Jullie, J. T. Point straightening mechanism for knitwear looping machines. 290
Jung, H. and Schroder, W. Purification of textile sewage. 992
Junker, W.O. see Lee, W. F.

Kainer, F. Polyvinylchloride. 516
Kainz, K. Micro-determination of acetyl groups. 929
Kale, D. G. Dyeing with fast -- AVIK (azoic, vat, indigosol khaki) dyes. 46
Kamlet, J., Weisberg, M. and Beer, L. Shrinkproofing and feltproofing of keratinous textile fibers. 316
Kaplan, P. Machine for and process of uniting looped fabrics. 808
Kaplan, S. Scrooping composition. 57
Kapur, S. L. Fibers from peanut proteins. 82
Karl, W. A. Rayon pushes steadily into auto tire field. 646
--- Textiles for the rubber industry. 554
Karn, R. K. Proper vision aids speed looper training. 544
Karnik, V. G. Increasing textile output. 989
Karrh, J. H. Vicara--its progress of development in the blends. 173
--- Vicara. A progress report on this new blending fiber. 605
--- Vicara blends, properties. 938
Karrholm, G. see Karrholm, M.
Karrholm, M. and Karrholm, G. Impact of raindrops on fabrics. 510
Kast, W., Flaschner, L. and Winkler, E. Orientation and strength of cellulose fibers. 335
Katz, S. M. Thermodynamics of 1-component and 2-component elastic systems. 245
--- and Tobolsky, A. V. Relaxation of stress in wool fibers. 421,596
Kauffman, J. and George, W. Load induced x-ray line broadening in nylon filaments. 683
Kaufman, J. J. Loom harness. 627,888
--- Loom shuttle tensioning device. 888
Kaul, E. W. and Haehnel, H. E. Fashioning mechanism for knitting machines. 29
Keels, H. F. see Jenkins, K. A.
Keffeler, N. What good is a cotton fiber testing laboratory? 846
Keggin, J. F. Production of artificial protein filaments. 427
---, Morris, G. and Yuill, A. M. Static electrification in the processing of fibers: variation with moisture regain during carding. 243
Kehren, M. Olein and mineral oil; difficulties caused in finishing woolen goods. I-II. 559
Keight, A. W. Yarn support. 184,531
--- and Carlson, T. E. Magazine wrap. 181
--- and Sutherland, F. F. Creel. 93
Keller, H. Sley movement in weaving. 802
Kellogg, W. D. Eshleman, R. F. and Morris, W. T. Warp knitting machine and method of operation. 545
Kelly, M. J. see Leupold, H. F.
Kelly, R. see Landsberg, M. I.
Kempaner, H. L. Air conditioning in modern nylon throwing. 441
--- Tailored air conditioning. 992
Kendig, A. C. and Spencer, L. Knitting needle. 465
Kennedy, J. A. Spinning and twisting spindle structure. 183
Kennedy, J. H. Homogenization in warp sizing. 101
Kennedy, J. H., Jr. Pacific converter. 524
Kennedy, J. R. Spinning machines. 266
Kenney, P. E. see Saxon, D.
Kenyon, W. O., Unruh, C. C. and Fowler, W. F., Jr. Method of preparing oxidized cellulose gauze. 215
--- see also Reynolds, D. D.
Kern, C. R. see Barker, G. E.

Kerr, K. W. Honeycomb elastic fabric. 211
Kerr. T. see Marsh, P. B.
Kershaw, A. Non-woven textile fabrics. 294
Kershaw, J. G. Automatic bunch building on bobbins. 528
--- Lifting rod. 353
--- and Malone, P. J. Stop motion for sliver condensers. 525
Kesler, C. C. and Bechtel, W. G.
Key, G. E. see Partridge, H. W.
Kielczewski, E. L. and Mallard, R. G. Thread-cutting and clamping mechanism. 716
Kieley, M. F. and Abbott, A. R. Lay construction for looms. 193
--- see also Abbott, A. R.
Kienle, R. H. and Amick, C. A. Textile-finishing composition, method of treating wool-containing textile material therewith and product thereof. 748
--- see also Loukomsky, A. M.
King, C. Some frictional properties of wool and nylon fibers. 690
King, G. Some frictional properties of wool and nylon fibers. 684
--- Swelling of textile materials. 423
Kingsbury, C. B. Device for tensioning yarn. 96
Kinsella, E. Textile machinery. 183
Kirby, R. H. Kenaf--III. 2
Kirby, W. M., Jr. Textile research at Clemson. 931
Kirk, W., Jr. see Bolton, E. K.
Kirschner, B. Drafting problems. I-IV. 7
--- Processing staple rayon on cotton machinery. 172
Kitchener, J. A. see Alexander, P.
Klein, A. Continuous bleaching of cotton. 555
Klein, J. Textile trade effluents and their treatment. 240
Klenk, E. Bleaching of natural and synthetic fibers. 381
Kline, H. B. and Burkholder, A. H. Method of an apparatus for treating twisted filamentary materials. 271
Kling, W. Washing process for rewetting. 857
Klompe, F. H. A. M. Strength of spun rayon yarns. 700
Knight, A. H. Recent trends in the search for new azo dyes. Part 1. Dyes for wool. 392
--- Recent trends in the search for new azo dyes. Part 2. Dyes for acetate rayon and nylon. 487
Knowland, T. M. Method of making conveyor belting. 730
--- and Currier, D. R. Card apron. 939
Knowles, A. D. see Taylor, M. K.
Kny, V. A. Spindle slippage and yarn strength. 92
Kob, H. Determination of crimp in cotton fabrics. 322
--- Determination of weaving take-up. 409
Koch, P. A. Angle of torsion at break as a criterion for the evaluation of fibers. 843
--- Clarification of German textile terms. 424
Koch, W. W. Ethyl cellulose-coated textile fabric. 572
Kocsuta, M. and Mayner, T. S. Flier for spinning and twisting machines. 93
--- see also Rinehart, C. D.
Koella, E. Twister spindle. 619
Koening, B. R. see Faris, H. P.
Kolb, H. J. see Hebeler, H. H.
Kollek, L. Plastics in the textile industry. 414
Kominek, E. G. Accelerated waste treatment methods. 159,323
Konigsberg, M. Ungelatinized starch ethers from polyfunctional etherifying agents. 398
Kooistra, J. A. Driving mechanism for twister tube type of spinning frames. 707
--- Spindle driving mechanism for spinning frames. 789

Kopp, G. and Gangneux, R. E. M. Azo dyestuffs and method for dyeing cellulose acetate. 44
Kornreich, E. New microscopic tests for the identification of damage to wool and silk. 934
Korzen, B. B. Crease-resistance in textiles. 399
Koster, U. E. Dyeing of Perlon. 305
Kothareand, A. N. see Bhat, G. N.
Kotteman, O. A. Loom picker and joint structure therefor. 193
--- Looms and hydraulic check therefor. 107
Kraemer, R. M. see Buras, E. M.
Kramrisch, B. Carpet and rug dyeing. 561
--- Felt dyeing and processing. 390,829
Krasny, J. F. see Schiefer, H. F.
Krauss, W. see Cross, R. C.
Krieble, R. H. see Elliott, J. R.
Kroese, W. T. Report on the Japanese cotton industry. 773
Kronoff, C. R. Letoff mechanism for looms. 23
--- Reed beatup mounting for loom lays. 956
--- and Peterson, G. N. Beat-up for looms. 795
--- and Sepavich, V. F. Driving control for axminster looms. 292
Kropa, E. L. and Nyquist, A. S. Treatment of protein-containing textile materials and products thereof. 499
Krueger, R. F. W. Knitted fabric and process of making the same. 29
Kubelka, K. see Werner, V.
Kuehnel, W. J. Sweater construction. 122
--- Take-up roller. 34
Kuespert, K. see Ulrich, H.
Kuhn, J. M. and Bodenschatz, W. A., Sr. Pad dyeing baths and processes for pad dyeing textile materials. 48
Kuhn, L. B. Articles composed of crystalline and oriented polymers and copolymers of 2, 3-dichloro-butadiene 1,3. 691
Kuhn, T. American Felt Co., K 3567 felt, flame resistant test. 500
Kulczycki, K. see Mastriani, E. A.
Kuljian, H. A. Method of and apparatus for drying. 359
Kunzl, R. Screen printing. 743
Kyame, G. J. Method of and apparatus for preparation and distribution of sizing materials. 793
Laborde, A. Renisometer. 411
Lacey, S. W. B. Straight-bar knitting machines. 122
Lacks, G. Process for making seamless panties. 635
Ladd, G. Electronic controls improve cloth quality and cut costs. 162
LaFleur, K. S. Comparative detergency of surface-active agents on woolen cloth. 555
LaFreniere, A. H. Shuttle box for looms. 369
Laird, I. Gantt charts. 760,798
--- Healds (heddles) for weaving. 22
--- Loom motions for opening the reed. 537
--- Uneven spacing of reed wires. 286,370
Lake, F. G. and Ashton, E. H. Harness guide. 625
--- --- Pick shaft assembly. 457
--- see also Rinne, J.
Lakeland, H. Positive warp let-off motions. 110
Lakhe, R. H. Flat clearer. 523
Lakshminarayanaiah, N. Application of cellulose ethers to textiles on a laboratory scale. 926
Lamb, K. P. Anomalous results of mothproofing tests. 751
--- Mothproofing agents. 982
Lambach, F. Beamer. 100
--- Beaming or warping machine. 100
--- Electrical control system for warping or beaming plants. 100
--- Knitting take-up device. 117
--- Warping or beaming machine. 103

--- and Siegel, W. Electrically operated stop motion for warping or beaming plants. 188
Lamber, J. M. and Sanders, H. L. Some physical-chemical aspects of cotton detergency; limitations of present laboratory testing methods. 671
Lambert, J. M. Some physical-chemical aspects of cotton detergency; cationic adsorption and exchange as shown by radiocalcium tracer studies. 671
--- and Sanders, H. L. Some physical-chemical aspects of cotton detergency. 986
--- see also Sanders, H. L.
Lancashire, J. B. Feeding of elastic yarns. 202
--- Knitted plush. 463
--- Knitting machine progress. 807
--- Komet links-links machine. 634
--- Men's hosiery. 635
--- Modern knitting machinery. 895, 960
--- Stitch-shaped garments. 8-Garment making on the Mellor Bromley 3/RLQTS/ 1 Model. 636
--- Stitch-shaped garments. Part 6. Garment making on the RTR machine. 811
--- Technical trends in knitting. 34
Lanczer, J. New method for determining nylon in blended mixtures. 867
--- Testing for Indigosol dyeings and prints. 741
Landau, A. K. see Silcox, A. E.
Landes, C. G. see Daniel, J. H., Jr.
Landolt, A. Action of light on cellulose dyed with vat dyes. 332
Landsberg, M. I., Kelly, R. and Sinski, D. Correlation of simulated rainfall tests with laboratory penetration tests. 505
Lang, H. V. Warp dye beam. 490
Lang, R. R. All electric drive. 852
--- Range drive standardization for textile finishing. 854
Lang, W. R. Non-hempy medullated fibers in Australian wool. 934
--- What is wool?; the physical structure of the wool fiber. 171
Langlois, R. E. see Blumenbaum, L. G.
Langlois, W. Maintenance of the revolving top flat card. 612
Langlois, W. J. Drawing frame maintenance. 706
Langstreth, M. Machine for doubling or twisting yarns, threads and the like. 442
Lanigan, G. W. Relationship of fiber quality to bacterial flora in flax retting. 514
Lantz, L. A. and Ingham, J. S. Mechanical finishing of textile materials. 837
--- and Schofield, A. Finishing and coating of fibrous materials. 662
Lanz, A. Method and device for weaving in looms. 195
Lapham, G. B. see Malm, C. J.
LaPiana, F. G. Viscosity is the key to good sizing of spun rayon warps. 951
Laplante, H. Harness stop motion. 626
Laraia, A. see Dion, R. F.
Largman, J. Stocking. 375
LaRocque, S. W. Picker. 538
--- Warp-stop motion. 459
Larose, P. Wool fiber diameter uniformity. 691
--- see also Benson, B.
Larrick, L. see Budd, C. B.
Lathrop. G. A. see Leonard, E. A.
Latieule, Y., Cloche, L., and Bricout, H. Electric circular loom 22
La Torre, R. and George, W. New methods for holding multi- and single-filament tensile specimens. 157
Laughlin, E. R. and Foulk, R. W. Dyeing of cellulose esters with reduced vat dyes in

alcoholic solution. 827
Laurie, K. S. Apparatus for drying webs of material, especially stentering machines. 380
--- Finishing machinery--principles and development. 558
Laurin, E. T. Textile process water problems and control. 681
Law, P. B. Modern trends in the use of detergents. 734
--- see also Olpin, H. C.
Law, W. Stretch oil and grease dollars. 763
Lawrence, A. S. C. see Goldthorpe, H. H.
Lawrie, L. G. A bibliography of dyeing and textile printing. 221
Lawson, R. H. Circular knitting machine with air cleaner. 959
--- Dial holding mechanism for knitting machines. 113
--- Knitted fabric with elastic selvedge. 115
--- Knitting machine and method of knitting. 206
--- Stop motion for knitting machines. 209
--- Winding machine. 444
--- and Chiodine, S. F. Rib knitted fabric containing inlaid rubber and bare knitted rubber. 467
--- see also Jencks, C. D.
Lawson, W. L. Study of fluorescent dyes and their applications. 140
Leach, C. H. Crown College improves package-dyeing system. 902
--- How to move 10 roving frames in 8 hours. 413
Lead, W. L. Artificial lightfastness tests on colored textiles. 318
Leadbetter, F. Cost accountancy with special reference to textiles. 161
Leatherman, M. Combustion retarding coating composition. 571
Leblanc, M. E. Shifting drum for Raschel and similar looms. 374
LeBlanc, O. J. and Schedin, R. S. Weft replenishing mechanism for looms. 200
Leboime, R. and Jacqueau, H. Ballon envelop fabric. 965
LeCompte, G. C. Classification of wool. 404
--- Modification of and shrinkproofing of wools with amines. 229
--- and Salkind, W. Wool coring device. 158
Lederer, L. J. and Lederer, L. J., Jr. Dyeing apparatus. 45
Lee, R. J. Papermaker's felt. 378
Lee, R. L., Jr. see Carpenter, F.
Lee, S. Laundry resistant antimildew treatment. 314
--- Textile decorating. 489
Lee, T. O. see Hume, H. F.
Lee, W. F. Bottom roll clearer for textile machines. 435
--- and Allen, J. B. Bobbin whirl gear. 89
--- --- Shaft bearing for roving frames. 90
--- and Junker, W. O. Two-piece double dog for roving machines. 178
Leech, R. Cloth, etc., inspecting apparatus. 156
Leeming, J. Rayon; the first man made fiber. 255
LeFeaux, H. B. Four motions are the key in full-fashioned hose. 462
--- Novel hosiery heels are produced in wide range. 118
--- 60-gage machines produce more slowly, but better. 545
--- Three-carrier knitting solves uneven-yarn problem. 897
--- Welt-turner settings must be precise. 376
LeFevre, W. J. see Britton, E. C.
Leffingwell, G. Synthetic detergents in textile emulsions. Part II. 77
Lehmann, R. and Wadenklee, A. Method of impregnating fabrics against fiber destroying insects. 573
Lehmberg, W. H. see Raymond, J. J.

Lehmicke, D. J. Static in textile processing. 5
Leineweber, W. F., Jr. Power lug strap retainer. 800
--- Streamlined fibre blending. 870
Lemon, H. W. see Goodings, A. C.
Lenox, F. J. Spool. 948
Leonard, B. Method of and apparatus for scouring wool. 520
Leonard, E. A. Laboratory aid in wool scouring. 843
--- and Beck, L. Stripping of wool dyes with protection against chemical damage. 909
---, Lathrop, G. A. and Mersereau, E. P. Levelness of acid wool dyes: application of laboratory tests to production. 47
Lerch, B. W. Knitting head for knitting machines. 960
Lesesne, S. D. Check strap for looms. 103
--- Loom bumper strap. 456
Lesser, M. A. How glycerine works for the textile industry. 391
--- Textile soaps. 900
Lester, H. M. Photographic engineering in textile research. 66,77
Leuliette, H. G. A. Method for the manufacture of stockings and the like. 808
Leupold, H. F. and Kelly, M. J. Wool treatment. 174
Levers, J. F., Patchett, R. V. and Bowles, P. Electrical resistance element. 379
Levers, W. H. and Baines, R. H. Warp beam. 111,453
Levin, M. Process for cleaning animal fibers to prepare same for subsequent use in textile operations. 521
Levin, N. Knitted fabric. 720
Levre, L. see Overbeke, V.
Levy, L. Cleanliness is important in outerwear production. 460
--- Construction sheets--valuable knitting records. 371
--- Lint can be licked in your knitting mill. 30
--- Yarn supply is critical in knitting worsted jersey. 291
Lewin, M. see Bloch, R.
Lewis, J. R., McCreath, D. and Reynolds, R. J. W. Production of elastic nylon articles. 254
Lewis, W. see Cone, R. R.
Libby, C. F. Take-up mechanism for looms. 370
--- Woven fabric with locked selvedge. 129
Lichtenberg, E. N. String-up device. 93
Liedtke, H. F. Mounting for yarn packages. 881
Liles, L. R. and Chapman, E. W. Printer's blanket. 39
Lincoln, S. B. Modernism looms as textile mill design factor. 329
Lind, A. C. see Ratley, H. M.
Lindberg, J. Microstructure of the wool fiber. 170
--- Rate of acid sorption by wool fibers. 684
---, Mercer, E. H., Philip, B. and Gralen, N. Fine histology of the keratin fibers. 79
--- and Philip, B. Structure of wool and hair. 344
--- see also Mercer, E. H.
Lindemann, W. E. see Brown, W. H.
Lindner, K. Detergent materials. Part 2. Protective colloid action. 418
Lindsay, J. O. Cloth washing apparatus. 478
Lindsley, C. H., Fischer, E. K. and Brant, J.H. X-ray microradiography of fibers and fabrics. 155
Lingen, H. V. Applications of plastics to textiles. 730
Linnert, A. see Freeman, S. M.
Lint, V. Dyeing hosiery and knit goods. 387
--- Dyeing knitted fabrics. Parts 1 and 2. 828
Lipson, M. Chemical testing. 843
--- New method for forming vinyl polymers in wool. 242
--- Tests in dyeing and finishing. 846

Liss, J. A. Reinforced woven laundry net. 643
Lister, G. H. pH control of bulk dyeings. 566
Little, A. P. "Static" electricity in textile industries. 75
Little, E. F. Specificity of microorganisms for materials. 64
Little, R. W., Church, J. M. and Coppick, S. Commercial application of flame-resistant finishes. 313
--- see also Church, J. M. and Coppick, S.
Livingston, R. Irreversible and reversible photobleaching of dyes. 334
Locher, H. see Grob, O.
Lockley, J. F. Loom for weaving pile fabrics. 472,548
Lofgren, S. The fibrogram; investigations on the influence of fiber length and its distribution, on the working progress in Paul's draw field, and on the properties of yarn and fabric. 517,698
Loggie, J. M. Optical color comparison apparatus. 411
Lohrke, J. L., Jr. Perlok system of tow stapling. 521
Lomax, J. Some recent developments in the testing of textiles. 986
Lombard, A. A. E. see Mouchiroud, A. F. G.
Lombardi, V. Knitting machine. 116
Long, W. R. Testing the raw material. 845
Lonie, W. and Ritchie, M. Photo-oxidation of a chlorophyll preparation. 338
Loran, A. C. Dyeing and finishing circular knit goods. 132
Lord, J. Combing machines. 261
Lord, S. S. Dyeing, bleaching, etc. machines. 42
--- Liquid treating apparatus. 648
Lord, W. Belting. 379
--- and Riding, H. Belting and the manufacture thereof. 471
Loukomsky, A. M., Kienle, R. H. and Cooke, T. F. Method of treating fibrous cellulosic materials to impart flame resistance thereto, compositions therefor, and products thereof. 912
Loveless, H. What happens to cotton in multiple drawing? 787
Loveless, H. L. Developments in nep control. 256
Lowe, A. see Baird, W.
Lowe, W. Insect-proofed wool. 55
Lowry, M. see Defraisse, C.
Lucas, F. see Chamberlain, N. H.
Lucian, S. J. see Babey, M.
Ludwig, J. P. Knitting machine. 464
Lukens, A. F. see Demartini, R. J.
Lumb, C. see Goldthorpe, H. H.
Lund, L. O. see Phelps, E. L.
Lund, R. G. Wool and the man-made fibers. 171
Lundgren, W. E. Jack stick connector. 953
Luniak, B. Ramie. 600
Lustig, H. G. see Fuhrer, R. A. and Roughsedge, R. H.
Luther, W. F. Mercerization. 619
Luttringhaus, H. Current trends in the wool industry. 651
--- Merits of the metallized dyestuffs. 138,306
--- Vat dyestuffs for wool. 910
Lyles, L. S. see Miller, C. D.
Lynam, J. E. Straight bar knitting machine. 291
--- and McCarthy, P. G. Draw mechanism of straight bar knitting machines. 114
--- --- Knitting machine. 116
--- --- Straight bar knitting machine. 545
--- see also Wilders, G.
Lynch, H. P. Are you assigning work loads fairly? 676
--- Frame efficiency figures can show up source of losses. 413
--- Here's how to up Barber-Colman spooler production. 880
Lynn, J. E. see Vitalis, E. A.
Lyons, W. J. Influence of fiber ends on the adhesion of bare

tire cords. 864
Maas, J. Fabric research: accelerated ageing of fabric. 505
Maaskant, L. Treatment of wool and other animal fibers. 777
Mabry, I. W. Filling clamping means for looms. 953
McAden, T., Jr. Greenwood's Harris plant--a weaver's dream. 587
McBain, J. W. and Huff, H. M. Changes in solubilizing power with concentration for various detergents. 168
McBee, R. H. Studies of thermophilic cellulose decomposing bacteria. 771
McCandless, E. L. see Barnes, M. R.
McCann, J. J. Strand spinning and twisting mechanism. 527
McCarthy, J. A. Characteristics and treatment of wool dyeing wastes. 160
--- Forum on industrial waste problems--textile wastes. 678
--- Reduced textile pollution. 330
--- Stream pollution control calls for waste analysis. 681
McCarthy, J. F. Preservative compositions for cellulosic materials. 838
McCarthy, P. G. see Lynam, J. E.
McCleary, H. R. see Clark, O. W.
McComb, L. A. Drawing frame inspection can reduce yarn variations. 262
McConnell, D. What's wrong with textile mill air conditioning. 167
McConnell, R. J. Worsted yarn standards help American system. 620
McCord, F. A. and McCrossan, J. A., Jr. Cotton in the linen supply industry. 252
--- and Steinbach, R., Jr. Cotton in the luggage industry. 552
--- see also Buck, G. S., Jr.
McCreath, D. see Lewis, J. R.
McCrossan, J. A., Jr. and Steinbach, R., Jr. Cotton in the soft floor covering industry. 813
--- see also McCord, F. A.
McCutcheon, J. W. Synthetic detergents...up to date. I-III. 218
--- Synthetic detergents vs. soap for industrial purposes. Part I.--Synthetics as superior industrial cleaners. 302
McDermott, H. J. Latching device. 359
McDonald, I. G. see Henry, P. S. H.
MacDonald, W. G. and Cooper, W. A. Straight bar knitting machine. 811
--- see also Cooper, W. A.
McDowell, R. L. see Peterson, R. F.
McFarlane, R. A. Patterning device. 146
--- Yarn irregularities and their effect on viscose rayon fabrics. 892
--- see also Ashpole, D. K.
McGiehan, D. C. Intaglio printing superior for vinyl film. 138
--- Print roll date useful to printers. 395
McGill, J. H. Coated fabrics. 311
McGovern, J. Bonus for wool mills. 862
MacGregor, J. H. Treatment of nylon for modifying its dyeing affinity. 568
--- and Happey, F. Manufacture of sheets or webs of fibrous textile materials. 937
--- --- Non-woven textile material. 997
McGrew, F. C. and Schneider, A. K. Sorption of acid dyes on nylon. 740
MacIntyre, W. R. Art of imparting crease-resistance to cotton fab. 492
Mack, D. C. see Mack, S. C.
Mack, P. B. see Schilling, H. K.
Mack, S. C. Knitting machines. 894
--- Fashioned fabric, hosiery, and method of production. 540
--- and Mack, D. C. Knitting. 541
MacKenzie, C. A. see Rust, J. B.

Mackenzie, F. W. Coating of screens. 742
--- Fine line reproduction. 742
--- Screen frames and silk-stretching. 309
McKeown, I. B. Himalaya and slub means for spinning frames. 620
Mackie, J. Production of yarn from staple fibers. 349
Mackie, J. P. Drawing frames; sliver guides. 262
--- Production of yarn from staple fibers. 87
--- Spinning yarns. 262
McKinley, G. H. see Curtis, H. L.
MacKnight, H. A. see Jerauld, F. C.
McLaren, T. G. Cloth burling and mending. Training of operatives. 475
McLaughlin, J. F. Company gains five ways with collapsible basket pallets. 69
MacLead, J. W. Mill expects Pnewmafil to return cost within year. 680
McLean, A. and Marrian, S. F. Process for flameproofing combustible cellulosic material and product resulting therefrom. 573
McLean, A. F. Printing of synthetics--Trends and mill problems. 908
--- Printing synthetics brings multiplicity of problems. 978
McLendon, V. I. see Furry, M. S.
MacLeod, N. D. see Clarkson, D.L.
McLoughlin, K. Better handling--a 2-billion dollar target. 759
McLuckie, G. L. see Elvin, W. J.
McMillan, J.B. Moisture content measurement; instrument to aid control in textiles. 157
Macmillan, W. G. see Atkins, W. G.
MacNeill, W. D. Method of dyeing cone wound yarn. 739
McPherson, J. A. Modern textile plant design. 164
McQue, B. see Stahl, W. H.
Madge, E. W. see Illingworth, J. W.
Maginnis, J. B. Effect of moisture on twisted yarns. 419
Mahlman, B. H. see Gloor, W. E.
Maier, H. Innovations in German loom construction. 922
Maillard, F., Roehrich, O. and Hitter, M. J. New method for studying the breaking strength of wool fibers. 753
Maino, A. J. Heat dissipating cot for textile rolls. 346
Makinson, K. R. Note on the theory of lepidometer. 237
--- Some replica techniques useful in electron microscopy of the surface of the wool fiber. 237
Mallard, R. G. see Ashton, E. H., Kielczewski, E. L., and Rinne, J.
Malm, C. J., Genung, L. B. and Lapham, G. B. Cellulose ester viscosities by the ball-drop method. 579
---, Tanghe, L. J. and Smith, C. D. Acetate properties. Salt effect in cellulose acetate. 417
Malone, P. J. see Kershaw, J. G.
Mamaux, H. O. Pad for ironer rolls. 297
Mandels, G. R. see Siu, R. G. H. and Stahl, W. H.
Manderfeld, A. V. Carbonizing wool. 518
Mann, A. S. and Campbell, H. Hosiery drying table. 631
Mann, R. J. see Mellor, A.
Mann, W. E. Minimizing reed marks in nylon. 889
--- New device stops reediness in nylon. 815
--- Reediness in nylon fabrics. 715, 801
Manning, F. W. Non-woven fabrics. 997
--- Tampon, sanitary napkin, surgical dressing, insulating material, filter cartridge, upholstery, and the like. 474
Manning, J. Loom with stationary weft supply. 814
Manoog, J. C. and Sepavich, V. F. Electric warp stop

motion for loom. 535
--- --- Electronic weft detector for looms. 192
--- see also Sepavich, V. F.
Mansfield, S. A., Taylor, D. and Smith, B. I. Doffing mechanism. 618
Mantell, C. L. Solvent for rayon wastes. 165
--- and Heim, O. K. Treatment of cotton fabrics. 149
--- and Dabrowski, T. J. Treatment of rayon fabrics. 150, 499
Manudhane, R. G. Organide finishes: their importance. 838
Manuel, W. Modern methods of woolen yarn manufacture. 943
Many, H. G. Cottonseed protein fiber. 3
Marcy, H. T. Electrical let-off. 797
Mark, H. F. see Ali, M. D.
Markle, G. B., Jr. Spool or bobbin. 94
Marr, G. S. Warp dyeing. 490
Marrian, S. F. see McLean, A.
Marroc, G. and Sisley, J. P. Efficiency measurement of detergents. 844, 927
Marsden, H. Modern processing of nylon yarns. 446
--- Nylon yarn processing. Parts 1 - 3. 360
--- Nylon yarn processing, a survey of American methods. 446
--- Nylon yarn processing in American Mills. 446
--- Processing of nylon yarns. Part 1 and 2. 360
Marsden, I. Modern developments in woolen carding and spinning. 939
Marsden, K. E. Test your dyed woolens. 226
--- Watch milling and carbonizing processes for faults. 220
Marsden-Smedley, A. B. see Towend, P. P.
Marsh, P. D. Pure culture test methods. 929
Marsh, P. B., Barker, H. D., Kerr, T. and Butler, M. L. Wax content as related to surface area of cotton fibers. 598
Marshall, H. B. see Goodings, A. C.
Marshall, J. Mule wiping down motion. 11
Martin, C. S., Colton, L. H. and Cooke, A. E. Stop motion for knitting machines. 33
Martin, D. M. Process for making woven fabric and the fabric produced. 189
Martin, G. E., Sell, H. S. and Habeck, B. W. Water-impermeable, water-vapor-permeable coated fabrics. 317
Martin, J. T. and Standing, H. A. Effects of polyethylene oxide condensate and some polyethylene glycols on the absorption spectra of certain azo dyes. 136
--- --- Effects of sodium chloride, pyridine and ethyl alcohol on the absorption spectra of certain azo dyes in aqueous solution. 137
Martin, P. J. Problems in the development of efficient woolen-fiber lubricants. 349
Martin, S., Jr. Material drying apparatus. 217
Martindale, J. G. Action of doffers and fancies on a woolen card. 175
--- A review of the causes of yarn irregularity. 882
Martinez, P. F. Centrifugal spinning. 437
Mason, S. G. see Goring, D. A. I.
Mastriani, E. A. Warp stop mechanism. 957
--- and Kulczycki, K. Lay guide. 368
--- see also Aston, E. H. and Stephensen, F.
Mathes, K. N. Laminated electrical insulation material. 297
Matterson, W. Shuttle. 128
--- Small-ware looms. 111
Matthes, M. Equipping the textile laboratory. 405
Matthew, J., Rajchenbaum, N. B. and Spencer-Smith, J. L. Review of methods of measuring the irregularity of flax

roves and yarns. 874
Mauersberger, H. R. Here's what is happening in synthetic staple. 866
--- Raising production and quality in woolen carding. 88
Mauldin, E. Pepperell experiments with aluminum-alloy lays. 109
Mauney, E. Y. Method of packaging hosiery. 961
Mayland, C. From the loom to the public with emphasis on cloth analysis. 582
Mayner, T. S. see Kocsuta, M.
Mazingue, G. see Van Overbeke, M.
Mazumdar, A. K. see Sarkar, P. B.
Mazzeno, L. W., Jr. see Reid, J. D. and Reeves, R. E.
Meador, J. T. Modernizing old mill lighting systems. 990
Meadows, B. see Dockray, G. H.
Mecheels, O. Deutscher Farber Kalender. 556
--- Textile chemistry and physiology. 598, 846
Mechlenburgh, G. K. Setting of nylon fabrics. 649
Meede, C. E. and Morally, P. E. Worsted mill laboratory. 918
Meeuse, A. D. J. Mothproofing review. 837
---, Hietink, A. J. and Gorter, C. J. Examination of damage in wool. 318
Mehta, A. M. Quality control in bleach house. 822
Mehta, M. C. Mysterious dial (of the lea testing machine). 66
Mehta, P. C. and Pacsu, E. Cellulose studies--XI. Acetal type of methoxyl groups in methanolyzed celluloses. 72
--- --- Cellulose studies XII: degree of polymolecularity of acid-modified celluloses. 167
Meier, H. Dividing of warp stop motion blades from a series of blades. 625
Meier, J. see Honold, R.
Meiss, F. Loom drives. 281
Mellor, A. and Mann, R. J. Textile fabric. 296
--- ---, Finlayson, D., Morledge-Hadfield, A. W. Textile materials. 497
--- --- --- --- Treatment of textile materials. 499
--- and Olpin, H. C. Dyeing and finishing mixtures containing acetate rayon staple fiber. 387
Melville, H. W. see Whyte, A. B.
Menking, H. Warp beam. 286
Menzel, K. C. Treatment of flax and hemp. 515
Mercer, E. H., Lindberg, J. and Philip, B. "Subcutis" and other cuticular preparations from wool and hair. 80
--- and Roadknight, L. Relation between damage and the structure of the wool fiber. 856
--- see also Lindberg, J.
Merchant, T. Apparatus for the treatment of webs or fleeces. 783
Meredith, R. Effect of the rate of extension on the strength and extension of cotton yarns. 751
Mero, L. A. Mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk with potassium d-chromate. 565
Merrill, R. C. Detergent developments. Part 1 and 3. 381
--- and Gett, R. Alkyl aryl sulfonate-builder mixtures: detergent properties. 591
--- and Spencer, R. W. Sorption of sodium silicates and silica sols by cellulose fibers. 421
Mersereau, E. P. see Leonard, E. A.
Mesrobian, R. B. see Ali, M. D.
Metherell, R. B. see Tyrrell, E. G.
Meunier, P. L. see Thomas, R. J.
Meybeck, H. J. The use of chlorite in the textile industry. 972
Meybeck, J. and Schirle, C. Study of fleece-marking products. 514
Meyer, F. J. Cellulosic textiles protected against mildew. 51

Meyer, K. H., Studer, M. and van der Wyk, A. J. A. Constitution of pure cellulose. 417
Mhatre, S. H. and Preston, J. M. New apparatus for measuring the density of fibers. 236
Michael, E. Manufacture of a raised lining fabric on circular knitting machines. 194
Michaels, E. B. and Berk, B. Method of dyeing keratinous fibers. 391
Michaud, J. Identification of modified viscose rayon. 502
Michie, A. G. H. Dyeing of trylene. 135
Michl, E. F. see Boese, A. W.
Middlebrook, M. see Preston, R. D.
Middlebrook, W. Circular and skip-box motions. 278
--- Cross border dobbies. 796
--- Drop box and circular box motions. 104
--- Hattersley and Northrop dobbies. 536
--- Keighley dobby. 455
--- Ruti swing-lever dobby. 891
--- Single lift, center shed and Blackburn dobby. 370
--- Wrightshaw's and Hodgson's drop box motion. 27
Middlebrook, W. R. Hydroxylysine and lysine in wool. 863
Middleton, A. B. Use of sodium silicates in processing snythetic textiles. 577
Migrdichian, V. Resinous aromatic acid salts of a guanidine as mothproofers. 316
Millard, F. Some aspects of the processing of nylon yarns and fabrics. 950
--- Susceptibility of some parachute textiles to microbiological attack. 245
Miller, C. de V. and Becker, F. N. Method and apparatus for cleaning spinning frames. 707
Miller, C. D. and Lyles, L. S. Top roll clearer for drawing frames. 614
Miller, C. E. see Gleitz, H.
Miller, C. F. Knitting machine. 542
Miller, E. D. Method of making tufted terry products. 37
--- Tufted terry product. 378
Miller, F. T. see Houth, J. W.
Miller, G. H. see Curtis, H. L.
Miller, I. L. Manufacture of knitted hosiery. 721
Miller, M. C. High-speed drive for twisting spindles. 268
--- Manufacture of knitted hosiery. 30
Miller, N. see Fairclough, R.
Miller, P. L. see Houth, J. W.
Miller, S. J. Nylon combinations are not hard to throw. 97
Miller, W. J. A colorimetric method for water-soluble silicates in detergents. 994
Millet, J. see Pinte, J.
Millson, H. E., Amick, C. A. and Watkins, W. H. Metachrome dyeing procedure. 906
--- and Turl, L. H. Influence of the cuticle in the dyeing of the wool fiber. 391
--- --- Studies on wool dyeing: the influence of the cuticle in the dyeing of the wool fiber. 979
--- see also Amick, C. A. and Watkins, W. H.
Minor, F. W. see Sookne, A. M.
Minton, C. W. Knitted fabric. 288
--- Machine for producing knitted fabric. 289
Miscall, D. Web carrier and method of making same. 500
Miskovsky, A. see Zimic, M.
Miss, J. Design of double cloths. 192
Mitchell, C. O. see Agresti, V. A.
Mitchell, J. A. B. Comparison of two intermediate feeds. 175
--- Double doffer condenser. 611
Mitchell, L. W. Adhesive bonded fibers. 964
Mitchell, R. W. Flocking cement and method of flocking. 639
Mitra, M. K. Bleaching of jute. 819
Moberg, I. O. Pattern mechanism for looms. 195
Moe, J. E. Cushion lug strap. 192
--- Drop box picker. 952

--- Lug strap and method of making same. 714
Moesel, F. C. Study of the hindered burning of cotton treated with inorganic salts. 576
Moessinger, A. Device for gripping and holding a weft thread in nipper looms. 796
--- Thread brake. 97
Mogul, A. Report on effect of sea water on silk and nylon parachute cloth. 506
Möller, F. A. Improved colloids for textile processing. 683
Moller, J. A. L. Inked ribbon. 211
Monch, R. Antichlor agents. 216
--- Determination of stiffness of fabrics. 65
Moncrieff, R. W. Applications of rubber to wool. 226,311
--- Impact of new chemical products on a traditional industry. 732
--- Linear nitrogen-containing polymers. 694
--- Mothproofing. 746
--- Quality of retted flax. 514
--- Textile instruments. Part II. Instrument control of dyebaths. 851
--- Textile instruments. Part 13. Moisture control. 67,158
--- Textile instruments. Part 14. Instrument control of dyebaths. 393
--- Textile instruments. Part 16. Instrument control of dyebaths. 489
--- Theory and practice of crease-resistance in textiles I-II. 317
--- Titanium compounds for waterproofing. 840
--- Whiter wool. 482
--- Wool shrinkage control by resin application. 60
Montane, J. Spinning spindle. 12
Montgomery, P. D. see Buckwalter, H. M.
Montonna, R. E., Reyerson, L. H. and Amdur, E. Process of preparing fibers and yarns. 699
Moody, R. N. Spool release for spinning frames. 440
Mooney, M. Method of controlling thread tension. 185
Moore, A. T., Scott, L. W., deGruy, I. V. and Rollins, M. L. Swelling of cotton in water: a microscopical study. 864
Morahan, J. M. Rug and carpet yarns. 729
Morally, P. E. see Meede, C. E.
Morehead, F. F. Modern microscopy of films and fibers. 325
--- Ultrasonic disintegration of cellulose fibers before and after acid hydrolysis. 861
Moreu, L. B., Serra, Q. A. and Autran, M. F. Rectilinear loom for knitted fabrics. 119
Morgan, G. A. and Robertshaw, A. B., Jr. Fabric and method of making same. 376
Morgan, H. M. see Painter, E. V.
Morgan, O. M. and Walter, J. E. Low temperature wool piece goods scouring with Nacconol NR. 558
Morland, V. What do we mean by good weaving? 459
Morledge-Hadfield, A. W. see Greenwood, E. L. and Mellor, A.
Morrill, F. B. Fulling mill. 383
Morris, G. see Keggin, J. F.
Morris, H. B. Carpets and rugs --history and manufacturing methods. 547
Morris, W. Loom lubrication program. 107
Morris, W. T. see Kellogg, W. D.
Morrison, J. L. M. see Bolden, G. L.
Morton, T. H. Practical assessment of the light fastness of dyeings. 320
Morton, W. E. Higher technological education and research in textiles. 248
--- An introduction to the study of spinning. 84
--- Structure and properties of yarns in relation to narrow fabrics. 944

--- and Summers, R. J. Fiber arrangement in fibro draw-frame slivers. 940
Moscowitz, A. Processing of and lubricant for textile materials. 521
Moser, N. F. W. Keeping track of every pair. 806
Moses, O. Worumbo merchanizes its coal handling system. 926
Moss, J. C. Method of preventing tarnishing of the surfaces of silverware. 553
Moss, P. H. see Cook, E. W.
Moss, S. A. see Hollihan, J. P., Jr.
Mouchiroud, A. F. G. and Lombard, A. A. E. Manufacture of threads, etc. from polyvinyl chloride. 427
Moxon, B. F. J. Variations in scouring and milling. 303
Muhle, W. H. Olein and mineral oil lubricants. 348
Mukherjee, R. R. see Roy, M. M.
Muller, F. H. Synthetic fibers, properties. 938
Muller, W. Dyeing acetate rayon to leave viscose effects white. 904
Mundel, H. Wirth model F50 knitting machine. 546
Munden, A. R. Measurement of dyeing properties and correlation with orientation in nylon yarn. 906
Munkebo, H. K. Barker top shedding motion. 364
Murphy, E. A. Effective instrument maintenance. Parts II-III. 161,327
Murphy, J. Outdoor steam main replaces 2 boiler plants. 165
Murphy, J. J. see Fountain, H.
Murray, E. A. Application of high polymers to cotton in sliver form. 517
Murray, P. E. see Weil, B. H.
Mutschler, H. Elasticity of textile fibers. 333
Muus, L. T. Synthetic resins and their application to cotton and wool. 403
Nabar, G. M. and Rathod, J. A. Hypochlorite oxidation of cellulose in presence of mixtures of certain vat dyes -- Part II. 73
Nadkarny, V. F. see Kothareand, A. N.
Naegeli, W. Pressure device for drawing frames. 525
Nakayama, F. Y. Knitted fabric and method of making the same. 807
Nalz, F. New automatic lap doffing scutcher. 258
Nanavati, C. M. see Bird, C. L.
Nassimbene, E. Loom picker. 24
Naumann, H. O. Adjustable yarn tension device. 95
Naunton, W. J. S. see Buist, J. M.
Nava, M. Apparatus for winding yarns on cards. 871
--- Yarn-holding cards. 275
Navin, T. R. The Whitin machine works since 1831: A textile machinery company in an industrial village. 861
Navkal, H. and Sen, D. L. Prediction of the spinning value of cotton belonging to different botanical species from their chief fibre properties. 688
--- see also Gupte, V. V.
Neely, J. W. Improvement of cotton fiber properties by plant breeding. 600
Neiderhauser, J. P. New method for the dyeing of superpolyamides. 655
Neisler, C. E., Jr. Direct spinning machine and method. 347
Nestelberger, F. Fluorescent materials applied to textile fabrics. 46
--- Method for improving the colorability of fibers made of natural or regenerated cellulose or cellulose derivatives. 564
--- Method of producing colorings and printing with pigments on fibers. 565
Netz, H. Drying process in theory and practice. 927
--- Theoretical and practical aspects of drying. 560

Neumann, H. T. Dyeing vinyl chloride fibers with basic dyes. 46
Neumann, S. Pre-gummed paper, fabric and other material. 402
Nevison, J. A. see Griesinger, W. K.
New, H. Stop streaky dyeing before it happens. 568
Newburgh, L. H. Physiology of heat regulation and the science of clothing. 512
Newell, R. L. Lubrication and power characteristics of the textile spindle. 438
Newell, W. A. Collins and Aikman develop a universal drafting system. 615
---. See nylon absorbs water instantly. 915
---. Ultrasonics gets green light for textile industries. 342
Newman, M. Nonslip rug pad. 38
Newman, S. B. Electron microscopy: new technique for cutting very thin sections. 507
---. New technique for cutting very thin sections and its application to the electron microscopy of fibers. 325
---, Borysko, E. and Swerdlow, M. Ultra-microtomy by a new method. 67
Newnam, J. A. see Voight, R. L.
Newns, A. C. Methods of determining the water vapour permeability of laminae. 996
Newsome, O. Some observations on the tendering of nylon by exposure to light. 740
---. Tendering of nylon by exposure to light. 861
Nichols, E. C. Picker check for looms. 196
---. see also Brown, C. D.
Nickerson, D. Foreign-matter content in bales of cotton used for grade standards. 501
---. Tables for use in computing small color differences. 845
---, Hunter, R. S. and Powell, M. G. New automatic colorimetric color. 759
Nicherson, R. F. Anti-crease process for cotton. 661
---. Investigations of anticrease treatment for cotton. 145, 400
---. Wool spinning. 617
Nicoll, W. D. Cellulose filaments and method of producing same. 692
---. Process for producing artificial filaments. 780
Niederhauser, J. P. Application of acid dyes to nylon. 561
---. Dye fastness by sunlight or fadeometer. 903
---. Dyeing of polyamides. 738
Nijkamp, D. J. O. see Dijksman, A. J. and Jansen, C. G.
Nimkar, M. V. see Preston, J. M.
Nims, J. W., Sr. Pneumatic means for spinning frames. 13
Nisbet, A. J. Controlled finishing of nylon knit fabrics. 42, 287
---. Knit-nylon fabrics being set continuously. 132
Nitschke, G. Wool dyeing processes. 568
Niven, W. W., Jr. Fundamentals of detergency. 480
Noble, E. I. Wool dyeing. 141
Noble, I. E. Dyeing wool. 652
Nodder, C. R. Batching oil and yarn strength. 18
---. see also Chakrabarti, B. K.
Noe, A. see Pfannmuller, J.
Noe, H. C. Guide bar supporting construction for warp knitting machines. 719
Noguera, J. One-way brake for textile machinery. 439
---. Drafting roller gearing. 264
---. Textile drafting apparatus. 267
Nopitsch, M. Bacterial damage to textiles and the parasites responsible. 994
---. Mildewproofing textiles. 401
Norcross, A. Viscosity control. 920
Norcross, G. F. see Harrigan, C. H.
Nordahl, J. N. Manufacturing glass fabrics. 621
Nordhammar, G. and Gralen, N. Testing color fastness in sunlight and artificial light. 321

Normand, W. T. Pad dyeing of cellulose derivative fabrics made from sized spun staple fibers followed by desizing. 655
Norton, H. W. see Phelps, E. L.
Nuding, H. Electrostatic charges in processing on cotton machinery. 4
Nuernberger, H. H. Magnesium in the textile industry. 164
Nuessle, A. C. Practical application of synthetic resins to cellulosic textiles. 230
--- and Bernard, J. J. Some aspects of chlorine retention by resin-treated fabrics. 666
--- see also Gagliardi, D. D.
Nuesslein, J., von Finck, G. and Stark, H. Textile material and process of preparing them. 840
Nute, A. D. Nonslip fabrics and method of preparation thereof. 146
Nuttall, N. H. see Griffin, I. L.
Nuttall, R. H. Fast colorings obtainable with naphthol and vat dyestuffs. 137
--- Technique of naphthol dyeing. 488
Nutting, C. L. Detergency comparator. 506
Nyquist, A. S. see Kropa, E. L.
Oberholtzer, A. L. Knitting machine. 541
Oberholtzer, R. E. Continuous treatment of textile wastes. 69
Oberreit, D. see Dulken, C. F.
Odinga, T. see Heberlein, G.
Oeser, W. Spinning mule production and mean yarn count. 179
Oesterlein, F. see Felix, F.
Oka, G. G. see Iyengar, R. L. N.
O'Keeffe, G. W. Cloth steamer. 131
Oleman, V. E. Do you want less card fly waste. 786
--- How do you open your cotton? 784
Oliver, J. see Barid, W.
Olofsson, B. Measurement of friction between single fibers. Part 6. A theoretical study of fiber friction. 769
--- and Gralen, N. Measurement of friction between single fibers. Part 5. 769
Olpin, H. C. and Gibson, S. A. Coloration. 134
--- and Jackson, T. Printing cellulose acetate fabrics with oxidation dye pastes comprising an alcohol and thickened with methyl cellulose. 743
---, Law, P. B. and Gibson, S. A. Fixation of pigments on textile materials. 305
--- --- --- Pigmenting textile materials. 659
--- --- Printing of cellulose acetate using methyl cellulose as a thickener for strongly alcoholic dye solutions. 743
--- and Stanley, E. Dyeing of cellulose derivative textile materials with an acid dye in a swelling solution followed by washing with an aqueous salt solution. 827
--- --- Dyeing organic derivative of cellulose textile material with an aqueous solution comprising a leuco vat dye, a water-miscible organic base, and diacetone alcohol. 974
--- and Wesson, A. J. Dyeing. 904
--- --- Treatment of textile materials. 259
--- see also Mellor, A.
Onion, W. J., Pickering, J. and Stables, W. Comparison of some methods of measuring yarn irregularity. 882
Orthner, L. see Balle, G. and Hubert, F. E.
Osborne, F. Balling of yarn and the like. 441
--- Skein winding machine. 269
Osborne, J. Case history of the sickness and recovery of a textile mill. 697, 855, 941
Osborne, W. F. Process for improving the wear resistance of fabrics. 815
Oskow, L. Label applying machine. 922

Osterheld, C. M. Room heater.643
Ott, E. Relation of physical characteristics and chemical structure of cellulose derivatives. 595
Overbeke, J. Filter fabric structure and process of making same. 818
Overbeke, V. and Levre, L. Study of detergents used in the scouring of raw wool.939
Owen, T. W. Opening and cleaning of fibrous materials.869
Owens, R. D. J. Waterproof cord fuse. 448
Oys, R. Silver fish attack on printed fabrics. 396
Paabo, M. Loom. 368,798
--- Shuttle loom. 26
Pacsu, E. see Mehta, P. C. and Steele, R.
Paddock, J. C. Truck for textile mills. 174
Padgett, E. M. Developments in the dyeing and finishing of woven wool fabrics. 556
Paffen, F. W. and Cornelius, H. L. Yarn Package support.270
Page, A. E. and Page, F. R. Pattern mechanism for knitting machines. 374
--- Stocking. 375
Page, F. R. Stitch cam for circular knitting machines. 545
--- see also Page, A. E.
Painter, E. V., Jr. Wet spinning of textile fibers. 356
Painter, E. V., Chu, C. C. and Morgan, H. M. Testing textiles on the Elmendorf tear tester. 674
Painter, J. H. see Short, T. C.
Pal, K. B. see Sarkar, P. B.
Paling, D. F. Warp knitting technology.470,546,638,725,964
Palm, H. E. and Gilpin, C. M. Reinforced asbestos roving, sliver, or yarn. 447
Palmer, A. and Sepavich, V. F. Letoff for loom. 456
Palmer, R. Windowless mill construction. 682
Panik, I. M., Sullivan, W. F. and Jacobsen, A. E. Titanium compounds as fire-retardant agents for fabrics. 749
--- see also Jacobsen, A. E.
Pardey, W. see Borghetty, H. C.
Paris, R. see Rosset, J.
Park, J. K. Fiberglas in industry. 82
--- Fiberglas in textiles. 82
Parker, C. S., Farrington, F. and Stubbs, A. E. Discharge printing. 658
Parker, M. E. see Shinn, W. E.
Parker, S. P. Apparatus for producing tubular fabrics.811
--- Tufting machine. 816
Parker, W. N. Apparatus for radio frequency drying. 949
Parkes, R. C. Drying machine.382
Parkin, E. A. see Butterfield, D. C.
Parks, W. G., Erhardt, J. G., Jr. and Roberts, D. R. Catalytic degradation and oxidation of cellulose. 509
Parriaud, L. see Hildebrand, V.
Parrott, F. G. see Gentry, C. M.
Partridge, H. W. and Key, G. E. Rotproofing. 230
Patchett, R. V. see Levers, J. F.
Patrick, T. N. Check on your print washing. 824
--- Printing oils speed up cohesion of thickening mixtures. 49
Patterson, A. N. Specialty hair fibers--how to identify them. 935
Paul, H. Tips on processing cotton waste. 872
Payne, O. V. Electric warp stop motion. 192
Payne, W. C. Picker stick and mounting therefor. 284
Peace, J. W. see Pratt, F. C.
Pearson, N. L. Perimeter measurements of cotton fibers in the primary-wall stage; a method and its application.406
Peat, S. see Whelan, W. J.
Peberdy, R. Knitting machine.205
Peel, R. Knitting element of knitting machinery. 115
--- see also Bolden, G. L.
Peeples, R. G. Spindle of yarn spinning machines. 789

Peiker, A. L., Cooke, T. F., Vartanian, R. D. and Greene, R. D. Coloring with resin bonded pigments. 902
Pelletier, C. E. First pick warp stop motion connection. 953
Pelz, W. Perlon. 962
Pendergrass, J. H. see Brown, A.E.
Pendleton, P. L. Strand drying apparatus. 532
Pepper, K. W. and Riddell, J. R. Fabric-base plastics. 818,916
Perichard, A. Elimination of shiners in rayon yarn processing. 16
--- Preparation of rayon warps. 19
Perkerson, F. S. Adhesion of rubber to fibrous materials. 361,398
--- Bonding of rubber to fibrous materials. 50
Perkins, C. W. Circular knitting machine. 287
Permanger, F. Effect of twist and tension on yarn quality. 91
Perry, J. A. Modified method for neutralizing carbonized wool with soda ash. 217
Perry, W. L. see Abbott, E. J.
Perry, W. O. Fabrics for type S-2A life raft. 553
--- Method of analysis for mixtures of nylon and wool. 153
Peryman, R. V. and Speakman, J. B. Influence of lubrication on the felting of wool. 732
Pesce, M. R. and Wrigley, A. S. Diagonal sectioning technic for studying fibers. 63
Peters, R. H. Dyeing of cellulose with direct dyes. 828
Petersen, A. Magnetic drive for textile machines. 710
Peterson, B. A. Bobbin replenishing mechanism for looms. 624
--- Machine for transfer of wound bobbins to bobbin holders from winding machines. 443
Peterson, C. H. see Butler, R. A.
Peterson, G. N. Thread control for weft replenishing looms. 629
--- see also Kronoff, C. R.
Peterson, R. F. and McDowell, R. L. Stabilization of casein fibers by desamination. 422
Petit, R. see Cyrot, J.
Petit, R. M. Centrifugal drier for use in conditioning pads, swatches, or other fabric samples without heat. 750
Petitpas, G. Reaction of cellulose with alkalies. 930
Peurifoy, W. C., Jr. Stripping nylon with textone. 896
--- Stripping nylons with sodium chlorite. 823
Pfannmuller, J. and Noe, A. Application of enzymes in textiles. 730
Pfarrwaller, E. Method and device for making fabrics on gripper looms. 283
Pfau, J. H. Artificial crimping of fibers. 935
--- Axminster needle drive mechanism. 897,952
--- Crimping apparatus. 688
Pfeffer, E. C., Jr. Dimensional stability and shrink-proofing of cotton materials. 745
---, Gannon, J. J. and Fiscella, J. J. Twisting and winding of textile fibers. 791
Pfeffo, E. C. Cotton shrinkage. 986
Phadke, B. N. History of dyes and dyeing in the Bombay Presidency. 47
Pharr, R. H. Card room waste is easily controlled. 522
--- Common roving defects have simple causes and remedies. 613
--- Picker maintenance is key to quality laps. 87
--- Six first-hand pointers on processing rayon. 791
Phelps, E. L., Lund, L. O. and Norton, H. W. Chemical changes in wool resulting from wear and dry cleaning. 409
Phelps, M. L. Synthetic entering exciting era. 696
Philip, B. see Lindberg, J. and Mercer, E. H.
Philipps, S. D. see Holtschulte, W.F.

Pianta, U. Drive for plating carriers in knitting machines. 28
--- Drive for the axial motion of the camshaft on ordinary straight-bar knitting machines. 372
--- Plating carrier drive for knitting machines. 31
--- Straight-bar knitting machine. 724
Picanol, J. Device for the formation of center selvedge. 625
--- Warp let-off motion. 458
Pickard, L. J. Hosiery. 204
Pichette, J. J. Retaining means for spindle adapters. 11
Pickering, J. see Onion, W. J.
Picking, W. T. Method and means for producing knotted pile fabrics. 212,473
--- Pile loom. 474
Pickup, L. F. see Illingworth, J. W.
Pickworth, C. L. Tuft forming sewing machine. 214
Pierce, W. S., Jr. Spindle. 618
Pierret, Mme. see Pinte, C. and Pinte, J.
Pikl, J. Process for preparing water-repellent compositions. 664
Pilkington, J. Loom shuttles. 282
Pilkington, N. Modern blowing (opening) room technique. 258
Pingree, R. A. and Ackerman, R. C. Flame resistant materials. 53
Pinte, C. Heat retention of fabrics. 768
--- and Goujet. Identification of natural or artificial fibers by means of dyeing. 579
--- and Henno, J. Systematic study of the production of drawn filaments. 173
---, Pierret, M. and Rochas, M. Degradation of viscose rayon printed by means of reduction agents. 221
--- and Rochas, P. Chemical nature of degenerated rayons. 993
---, Rochas, M. P. and Essertel, Mlle. Dyeing affinity of viscose rayon. 904
Pinte, J. and Millet, J. Influence of various factors on the photochemical degradation of dyes. 306
--- and Pierret, M. Rayon bleaching's effect on structure. 900
Pitts, L. B. see Bullard, W. I.
Planet, F. Multiple-twist type twister. 943
--- Thread twisting device. 945
Platt, J. C. Method of splicing sheet material. 217
Platt, M. M. Mechanics of elastic performance of textile materials. Part 3. Some aspects of stress analysis of textile structures--continuous-filament yarns. 242
--- Mechanics of elastic performance of textile materials. Part 4. Some aspects of stress analysis of textile structures--staple-fiber yarns. 859
Platzman, P. M. Natural fibers crimped to order. 701
--- Radioactive element 84 neutralizes static charges. 165
Ploucquet, C. F. Method and installation for shrinking moist textile strips. 572
Plumb, D. C. Plastics in fabric coating. 493
Plummer, C. H. see Vose, R. W.
Plunkett, B. and Fama, G. Web let-off mechanism. 717
Pohle, E. M. Rapid estimation of wool fiber fineness. 754
Poindexter, W. V. D. Automatic stop for looms. 364
Pollak, P. I. see Zerner, E.
Pollitt, J. Cloth faults and their causes. 191
--- Importance of humidity in textile manufacture. 334
Pollock, M. and Zerner, E. Materials for imparting water repellency to textile materials and processes for producing and using the same. 146

Pope, I. N. Wool felt gains ground in anti-vibration field. Part 1. 764
Popp, R. High-draft fly frames. 262
Porritt, C. P. deM. Manufacture of felted material. 549
Porter, J. C. Textile finishing plant completes sixth major expansion. 590
Portmann, A. Spindle for spinning, twisting, and the like machines and driving means therefor. 616
Porzer, R. E. see Jackson, W. W.
Potter, H. V. Synthetic fibers: an historical survey of the development of some synthetic fibrous materials. 516
Potter, J. R. Efficient rayon mill designing. 989
Potts, H. J. Traveller for ring twisters. 879
Powell, M. G. see Nickerson, D.
Pracejus, W. G. see Taylor, A. H.
Pratt, F. C. and Peace, J. W. Liquid supply in milling machines. 43
Prechter, R. R. Multi-motor slasher drives. 277
Prelog, L. Yarn numbering problems. 792
Press, J. J. Some wool-like properties of fibers and fabrics. 688
Preston, J. M. Identification of fibers. 933
--- Note on the anisotropy of cellulose acetate fibers. 74
--- and Nimkar, M. V. Centrifuge method for measuring the swelling of fibers. 579
--- and Su, Y. F. The polarized fluorescence from dyed fibers. 831
--- and Tsien, P. C. Orientation factors derived from dichroism and other parameters. 930
--- see also Mhatre, S. H.
Preston, R. D. and Middlebrook, M. Fine structure of sisal fibers. 79
Price, T. J. Electronic thread clearer. 757
Pringle, A. V. Theory of flax spinning. 86
Probert, M. E. see Ashton, D.
Prodel, M. A. Machine for fastening the meshes of mended knitted wear. 808
Prosser, T. W. Nylon processing apparatus. 31
Puig, J. B. Degradation phenomena in wool. 418
Putnam, S. T. Copolymers and method preparation. 647
Quartal, K. and Beideck, K. Modern chintz finish. 914
Quehl, K. Influence of crease-resistance on textiles and its measurement. 54
Quick, D. and Turnbull, L. F. Stop motion for warp knitting machines. 724
Quig, J. B. Acceptance of nylon by the consumer. 515
--- Chemistry's contribution to the development of synthetic fibers. 935
--- Consumer acceptance of nylon. 778
--- "Orlon" in the canvas goods industry. 82
Quinn, E. Cleaning device for crushing apparatus incorporated in carding engines. 350
Quintelier, G. and Hermans, L. Influence of tension on viscose yarn. 563
Quynn, R. G., Bernet, E. J. and Fischer, E. K. Gloss measurements on fabrics. 756
Rab, J. Outerwear progress and prospects. 896
Rabe, P. Present position of the determination of light fastness. 845
--- Artificial daylight lighting. 578
Race, E., Rowe, F. M., Speakman, J. B. and Brown, B. J. Rotproofing fabrics, etc. 147
--- Relation between the rate of formation of chromium complexes of a dye and its value in the metachrome process. 487
Radley, J. A. Coloration of textile fabrics. 561

Rado, L. Process for printing on pliable, normally resilient thermoplastic sheeting. 908
Rainard, L. W. One-step stripped wool process. 822
--- and Abbott, D. Effect of crimp on fiber behavior. Part I--The determination of fiber irregularities and the concepts of the single-fiber bulking capacity. 593
--- and Zanolli, G. Direct steam-injection continuous starch-cooker. 100
--- see also Barach, J. L.
Rajchenbaum, N. B. see Mathew, J.
Rakas, N. J. Synthetics future in the automotive industry. 646
Ralston, M. Permanent dyes and finishes applicable to glass fabrics. 391
Ralston, O. C. and Cservenyak, F. J. Potential uses of titanium metal. 240
Rama, J. Incoming material inspection pays off at Alexander Smith. 587
Ramchondran, S. R. see Bhende, B. S.
Ramsdell, R. A. Knitted structure. 633
Ramsdell, T. S. Method and machine for forming heavy sliver laps. 704
Ransom, G. Automatic hydraulic speed control for wind-up operations. 268
--- Knitting mill employs mechanical handling to save time, labor and money. 922
Rao, S. N. Technique of mercerization; a new wetting agent--Servirol Q.M.S. 302
Rath, H. Swell-resistant finishes. 403
Rathod, J. A. see Nabar, G. M.
Ratley, H. M. and Lind, A. C. Flock depilling machine. 472
Ravich, L. Uranium complex in dyeing. 310
Ravich, L. E. Photochemical development of dyes. 308
Ray, B. R. Wetting characteristics of cellulose and cellulose derivatives. 598
Raymond, J. J. and Lehmberg, W. H. Microporous product and method of making. 641
Raynes, J. L. and Stevenson, F. M. Anti-shrinking treatment of animal fibers. 310
Reast, J. W. see Univin, H.
Redman, F. R. Process and apparatus for finishing and shrinking textile fabrics. 147
Reed, N. B. Elastic garment and method of making them. 372
Reed, R. E. and Ryan, J. F. Textile fabric. 214
Rees, E. A. and Dahlberg, H. Nylon in papermakers' felts. 474
Rees, L. H. Starch conversion by homogenization. 711
Reeves, R. E. Production of improved cellulosic materials. 934
--- and Darby, F. F., Jr. Stabilization of periodate-oxidized cotton. 421
---, Mazzeno, L. W., Jr. and Hoffpauir, C. L. Heterogeneous methanolysis of native and mercerized cotton cellulose. 995
Reeves, P. B. see Heller, G. M.
Reggiani, A. Selvedge marking equipment. 802
Reich, I. and Snell, F. D. Preferential wetting of cotton fabrics. 62
--- see also Snell, F. D.
Reich, E. see Felix, F.
Reichel, H. F. Dobby weaving. 366
Reichley, G. Eliminating reed damage. 105
Reichman, C. Storage and handling of knitting yarns. 375
Reick, T. F. Equilibrium moisture and drying characteristics of textile fibers. 479
Reid, G. W. see Weil, B. H.
Reid, J. D. and Daul, G. C. Preparation and properties of alkali-soluble metal carboxymethylcellulose fibers. 83
--- --- Preparation of fibers from carboxymethylcellulose. 171
--- and Mazzeno, L. W., Jr. Preparation and properties

of cellulose phosphates. 56
--- --- and Buras, E. M. Composition of 2 types of cellulose phosphates. 57
---, Ward, W. K., Jr., Mazzeno, L. W., Jr. Prevention of degradation of textile fibers by acids. 99
Rein, H. Synthetic fibers--a review of their present and future development. 780
--- Synthetic fibers; the search for new polymers. 780
Reinfeld, N. Ring spinning apparatus. 707
Reinhardt, H. A. and Johnson, C. R. Axminster pile fabric. 546
--- --- Process of producing Axminster pile fabric. 551
Remington, W. R. and Gladding, E. K. Equilibria in the dyeing of nylon with acid dyes. 738
Reyerson, L. H. see Montonna, R. E.
Reymes-Cole, B. T. R. Knitting machine (circular) stitch-regulating device. 807
Reynolds, D. D. and Kenyon, W. O. N-acyl derivatives of polyvinylamine. 694
Reynolds, R. J. W. Some aromatic fibers-forming polyesters. 605
--- see also Lewis, J. R.
Rhoads, P. G. Check strap for loom picker sticks. 952
Rhodes, R. J. Method and apparatus for tensioning textile strands. 446
Rice, W. A. Pile fabric. 641
Richards, J. C. Dyeing of acrylonitrile polymers using acetate dyes and M-cresol as an assistant. 651
Richards, R. B. Manufacture of artificial threads. 345
Richardson, H. B. see Webb, R. W.
Richter, C. Full-fashioned hosiery. 719
Richter, H. Hosiery finishing machine. 894
--- Setting apparatus for textile fabrics. 635,971
Rickert, F. D. see Bausher, J. L.
Rickus, G. M. Fabrics, hats and method of making the same. 813
Riddell, J. R. see Pepper, K. W.
Rider, S. H. see Scott, M. J.
Riding, H. see Lord, W.
Riehl, H. B. see Senior, J. H.
Riggs, H. E. see Solliday, R. E.
Riley, J. Marking process. 648
Rinehart, C. D. and Kocsuta, M. Strand severing device. 186
Rinke, H., Schild, H. and Siefken, W. Diol-diisocyanate high molecular polymerization. 603
Rinne, J. Weaving method and letoff. 958
---, Ashton, E. H., Mallard, R. G. and Lake, F. G. Take-up mechanism. 802
--- and Mallard, R. G. Filling motion. 953
Risch, K. see Heberlein, G.
Ritchie, M. see Lonie, W.
Ritchter, B. Use of the stroboscope. 917
Roadknight, L. see Mercer, E. H.
Roarke, J. J. see Ballou, K. D.
Robb, W. Y. Cloth board for axminster looms. 898
Robbins, C. M. New vinyl film printing imparts cloth-like appearance. 743
Robert, I. S. Winding machinery control systems. 881
Roberts, D. R. see Parks, W. G.
Roberts, F. T. see Goldthwait, C. F.
Roberts, I. S. Method and apparatus for collecting yarns. 269
Roberts, R. Action of ultraviolet radiation on proteins. 333
Robertshaw, A. B., Jr. see Morgan, G. A.
Robertson, A. Supporting spindle for yarn packages. 272
Robertson, J. D. Weft straightening apparatus. 112
Robideau, J. Stop motion for braiding machines. 187
Robinson, A. T. C. Design and production of dress fabrics with fancy yarns. 279,366
--- Design and production of

figured rayon weaves. 104
--- The design and production of plain rayon weaves. 796
--- Design and production of rayon satins. 21,796
--- Design and production of satin-backed crepes. 455
--- Design and production of simple stripes and checks. 535
--- Design and production of tie fabrics. 796
--- Design and production of warp and weft rib fabrics. 712
Robinson, E. B. Bearing for drawing frames. 89
--- and Costner, J. C. Spindle and bolster and lubrication means therefor. 354
Robinson, R. D. Crayon for marking textile materials and the like. 412
--- New control-spray assures uniform oiling and tinting. 619
--- and Zimmerman, C. L. Some practical aspects of high-temperature dyeing. 488
Robinson, S. see Belding, H. S.
Robottom, F. H. Stocking heel knitting. 120
Rochas, M. see Pinte, C.
Rochas, M. P. see Pinte, C.
Rochas, P. see Pinte C.
Rockoff, J. see Bacon, H. M.
Roehrich, M. O. Maturation of cotton; its control, its importance. 253
Roehrich, O. see Maillard, F.
Rogers, E. see Davis, F. V.
Rogers, H. M., Jr. Outdated cotton mill. 991
Rogers, L. M. Check strap bracket for looms. 21
--- and Donoghue, F. F. Loom reed support. 194
Rollins, M. L. see Moore, A. T.
Ronnebeck, H. R. see Dixon, O. G.
Roos, H. W. Revised layout provides for future expansion. 509
Rose, G. R. F. see Weatherburn, A. S.
Rose, L. Structure of textile fibers. Part IX. Structure of viscose rayons. 83
Roselene, F. Dyeing machine. 737
Rosenbach, J. see Balle, G.
Roseveare, W. E. and Waller, R. C. Dynamically balanced fatigue tester for rayon tire cord. 65
Ross, T. Short processing in fine cotton spinning. 174
Rosset, J. and Paris, R. Dyeing sponified cellulose acetate. 652
Rossmassler, S. A. and Eyring, H. Flow properties of fibers. 169
Roth, A. Screen printing. 396
Rothermel, E. M. Noneye-browing cot. 524
Roughsedge, R. H. and Lustig, H. G. Automatic stop-recorder. 201
--- see also Fuhrer, R. A.
Rowe, F. M. see Race, E.
Rowedder, W. Twisting means. 8
Roy, M. M., Mukherjee, R. R. and Sen, M.K. Airflow method of measuring the specific surface of jute. 918
Roy, S. C. and Sen, M. K. Assessment of oil content in the process of jute manufacture. 578
Roy, S. R. Woven rayon fabrics. 803
Royer, G. L. Some applications of modern microscopy to the study of chemical phenomena and in the dyeing and printing of textiles. 488
--- and Amick, C. A. Method of producing dyeings metallized with aluminum, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, copper, tin, and zirconium. 907
--- see also Amick, C. A.
Rudnick, I. see Schilling, H. K.
Ruesch, P. Automatic heald stop motion for dobby looms. 20
Rumscheidt, E. see de Nie, W.L.J.
Runcie, W. O. Air control means for relooping machines. 200
Runton, L. A. Mill modernization features textile engineers meet. 923
Rusch, G. O. K. see Christiansen, C.
Russell, R. A. Cone for dyeing yarn. 44
Russell, W. W. see Huey, H. I.

Rust, J. B. Diolefin-nitrile copolymer bath for shrinkproofing wool. 52
--- Shrinkproofing wool and materials therefor. 148
--- Textile treating products and process of making. 667
--- Wool shrinkproofing baths containing butadiene copolymers and their utilization. 749
--- Wool treatment. 577
--- and Canfield, W. B. Waterproofing fabric. 984
--- --- Water repellent fabrics and composition and process for making same. 985
--- and MacKenzie, C. A. Oxidation of alkoxy hydrocarbon silanes. 747
--- --- Oxidative polymerization of silicic acid esters. 747
Ruth, J. A. Apparatus for applying decalcomanias to hosiery. 371
Ryan, J. F. New type of non-woven fabric. 898
--- see also Reed, R. E.
Ryan, L. F. Dyeing nylon hosiery. 562
Ryan, M. E. see Utermohlen, W. P.
Sage, C. R. see Horigan, F. D.
Saha, A. N. Lubricating power of oils on jute. 782
St. Pierre, E. Fabric guiding device. 893
--- Knitting machine lubricator. 29
--- Method of knitting. 466
--- Stitch regulating mechanism. 635
--- and Wawzonek, J. Stitch regulating mechanism. 963
St. Pierre, P. L. Knitting machine cylinder. 959
Salevsky, F. E. and Salevsky, H. A. Hosiery frame for mending. 632
Salevsky, H. A. see Salevsky, F. E.
Salkind, W. see LeCompte, G. C.
Salomao, J. H. Apparatus for knitting float patterns. 718
Sampat, D. V. Increasing production in spinning room. 788
Samuels, S. J. Knitting guide and process of knitting. 634
Sanders, H. L. and Lambert, J. M. Approach to a more realistic cotton detergency test. 577
--- see also Lambert, J. M.
Sanderson, E. P. Loom shuttle. 108
Sandor, G. N. see Heydler, J. A.
Sanford, A. M., Jr. see Hollihan, J. P.
Sansone, R. Finishing viscose fabrics. 647
Santon, E. A. Picking mechanism for looms. 25
Sarabhai, V. A. Research for the textile industry. 686
Sarkar, P. B., Mazumdar, A. K. and Pal, K. B. Association of xylan with a-cellulose in jute. 683
Sass, S. and Goldenson, J. Fluorometric method for estimation of benzil in impregnated cloth. 65
Satler, J. see Ulrich, H.
Satlow, G. and Griese, H. Strength relationships in yarns and fabrics. 62
Sauer, C. Picker bumper for looms. 109
Saunders, H. L. Development of sulfuric acid esters of leuco vat dyes using hydroxylammonium salts. 483
Saxl, E. J. Measuring shuttle tension. 888
Saxl, V. New French system cuts costs, ups production. 874
Saxon, D., Kenney, P. E. and Thompson, H. M. Comparison of effects of laundering and dry cleaning on corduroy. 409
Sayers, L. D. Loom reconditioning program at Tallassee Mills. 853
Schaefer, J. H., Jr. Cutting mechanism for knitting machines. 287
Schaeffer, A. Behavior of cellulose fibers on drying. 554
--- Investigation of formaldehyde-treated fibers. 579
Schatz, L. W. Textile material treating method. 576
Schedin, R. S. see LeBlanc, O. J.

Scheer, H. see Held, J.
Schefferle, E. J. Testing fabrics for strength. 847
Scherer, P. C. and Thompson, R. B. Controlled fractionation of cellulose acetate. 995
--- --- Mechanical properties of high polymers as functions of the shape of distribution curve. 928,996
Schiappa, A. Machine for equalizing tension in rubber threads before feeding the threads to thread covering machines. 359
Schiefer, H. F. and Krasny, J. F. Note on the disintegration of wool in abrasion tests. 153,672
Schild, H. see Rinke, H.
Schilling, H. K., Rudnick, I., Allen, C. H., Mack, P. B. and Sherrill, J. Cotton fabrics: sonic laundering. 556
Schirle, C. see Meybeck, J.
Schlappi, F. Finishing of nylon fabrics in the U.S.A. 820
Schleicher, H. Dyeing jersey fabrics. 45
Schlesinger, G. J. Textile treating apparatus. 649
Schlicksupp, T. F. Method and apparatus for labeling fabrics. 762
Schlig, J. see Wharff, E. M.
Schlums, O. W. Lap winding machine. 786
Schmachtel, J. Tricot fabrics. 963
Schmidt, E. K. H. Sodium alginate as a printing paste thickener. 397
Schmidt, H. J. and Dojan, O. Means and method of making knitted fabrics with spread stitches. 290
Schmidt, P. Full-fashioned stocking. 462
Schmitt, H. M. Cloth bleaching operation. 969
Schneider, A. K. see McGrew, F. C.
Schneider, G. see Dodge, F. G.
Schneider, J. Application of infrared in the textile industry. 586
--- Relationship between shuttle size and shed lift. 956
Schnerb, I. see Bloch, R.
Schoenborn, E. M. see Sieffert, L. E.
Schofield, A. see Lantz, L. A.
Schofield, R. J. see Babey, M.
Scholl, K. Preparation of screen printing materials. 48
--- Selecting screen printing lacquers. 396
Schonberger, W. Mechanical and chemical damage to fibers during printing. 977
Schramm, A. F., Jr. Method of making stiffened permeable sheet material. 37
Schremp, E. P. You can stop crooked filling patterns. 371
Schroder, G. M. see Seymour, R. B.
Schroder, W. see Jung, H.
Schroeder, J. A. Coating composition. 227
Schubert, E. Evaluation of enzymatic desizing agents. 383
Schuessler, C. F. Knitted product and method of forming. 541
Schule, A. Weaving Perlon yarns. 27
Schuler, A. see Archer, G. E.
Schulze, R. Warp printed fabrics. 729
Schwager, E. and Bindler, J. Textile assistant. 219
Schwartz, A. see Dreyfus, C.
Schwartzman, S. W. Controlled retting. 343
Schwarz, E. R. New developments in textiles. 996
--- Twist structure of plied yarns. 423
Schwertassek, K. Mercerization. 420
Scott, D. C. Means for proportioning pull to specimen size. 156
Scott, L. W. see Moore, A. T.
Scott, M. J. and Rider, S. H. Process of waterproofing textile fabrics. 574
Scott, O. O., Jr. and Vaughan, R. One extractor does the work of four. 566

Scott, R. C. Less costly mercerization possible through new instrument. 648
--- New positively controlled tension permits continuous warp dyeing and slashing. 885
--- 1950 textile bibliography. 860
--- Production of synthetic booming again in 1950. 867
--- Synthetics. 868
Scott, W. M. Tire-cord uniformity improved by variable stretching. 358
Scruggs, T. M. Open-mesh fabric selvedge. 474
Scull, F. R. Treatment of yarns. 273
Seckel, J. C. see Seckel, E. J.
Seckel, E. J., Seckel-Holder, G. H., Groorhuis-Seckel, G. A. and Seckel, J. C. Adhesive threads and fabric. 470
Seckel, M. Adhesive thread and fabric. 124
Seckel-Holder, G. H. see Seckel, E. J.
Sedley, G. E. see Brown, A. S.
Seegers, W. H. see Doub, L.
Seemann, A. K. Shock-resistant filament guide. 360
Seemuller, E. F. Apparatus for forming designs in nylon stockings. 892
--- Method of forming designs in knitted or woven fabric of synthetic polyamide fibers such as nylon. 466
Segal, L., Creely, J. J. and Conrad, C. M. Rotating specimen mount for use with x-ray spectrometer in measuring crystallite orientation of cellulosic and other textile fibers. 674
Seidel, G. R. see Gulledge, H. C.
Seidenfaden, W. Rapid dyeing. 832
Seifried, A. G. Applying wound covering to elastic thread. 532
Seiler, F. Manufacture of knitted ware true to shape. 634
Sell, H. S. see Martin, G. E.
Seltzer, I. see Atherton, E.
Semotan, K. Means for drawing off of circularly knitted articles. 961
Sen, D. L. Methods of tests on fiber, yarn and cloth. 61
--- Technological reports on standard Indian cottons. 691
--- Technological reports on trade varieties of Indian cottons, 1949. 691
--- see also Gupta, V. V., Iyengar, R. L. N. and Navkal, H.
Sen, M. K. and De, R. N. Helical fibrillar arrangements in jute. 169
--- and Hermans, P. H. Origin of hygroscopicity of jute. 242
--- see also Roy, M. M.
Seney, J. S. Moisture indicator for webs. 585
Sen Gupta, S. R. Importance of testing in textile industry. 233
--- see also Atkins, W. G.
Senior, J. H. Needed: more good garnetted fibers. 867
--- Textile mills increasing synthetic fiber blending. 5
--- and Riehl, H. B. Textile fiber opening apparatus. 432
Sepavich, V. F. Picking shaft for looms. 800
--- and Manoog, J. C. Electronic weft detector for looms. 280
--- see also Bergstrom, C. P., Brouwer, B. W., Kronoff, C. R., Manoog, J. C. and Palmer, A.
Serra, Q. A. see Moreu, L. B.
Sessions, F. L. see Henning, L. G.
Seyb, L. P. Chemicals you live by in the textile industry. 993
--- and Foster, J. L. Bleaching of cotton--a proposed continuous hypochlorite bleaching process. 130
--- --- and Clayton, H. D. Method of bleaching textiles. 733
Seydel, P. V. Compressive shrinking. 662
Seymour, G. W. and Ward, G. C. Dyeing cellulose derivatives in the presence of inorganic thiocyanates and organic acids. 827
--- --- Fabric treatment. 227

--- --- Textile material. 489
--- --- Treatment of textile materials. 231
--- --- and Hunter, R. L. Textile printing. 660
--- see also Dreyfus, C.
Seymour, R. B. and Schroder, G. M. Absorbent fibrous sheets and method of making same. 35
--- --- Bonded fabrics: development. 210
--- --- Coating cellulosic textiles with maleic anhydridestyrene copolymer and solid polyethylene glycol. 52
--- --- Diaper and like sheetlike material. 36
--- see also Gallagher, M.
Shackleton, G. W. see Smith, F. L.
Shackleton, R. W. Standardization of dyes. 567
Shacklett, J. B. Guide requirements for the successful control of synthetic yarns. 531
Shadow, J. G. Good vision is necessary for efficient production. 508
Shah, K. K. Bleaching by chlorine products. 969
Shand, E. W. Resorcinol. 983
Shann, W. E. Apparatus for automatically stopping textile machines. 351
Shapiro, L. Evaluation of wetting agents. 152
--- Shrinkage control and durable mechanical effects with urea-formaldehyde resins. 57
Sharkey, W. H. Process of dyeing nylon with dilute solutions of acid dyes. 392
Sharples, T. D. Photographic stencil screen and method of making the same. 394
Shaw, D. R. Manufacture of textile fabrics. 294
Shaw, T. M. and Windle, J. J. Microwave techniques for the measurement of the dielectric constant of fibers and films of high polymers. 994
Shawcross, R. Method of breaking emulsions to recover wool fat. 923
Shearer, H. Rayon's increasing importance. 83
Shearer, H. E. Questions and answers about Vinyon HH staple. 868
Sheppard, J. D. see Davidson, P. L.
Sherburne, O. see Borghetty, H. C.
Sherrill, J. see Schilling, H. K.
Shield, W. H. Heat-treating fabric. 43
Shimp, R. A. see Stott, P. H.
Shimwell, D. W. Beat-up motion for looms. 278
--- Loom beat-up mechanism. 108
Shinn, W. E. Principles of knitting. 467
---, Sink, C. B. and Parker, M. E. Survey of tricot knitting literature. Parts 1-4. 783
Shirley, J. W. Affinity of synthetic fibers for dyes. 973
Shoaf, F. R. see Dameron, D. P.
Short, H. P. Minimum breaking strength and assessment of yarn irregularity. 883
Short, T. C. and Painter, J. H. Control for patterning wheel on knitting machine. 113
Short, W. S. see Sowerby, G. A.
Shorter, S. A. Enumeration problem in textile design. Parts 1 and 2. 367
--- Enumeration problem in textile design. Part 3. 952
Shortland, A. Circular knitting machines. 28
--- Mechanism for feeding yarn in circular weft knitting machines. 207
Sidi, J. see Snowden, D. C.
Sieffert, L. E. and Schoenborn, E. M. Heat resistance of laminsted plastics: evaluation in terms of critical thermal instability temperature. 593
Siefken, W. see Rinke, H.
Siegel, W. see Lambach, F.

Siegrist, E. J. Manufacture of hosiery. 634
--- Manufacture of textile and articles fabricated therefrom. 961
Sigel, S. Mechanism for repairing and heat-treating repairs of nylon hosiery. 374
Sigfrid, B. see Thompson, A.
Signaigo, F. K. Production of water-repellent textiles. 496
Silcox, A. E. and Landau, A. K. Slashers and slashing. 102
Silver, I. and Atkinson, H. B. Epoxy resins in glass-cloth laminates. 965
Silverman, L. and Viles, F. J., Jr. Determination of cotton textile dusts in air. 412
Silverman, S. Method of treating shaped structures and the structure resulting therefrom. 446
Sim, J. and Sim, W. Loom shuttle guard. 107
Sim, W. see Sim, J.
Simon, F. T. see Abbott, A. R.
Simond, W. A. Keep in mind special needs of worsted yarns. 462
Sinclair, D. Bending method for measurement of the tensile strength and Young's modulus of glass fibers. 668
Sinclair, G. J. Predetermined position stopping device for textile treating apparatus. 656
--- Textile treating apparatus. 649
Singleton, G. W. see Dixon, E.
Sink, C. B. see Shinn, W. E.
Sinski, D. see Landsberg, M. I.
Sippel, A. Determination of crystallite bridging fraction in macro-molecular artificial fibers. 935
Sisley, J. P. Index des huiles et detergents modernes. 383
--- Protein fibers review. 936
--- see also Marroc, G.
Sitzler, R. R. and Balch, R. H. Process of sizing textiles and composition therefor. 711
--- and Dennison, G. E. Fluorescent material. 906
Siu, R. G. H. Mechanism of microbiological decomposition of cellulose. 594
--- and Mandels, G. R. Rapid method for determining mildew susceptibility of materials and disinfecting activity of compounds. 754
--- see also Stahl, W. H.
Skeuse, T., Jr. Method of dyeing. 831
Skinkle, J. H. Textile testing. 154
Skole, V. and Andersen, H. C. Heel and toe knitting. 805
Slade, F. H. Trends in the design of air drying plant. 735
Slayter, G. Apparatus for winding strands. 180
Sleath, C. E. see Walker, E. M.
Slocombe, B. G. B. and Fulton, S. M. Textile apparatus. 189, 286
Smith, A. L. see Clapham, H. F.
Smith, A. Q. Gas for textile processing. 162
Smith, B. see Stibbe, E. V.
Smith, B. I. see Mansfield, S. A.
Smith, D. Problems in gloss evaluation. 341
Smith, E. Dyeing of piece goods made from reclaimed fibers. 737
Smith, F. H. Water-dispersible pastes of gas fume fading inhibitors for acetate silk dyes. 833
Smith, F. L. and Shackelton, G. W. Improvements to warp beams. 101
--- --- Weft stop motion. 112
Smith, G. D. see Malm, C. J.
Smith, H. see Brentnall, G. C.
Smith, H. O. see Goldthwait, C. F.
Smith, L. see Dockray, G. H.
Smith, P. D. see Alexander, P.
Smith, P. S. Apparatus for making cemented pile fabric. 291
Smith, P. W. Observations on the anomalous light fastness of some dyed textiles. 335, 739
Smith, R. A. New rayon carpet fiber. 694
--- Why not spin onto cones? 790

Smith, R. E. Rayon staple and wool blends produce new possibilities for carpet trade. 792
Smith, R. J. Sizing of aromatic polyester yarns. 794
Smith, W. L., Jr. Selvedge for knitted fabrics. 119
Smucker, C. A. see White, E.
Snair, G. L., Jr. Stainless steel needs proper maintenance. 509
Snape, E. A., Jr. Card clothing. 5
Snell, C. T. Methods of evaluating detergents. 752
--- see also Snell, F. D.
Snell, F. D. Detergents and detergency. 299
--- Detergents on test. 820
--- Need research on detergents. 860
--- Soap and detergents as affecting textiles. 734, 823, 900
--- Synthetic detergents in the textile industry. 76
--- Synthetic detergents vs. soap for industrial purposes. Part II--Soap as a superior industrial cleaner. 302
---, Snell, C. T. and Reich, I. Nature of soil to be deterged and its bonding to the surface. 301
--- see also Reich, I.
Snider, G. H. Yarn or thread twister. 879
Snow, H. Phenol aldehyde-petroleum pitch-drying oil impregnating composition. 56
--- and Hill, J. D. Method of preparation of composition fabric material. 38
Snowden, D. C. Automatic looms for fancy woolen and worsted weaving. 453
--- Methods of weft insertion. 537
--- Novelty effects in woven fabrics. 954
--- Reversible fabrics. 802
--- Some aspects of warp tension. 716
--- and Sidi, J. Efficient mixing of irregular weft yarns. 887
Snyder, A. L. see Stowell, E.
Solanki, U. V. Synthetic resins; a simple laboratory method for their application to textiles. 755
Solliday, R. E. and Gordon, J. T. Cord processing apparatus. 181
--- and Riggs, H. E. Cord processing apparatus. 271
--- see also Gordon, J. T.
Somers, J. A. New family of rayons. 693
--- Progress in the manufacture of cellulosic and protein rayons during 1949. 254
--- Progress in the manufacture of snythetic fibers. 254
--- Synthetic fibers. The search for new polymers. Part 1 and 2. 781
Somerville, W. E. Rope machine. 448
Sommer, A. Coated paper and fabrics. 312
Sommer, H. and Sommer, H. Measurements of fiber length. 752
Sondhelm, W. S. see Blackburn, J. A.
Sonnino, B. Machine for raising and curling of the nap of fluffy cloths and nap cloths generally. 821
Sonntag, H. see Dulken, C. F.
Sookne, A. M., Bogaty, H. and Harris, M. Some felting properties of wools of different geographical origins. 864
---, Minor, F. W. and Harris, M. Comparative rain resistance of various wool fabrics. 835
--- see also Bogaty, H.
Sorkin, M. see Ernst, W.
Southgate, B. A. Treatment and disposal of industrial waste waters. 241
Sowerby, G. A. and Short, W. S. Belting. 968
Sparke, E. J. Effect of denier, elongation and strength on the behavior of twisted yarn. 442

Speakman, J. B. Present and future method of separating textile fibers. 701
--- Some aspects of recent research on finishing. 560
--- and Chamberlain, N. H. Production of fabrics from alginic materials. 642
--- and Whewell, E. Finishing of textile materials composed of or containing animal fibers. 227
--- see also Callow, H. J., Chamberlain, N. H., Peryman, R. V., and Race, E.
Speer, R. J. and Carmody, D. R. Organic compounds of titanium: tetraalkyl orthotitanates, new waterproofing agents. 229
Speight, F. Y., Jr. Process for impregnating fibrous materials and products thereof. 230
Spencer, L. see Kendig, A. C.
Spencer, L. H. see Dickson, B. B.
Spencer, R. W. see Merrill, R. C.
Spencer-Smith, J. L. see Matthew, J.
Spicer, N. see Wakeham, H.
Spooner, W. W. Spooner polymerizing range. 230
--- Wool textile drying processes. 303
Squires, W. P. Filling-fork grid. 280
Stables, W. see Onion, W. J.
Stack, V. T. Automatic yarn tension control mechanism for knitting machines. 718
Stadler, J. Determination of wetting properties. 405
Stahl, E. R. see Elvin, W. J.
Stahl, W. H., McQue, B., Mandels, G. R. and Siu, R. G. H. Studies on the microbiological degradation of wool; digestion of normal and modified fibrillar proteins. 861
Stallings, J. W. Treatment of cellulosic fibers. 231
--- and Worth, D. L. Modified abrasion test for warp-sizing study. 319
Stamm, A. J. Bound water and hydration. 995
--- and Tarkow, H. Penetration of cellulose fibers. 770
--- see also Borgin, K.
Standen, J. H. see Stewart, W. D.
Standing, H. A. see Martin, J. T.
Stanin, T. E. see Dickey, J. B.
Stanley, A. J. see Holland, W. E.
Stanley, E. see Olpin, H. C.
Stanley, L. A. Tufted dot fabric. 815
Stanley, W. E. and Edwards, C. H. Stop motion or signalling device. 326
--- see also Guyler, A. F.
Stansbury, M. F. and Hoffpauir, L. Having trouble with new Acala cotton? 513
Stark, H. see Nuesslein, J.
Stark, S. M., Jr. Determination of pectic substances in cotton. 863
Starkie, D. Hosiery trade's research effort. 599
Start, E. see Start, H. W.
Start, H. W. and Start, E. Automatic welt turning mechanism of straight-bar knitting machines. 113
--- --- Straight-bar knitting machine. 121
Staudinger, H. Structure of natural and synthetic fibers. 684
--- Structure of natural fibers and its significance for the soap and cleaning industries. 777
Stearns, E. I. Current activities of the inter-society color council. 341
--- Measurement of dye strengths 563,976
Stec, B. V. Continuous dyeing and developing machine. 387
Steele, R. and Pacsu, E. Cellulose studies Part 13. Heterogeneous hydrolysis of trimethyl cellulose. 167
--- --- Cellulose studies Part 14. Fractionation and solubility of trimethyl cellulose. 168

--- --- Cellulose studies. Part 15. Infrared spectra of trimethyl cellulose, cellulose, and starch. 168
Stein, H. Roller drafting system. 177
Steinbach, R., Jr. see McCord, F. A. and McCrossan, J. A., Jr.
Steindorff, A. see Hubert, F. E.
Steinlin, P. W. Process for obtaining transparent effects on regenerated cellulose fibers. 494
Stenger, H. Treatment of water supplies in the textile industry. 682
Stephensen, F. and Mastriani, E. A. Whip roll mounting structure. 539
Stephenson, J. B. Full electric slasher drives. 793
Stern, M. G. How to dye with Coprantine colors. 485
Stevens, C. B. see Bird, C. L.
Stevens, R. R. Felt tests and specifications and their interpretation. 506
--- Filter material. 726
Stevenson, A. S. and Beer, L. Art of stabilizing rayon type fabric. 227
Stevenson, F. M. see Raynes, J. L.
Stevenson, J. A. Expansion of fiber research vital. 858
--- Recent trends and developments in textile investigation. 686
Stevenson, T. Improved center weft fork. 107
Stewart, J. R. Novelty slub effect printing device. 659
--- Preparation of staple fibers in condition to produce top. 87
Stewart, W. D. Insect proofing woolen fabrics with 2, 3-diaryl indoles. 663
--- and Standen, J. H. Fungicidal compositions. 54
Stibbe, E. V. and Barsby, E. S. Enlargement of loops in circular knitting machine. 461
--- and Brown, A. M. Picker devices. 208
--- and Smith, B. Circular knitting machine of the independent needle type. 201, 804
Still, W. J. and Young, R. S. New slashers save space, labor and maintenance. 711
Story, T. H. Device for radio frequency treatment of filamentary material. 534
Stott, P. H. and Shimp, R. A. Process for dyeing textile fibers with vat dyes. 49
Stout, H. P. Sampling in relation to specifications concerning degradation of textile materials. 671
--- Synchronization time and its effect on machine efficiency. 771
Stoves, J. L. Chemical technology of wool. Part 9. Mothproofing. 51
--- Chemical technology of wool. Part 10. Measurement of damage. 168
--- Role of fibers in archeology. 931
--- Significance of animal fibers in forensic science. Part 1. Some legal cases, Part 2. Microscopic examination. 503
Stowell, E. Application of dynel. 936
---, Snyder, A. L. and Gaines, R. W. Commercial output of Dynel begins. 603
--- see also Gaines, R. W.
Straussberger, J. H. Method of and means for changing the width of a knitted fabric during the knitting operation. 543
Streck, C. Acid aftertreatment of metallized resorcinol-azo dyes further coupled on the fiber. 735
Stringer, W. E. and Ashburn, F. E. Service test of overcoat, field, OD 7, w/removable liner. 583
Strobino, L. J. Process for making flexible protective

shields. 297
Strong, J. H. Leno weaving; some variations with one doup. 798
--- Sizing of yarns. 823
--- Width and length contraction in cotton fabrics. 287
Struve, F. E. Knitting-plant modernization reduces maintenance. 163
Stubbelbine, H. Braced spreader for fabric treating machines. 477
Stubbs, A. E. see Parker, C. S.
Studer, M. see Meyer, K. H.
Stuer, J. Horizontally movable transfer hammer dog for automatic looms. 23
Stuhl, H. Discoloring action of aniline on cotton fabrics bleached with chlorine. 381
Su, Y. F. see Preston, J. M.
Suchke, F. M. Heddle bar support. 713
Suchy, C. T. Yarns and threads. 275
Suggs, T. F. Beam doffing mechanism. 18
--- Magazine creel. 13
Sullivan, D. J. Coated fabrics and process of making same. 399
Sullivan, F. J. and Abbott, A. R. Means of preventing injury in case of loom shuttle stoppage. 799
--- --- Shuttle box for looms. 198,458
Sullivan, W. F. see Jacobsen, A. E. and Panik, I. M.
Sulzer, G. Reduction of wool shrinkage. 665
Sulzer, H. New tenacity testing apparatus for fabrics, paper, etc. 850
Summers, R. J. see Morton, W. E.
Sundholm, N. K. see Hunter, B. A.
Suter, H. R. see Vaughn, T. H.
Sutherland, F. F. and Wilson, D. K. Apparatus for treating with liquid running yarns and threads. 948
--- --- Yarn treatment. 273
--- see also Keight, A. W.
Sutton, G. D. Printing cellulosic acetate. 142
Sutton, R. Pirn winding machine. 790
Swale, W. E. see Cox, F. W.
Swanson, E. R. Winding machine. 358
Sweet, F. H. Spindle whorl retainer. 439
Sweetten, R. B. Further analyses of Australian fleece wools. 79
Swerdlow, M. see Newman, S. B.
Swillens, P. Deoderizing urea-formaldehyde finishes. 981
Swindall, J. L. see Helliwell, G. S.
Sykes, F. and Haley, G. Bobbins. 263
Sylvester, S. F. Synthetic finishes; tools for new markets. 149
Synan, J. F. see Vincent, G. P.
Szymanek, J. Histological study of some varieties of flax. 1,253
Taber, C. Nylon fabric development. 449
Takagi, T. Toho's new K. T. spinning frame. 946
Talalay, A. Resilient fibrous material. 127
Tallis, E. E. Structure of alginate fibers. 696
--- Structure of textile fibers. Part 12. Alginate fibers. 428
Tammen, P. T. Process for manufacturing artificial chamois. 553
Tanenhaus, S. J. and Darby, M. E. Effect of nondurable aluminum salt--wax emulsions on the wear resistance of textiles. 581,745
Tanghe, L. J. see Malm, C. J.
Tanguary, H. A. Feeler device for knitting machines. 202
Tarkow, H. see Stamm, A. J.
Tatomer, H. N. Bleaching process. 216
Tattersfield, C. P. Effect of physical pretreatment on the ease of saponification of cellulose acetate material. 419
--- see also Whittaker, C. M.
Taubert, C. F. Method of making pile fabrics. 213

Taussig, W. Screen printing.309
Taylor, A. and Hall, H. Loom shuttle guard. 108
Taylor, A. H. and Pracejus, W. G. Fading of colored materials by light and radiant energy. 405
Taylor, B. and Bradbury, G. A. Hosiery knitting machine.114
Taylor, C. Novelty yarns and the Whitin novelty yarn twister. Part 1. 710
Taylor, C. F., Thomas, J. S. F., Hutton, P. L. and Crotch, J. S. Lubricating flyer spindles. 92
Taylor, D. see Mansfield, S. A.
Taylor, F. Apparatus for tensioning strands. 359
Taylor, G. F. Pigtail thread guide. 97
Taylor, G. G. Theoretical aspects of fluorescence, luminescence, and phosphorescence. 490
Taylor, H. M. see Fargher, R. G.
Taylor, J. L. Place of research in the textile industry. 773
--- Study of the effect of lubrication on the dynamics of spinning spindles. 857
Taylor, M. K. and Knowles, A. D. Measurement or variation of physical states of materials. 584
Taylor, M. M. Electrification of yarns. 449
--- Shuttle. 458
--- Yarn-carrying device. 459
Taylor, W. R., Jr. Shuttle binder box. 369
Teichgraber, C. Properties of optical bleaches. 302
Teixeira, N. A. see Chu, C. C.
Teplitz, I. Cost factor in bleaching. 555
--- Crepes: manufacture and construction. 192
--- Desizing and sizing. 819
--- Direct dyes on cellulose fibers. 387
--- Level dyeing. 654
--- Light fastness of textiles. 739
--- Selection of surface-active agents. Parts 1 and 2. 822
--- Steam in the dyehouse. 393
--- Stripping color from textiles. 833
--- Textile dyeing machines for piece goods. 393
ter Horst, W. P. Newer synthetic fibers. 427
Terry, S. A. Weft replenishing motion. 27
te Strake, L. Warp knitting machine. 470
Theiler, H. J. Bobbin marking machine. 357
Theime, V. G. Irregularities in woolen rovings. 940
Thoma, M. F. Suction cleaning device for spinning machines and the like. 355
Thomas, F. W. Drying of textiles. 42
--- see also Fargher, R. G.
Thomas, H. A. see Whittaker, C. M.
Thomas, I. H. Some developments in power looms. Parts 1-3. 716
--- see also Cummings, E. W.
Thomas, J. H. Fiberglas screen prints. 658
--- Screen printing on glass.744
--- and Fletcher, E. Method and apparatus for spooling yarns. 96
Thomas, J. S. F. see Taylor, C. F.
Thomas, P. M. New openers and pickers make evener, cleaner laps. 348
Thomas, R. Laundering; blue-fluorescent substances. 480
Thomas, R. J. and Meunier, P. L. Dyeing of "Orlon" acrylic fiber and its use in colored textiles. 134
Thomas,W. L. see Clark, E. W.
Thomason, F. L. Lubrication apparatus for twister rings.178
Thomason, W. A., Jr. Here's a mill man's lab. 918
--- New package-dye plant is well planned. 908
--- Quality-control men say, "We're out of the dark." 883

Thompson, A. and Bick, S. Heavy elastic webs. The shuttleless loom. 37
--- --- Recent developments in smallwares machines. 127
Thompson, G. H. Prevention of static at textile machines. 782,924
Thompson, H. M. see Saxon, D.
Thompson, R. B. see Scherer, P.C.
Thorndike, G. H. Some causes of woolen yarn irregularities. 882
Thornton, D. M. "Orlon"--duPont's latest. 867
Thornton, P. Some uses of nylon in the wool industries. 621
Thun, R. Vibration in spinning. 527
Thurston, A. P. Glass fiber laminates. 125
--- Lubrication of glass fibers. 84
--- Treating textiles with liquids, etc. 481
Thurston, P. L. Article of hosiery and method of making the same. 630
---, Hilker, H. and Welker, H. Method and machine for making seamless hosiery. 465
--- and Welker, H. Seamless hosiery. 467
Thyreen, P. I. see Gleitz, H.
Tifft, E. B. Loom shuttle. 456
Tippett, L. H. C. see Charnley, F.
Tiwari, M. M. Gaiting of new beams. 713
Tobolsky, A. V. see Katz, S. M.
Todd, J. B. see Henry, P. S. H.
Todd, J. C. Shuttle feeler mechanism. 538
Toenniessen, E. Design of drafting heads. 261
Toner, R. K. see Whitwell, J. C.
Toone, R. N. and Allen, T. L. Knitting, knitting machine, and knitted articles. 205
Topliffe, C. V. Many factors govern range-drive selection. 588
Torinus, G. Contributions to screen printing. 44
Torrington, J. C. Waterproof air-permeable fabric. 379
Tough, D. see Vickerstaff, T.
Townend, P. P. Major problems in the processing of wool. 85
--- Wool carding analysed. 434
--- and Chow, T. S. Study of the irregularities of French drawn rovings and yarns. 875
--- and Marsden-Smedley, A. B. Some properties of wool/nylon staple mixture yarns and cloths. 700
Traill, D. Synthetic fibers from natural proteins: reactions with formaldehyde. 597
Trevor, J. Polyvinyl acetate emulsions in textile processing. 838
Trigg, W. M. Continuous viscosity control. 584
Triggs, W. W. Bleaching. 477
--- Resinous condensation products. 481
Trotman, E. R. Recent developments in hosiery dyeing and finishing. 908
--- Shrink resist finishes. 747
Truax, D. E. see Griffin, I. L.
Tsien, P. C. see Preston, J. M.
Turl, L. H. see Millson, H. E.
Turnbull, L. F. see Quick, D.
Turner, A. J. Structure of textile fibers. VIII-long vegetable fibers: (1) Bast fibers: jute, hemp, ramie, Sunn hemp; (2) leaf fibers: sisal, manila, phormium. 80
Turner, H. A. Dye transfer in the steaming process. 134
--- Letoff motion for looms. 23
--- see also Bone, W. A.
Turner, R. G. Lock for pneumatic thread removers. 887
--- Pneumatic thread holder for weft replenishing looms. 369,457,890
--- Tension for loom shuttles. 803
--- Thread control for loom thread cutters. 539
Turrell, E. S. see Belding, H. S.
Tuten, J. M. Loom frame and parts. 627
--- Shuttle position detector mechanism. 285

Tweedie, A. S. Removal of stains in fabrics and garments. 649
Tyler, A. G. Getting the color off. 305
--- Some problems of rayon dyeing. Parts 1-4. 740,832,979
--- Survey of silk weighting. 44
Tyrrell, E. G. and Metherell, R. B. Fibrous structure. 36
Uhlig, H. C. Method of and apparatus for twisting yarn. 13
--- Twisting and cabling spindle. 15
--- see also Agresti, V. A.
Ullrich, E. Effect of oscillating whip roll on depth of shed of silk and rayon loom. 279
Ullrich, R. D. see Gloor, W. E.
Ulrich, H., Kuespert, K. and Satler, J. Treatment of fibrous materials. 841
Ulrici, G. Application of carboxymethylcellulose in desizing. 554
Underwood, G. J. Pile fabric. 213
Univin, H. and Reast, J. W. Effect of yarn irregularity in fine gauge fashioned hosiery. 893
Unruh, C. C. see Kenyon, W. O.
Upson, R. W. Polymeric boronamides. 780
--- Polymeric compounds from hydrocarbon silane diols and polyisocyanates or polyisothiocyanates. 604
--- Polymeric organosilanolboronic acid reaction products and method for making same. 780
Urbach, K. Metal detector for conveyors. 324
Uri, N. see Evans, M. G.
Urquhart, A. R. Place of rayon in textile progress. 604
Utermohlen, W. P., Jr. Improvement of the resistance of cotton cloth to soiling. 493
--- and Ryan, M. E. Evaluation of detergents for textile cleaning. 61
Utter, G. E. Warp beam. 102
Utter, G. H. Pneumatic thread holder for weft replenishing looms. 110
Valet, M. Research on the measurement of wet bulb depression temperature. 326
Van Alstyne, H. M. and Bell W. Picking mechanism for looms. 799
van Dalpen, J. W. Determination of fiber bundle strength according to the Pressley tests. 757
Van de Casteele, E. and Coorevits, J. Circular knitting machine design. 804
Van den Berge, J. Coating substances and method for producing same. 744
van der Hofstadt, J. G. Helix high-speed warper. 188
van der Jagt, B. G. H. New use for palmetto fiber. 933
van der Noordaa, M. H. Rayon tricot fabrics. 208
van der Wyk, A. J. A. see Meyer, K. H.
van Glahn, W. H. and Walsh, W. L. Fabrics and process of producing them. 400
Van Heek, T. Process of manufacturing crushed velvet. 966
Van Issum, H. see Fuhrhop, W. F.
Van Kuyeren, N. Wool damage. 858
Vanlaer, P. G. Circular loom. 795
--- Sectional weaving loom. 284
van Loo, W. J., Jr. see Burnell, M. R.
Van Mater, H. L. Treatment of textiles and composition therefor. 667
Van Nouhuys, J. R. H. Painting the pattern of progress. 248
Van Overbeke, M. and Mazingue, G. Chemical study of some varieties of flax. 1
--- --- Treatment of wool with sodium chlorite. 560
Van Patten, M. D. Cotton fabrics need not burn. 399
Van Riper, J. C. see Harrigan, C. H.
Van Voorhis, G. S. Rubber thread package. 621

van Zelst, E. F. Z. Strengthening of cellulosic yarns with salts of carboxymethyl cellulose. 823
Varga, A. Rigid wire versus flexible wire in carding. 261
--- Shortcoming of the carding engine. 523
Varley, J. Fielden drimeter. 584
Vartanian, R. D. see Peiker, A. L.
Vaughan, R. see Scott, O. O., Jr.
Vaughn, T. H. and Suter, H. R. Principles of performance testing of laundry detergents. 753
Vdi, E. U. Ring spinning of woolen yarn. 707
Verbanc, J. J. Treating textiles with liquids. 498
Vermaas, D. see Hermans, P. H.
Verse, E. Embroidery machine. 548
Vickerstaff, T. Research and the dyer. 424
--- and Tough D. Quantitative measurements of light fastness. 320
Vieweg, K. see Hundt, W.
Viles, F. J., Jr. see Silverman, L.
Vin, R. Feeding apparatus for yarns or the like. 96
Vincent, G. P. and Dubeau, A. L. Apparatus for steaming textiles. 380
--- --- and Synan, J. F. Textile material bleaching process. 560
Vitalis, E. A. and Lynn, J. E. Softening of textiles. 559
Vitoux, M. Knitting needle. 464
Vodonik, J. L. see Grove, C. S., Jr.
Vogler, K. Determination of maturity of raw cotton. 60
Vogt, H. J. Self-supporting hosiery. 723
Voight, R. L. and Newnam, J. A. Fabrication of nylon sweaters. 805
--- --- Steps to better knitting with nylon. 896
Vollmer, A. Building staple rayon cops. 529
von Bergen, W. Value of scourable sheep branding fluids in wool manufacturing. 777
--- and Clutz, C. S. Dimensional stability of woolen and worsted fabrics. 756, 835
von Finck, G. see Nuesslein, J.
von Forster, O. V-belt drives in the textile industry. 764
Von Haller, R. Turkey red dyeing. 568
Von Henning, K. A. Knitting process. 895
Von Kling, W. Detergent action. 592
Von Kober, P. Loom operation. 537
von Kohorn, H. Method of producing yarn. 779
Von Kunzl, R. Nylon gauze for screen printing. 570
Von Müller, Carl E. Steam economy in the dyehouse. 567
von Rhein, W. Report on the relations between hygroscopic and dynamometric qualities of natural silk. 75
Von Seidenfaden, W. New dyes and dyeing. 566
Von Sippel, A. Artificial fibers. 865
von Walczyk, F. Analysis of ash content of flax. 765
Von Wegehenkel, J. Pickers. 538
Vose, R. W. and Plummer, C. H. Weft straightener. 386
Vossen, E. Electric controller stop motion for machines. 202
--- Retractable electric needle protector for knitting machines. 32
--- Stop motion for knitting machines with full range adjustment. 724
Waddams, A. L. Synthetic detergents. 302
Waddle, H. M. see Zeiger, H. E.
Wade, C. T. Cutting down steam costs. 327
--- Efficient steam utilization in the piece dyeing and finishing trade. 223
Wadenklee, A. see Lehmann, R.
Wakefield, J. E. Metallizing speeds repairs on textile machine parts. 329

Wakefield, W. H. Control for axminster loom tube frame conveyer systems. 812
Wakeham, H. Fine structure of cotton fibers from density measurements. 72
--- and Spicer, N. Pore-size distribution in textiles--a study of wind-proof and water-resistant cotton fabrics. 169
--- and Wakelin, J. H. Application of punched-card techniques to data on the physical properties of single fibers. 862
Wakelin, J. H. see Wakeham, H.
Walchli, O. Mothproofing tests. 753
Waldo, W. G. Ramie...the answer to synthetics. 80
Walker, E. M. and Sleath, C. E. Defects in knitted structures due to yarn irregularities. 893
Walker, P. H. Electronic measurement of silver, roving, and yarn irregularity, with special reference to the use of the Fielden bridge circuit. 871
Walker, R. Z. Mill of today. 517,786,924,940
Waller, R. C. see Roseveare, W. E.
Waller, T. S. see Croft, C. M.
Wallin, G. R. Colorimetric determination of sodium hypochlorite. 751
--- Colorimetric method for determining a surface-active agent. 501
Walliser, R. W. Loom. 727,813
Walseth, C. S. Enzymatic hydrolysis of cellulose. 593
Walsh, W. L. see van Glahn, W. H.
Walter, H. A. Aminoplasts containing silicon. 744
Walter, J. E. see Morgan, A. M.
Walter, J. G. and Cohn, S. Method of and apparatus for handling tubular knitted fabrics. 544
--- see also Cohn, S.
Walter, K. Comparison of gum tragacanth with other thickening agents. 742
--- Sizing of cotton yarns. 19
Walter, L. Application of automatic control of dyeing plant. 736
--- Applications of automatic temperature and humidity control in textile drying. 41,129
--- Automatic control in the dyehouse. Part 3. 824
--- Automatic process control in textile dyeing and finishing. 651
--- Control instruments in the processing of textiles. Parts 1-6. 848
--- High temperature hot water heating in processing of woolen and worsted fabrics. 413
--- Sensitivity is the secret of dryer efficiency. 823
--- Unit air conditioning systems for textile mills. 926
Walton, J., Jr. Full-fashioned needle settings. 373
--- Sinker and divider functions. 810
Walz, F. High draft spinning. 353
Wannow, H. A. Polymolecularity of cellulose. 74
Warburton, F. L. see Anderson, S. L.
Ward, E. R. see Hodgson, H. H.
Ward, G. C. and Haggarty, W. T., Jr. Union dyeing of cellulose cellulose--ester textile materials with vat dyes. 980
--- --- Union dyeing of mixed fabrics of cellulose ester and animal fibers with alkaline reduced vat dye solutions containing swelling agents. 980
--- see also Dreyfus, C. and Seymour, G. W.
Ward, K., Jr. Crystallinity of cellulose and its significance for the fiber properties. 683
--- see also Reid, J. D.
Warnock, M. see Boyd, H. A.
Warren, G. C., Jr. Winder yarn conveyor saves $10,000 a year. 95
Waters, O. A. H. see Jansen, C. G.

--- see Dijksman, A. J.
Watkins, W. H., Millson, H. E., and Amick, C. A. Dyeing protein fibers with chromable anthraquinone colors by the metachrome process. 905
--- see also Amick, C. A. and Millson, H. E.
Watson, J. E. Greater tension control in warping. 101
Watson, T. C. Beam warper. 710
Warzonek, J. Cylinder controlling mechanism. 201
--- see also St. Pierre, E.
Weatherburn, A. S., Rose, G. R. F. and Bayley, C. H. Sorption of soap by textile fibers. 385
--- see also Bayley, C. H.
Weaver, S. D. Sizing of continuous filament rayon yarns. 450,534
Weaver, W. I. Production of thermosetting aldehyde reaction products. 839
Webb, P. W. Battle of fibers. 167,333
Webb, R. W. and Richardson, H. B. Relation of count-strength product of long draft processed yarn to six elements of raw cotton quality and yarn size. 776
--- --- Relation of fibers and yarn influenced by several factors. 344
--- --- Relation of six elements of raw cotton quality to strength of 22s and 50s yarn (long draft). 601
Webber, A. E. Dyeing of wool with vat colors and particular emphasis on the Anthraquinone types. 904
--- Process for dyeing animal hairs with anthraquinone vat dyestuffs. 566
Weber, L. W. O. Dyeing after-treatment. 974
Wedemeyer, H. Fabric finishing and successful sewing. 969
Wedler, F. C. Method for producing textiles. 212
--- Overfeed and internal expander for fabric in tubular form. 822
Wegener, W. Comparison of 2 methods of feeding the card. 350
Wehrenberg, J. H. Pick indicator. 850
Weidinger, A. see Hermans, P. H.
Weil, B. H., Murray, P. E., Reid, G. W. and Ingols, R. S. Bibliography on water and sewage analysis. 677
Weinberg, R. Elastic tape. 805
Weiner, L. I. Factors affecting the relaxation shrinkage of knit underwear tubing. 53,461
Weinpel, G. C. Continuous wool scouring apparatus. 519
Weisbecker, F. G. Knitting machine attachment. 464
Weisberg, M. see Kamlet, J.
Weiss, E. Process for rendering cellulosic textile materials transparent and products therefrom. 664
--- Transparentizing regenerated cellulose silk. 750
--- Yarn. 98
--- see also Heberlein, G.
Weiss, E. E. Textile materials and method of making same. 40
Weiss, J. Mechanism of photosensitized reactions in solution. 334
Weiss, M. Detection of causes for shiners in rayon fabrics. 21
Welch, A. E. Twisting machinery. 15
Welch, W. E. D. Bobbin arbor. 185
Welker, H. see Thurston, P. L.
Welti, E. Apparatus for weaving fabrics of plastic materials. 210
Wenderoth, H. Application in finishing of hexandiol dichloromethyl ether pyridinium derivative. 50
Wendlik, J. Brocade structure. 21
--- Design of rayon crepes, taffetas and linings. 192
--- Longitudinal crepe multicolor design. 537

Wengraf, P. Method of evaluating protective colloids for vat dyeing. 654
Wenrich, H. E. Lowering the cost of loom bobbins. 628
--- Progress in lug strap construction. 110
--- Some trends in nylon fabrics. 900
--- Tricks speed nylon tying and quilling. 363
Wentz, R. L. Nylon and wool blends. 701
Wentz, W. M. Continuous processing machine for textile fabrics. 651
Werker, W. see Corbeau, L.
Werner, H. L. How to investigate your materials handling. 678
--- Materials handling essential to competitive production. 680
Werner, V. and Kubelka, K. Automatic weaving loom. 453
--- --- Continuous path gripper shuttle loom. 365
Wescott, G. A. Getting those extra pounds out of the spinning room. 91
Wesly, W. Synthetic resin ion exchangers. 415
Wesson, A. J. see Olpin, H. C.
West, H. K. Flat knitting machine. 461
--- see also Berger, E. J.
Westbrook, A. Fluorescent lighting in nylon hosiery factory. 162
Westbrook, W. Battery fillers are important people. 624
Westerburg, C. see Johnson, R. C.
Wetzold, W. W. see Harrigan, C. H.
Wharff, E. M. and Schlig, J. New shuttle bonding technique. 628
Wheatley, E. W. see Bates, H. and Fisher, J. W.
Whelan, W. J. and Peat, S. Photochemical degradation of starch and allied carbohydrates. 336
Whewell, C. S. Finishing of woolen and worsted fabrics. 558
--- Some defects arising in the finishing of woolen and worsted fabrics. 44
--- Some observations on the finishing of fabrics containing wool and other fibers. 734
Whewell, E. see Speakman, J. B.
Whewell, R. Method of weaving. 194
Whiffen, N. A. Modified worsted yarn processes. 698
--- Processing of worsted-type yarns using uncombed wools. 6
--- Yarn irregularity testing. 846
White, C. B. Fire resistant fabric material. 313
White, C. C. Woven synthetic resin storage battery retainer with ribs. 477
White, C. E. Carding machine. 434
--- and White, F. H. Receiver for pneumatic card strippers and the like. 705
White, E. and Smucker, C. A. Treatment of fibrous material. 935
White, E. D. Artificial light used for classing cotton. 920
--- Automatic controls lower costs, raise quality. 156
--- Checklist can improve garment fabric. 459
--- Cloth-room operations are being made more efficient. 476
--- Cotton system slashing pays in ribbon mill. 276
--- Lap-handling system meets unusual demand. 523
--- New steam plant designed for big load. 414
--- Preventive maintenance improves looper operation. 896
--- Soft-water system saves $1,040 a year. 855
--- Spalding mills highlights machine adjustment. 468
White, F. H. see White, C. E.
Whitehead, A. E. High drafting; the Dodd-Whitin two-zone system. 176
Whitehead, W. Covered and coated cord and fabric. 362
--- Ribbon. 643
Whitin, H. A. Electric weft detector for shuttle changing looms. 22

--- Electromechanical weft detector. 455
--- Side slipping weft detector for looms. 285
--- Thread cutter for weft replenishing looms. 199
Whiting, W. S., Jr. Conveyor system for spoolers. 441
--- How spooler conveyor cuts costs. 761
Whitner, T. C. Treating cellulose fibers with alkali metal hydroxide and copper-alkyolamine complex. 667
Whittaker, C. M. Possibilities of rayons in the woolen industry. 516
--- Process of improving the crease-resisting properties of textile materials. 316
--- and Wilcox, C. C. Dyeing with coal-tar dyestuffs. 389
---, Thomas, H. A. and Wilcock, C. C. Treatment of nylon. 568
--- --- --- and Tattersfield, C. P. Differential saponification treatment of cellulose ester materials. 483
Whitwell, J. C. and Toner, R. K. Moisture determination in textiles by electrical meters. 157,670
Whyte, A. B. and Melville, H. W. Photosensitization of polymerization reactions. 338
Widdowson, A. H. see Holmes, H. H.
Widmer, G. Detection of melamine and urea resins in technical products. 843
Widmer, W. and Buehler, A. Aftertreatment with an aldehyde of wool dyed with chromed azo dyes. 735
Wiegerink, J. G. Method of drying. 82
Wignall, H. Control shaft. 28
--- Inlaid filling yarns increase knit-fabric versatility. 894
--- Linking, seaming and welting. 289
--- Manufacture of full fashioned stockings. 290
--- Shaped splicing by needle selection. 120
--- True 1 x 1 rib fabrics knit on single cylinder machine. 638
Wilcock, C. C. Dyeing of nylon with direct cotton dyestuffs. 562
--- see also Ashpole, D. K. and Whittaker, C. M.
Wilcox, H. F. C. Package dyeing of synthetic filament yarns. 487
Wilders, G. and Lynam, J. E. Knitting machine. 806
--- --- Knitting machine patterning mechanism. 117
--- --- Patterning mechanism of knitting machines. 722
--- see also Dirrand, R. H.
Wilkie, R. C. Apparatus and method for the treatment of textile fibers in strand form. 434
--- Converting bulk filaments into staples. 258
--- Pacific converter. 867,939
--- Process for converting fibrous material to be processed in the woolen system. 259
Wilkinson, T. B. Looms. 293
Williams, A. E. Glycols in textile processing. 238
--- Metallic naphthenate fungicides. 228
Williams, C. H. Saddle, stirrup, and bearing construction for spinning or roving frames. 182
Williams, D. R. H. Damping and shrinking on a precision-built machine. 144
Williams, H. P. Tailoring humidification or air conditioning to an existing textile mill. 166
Williams, L. J. Novel device saves wrap yarn. 30
Williams, S. H. Apparatus for treating materials. 380
Williamson, C. D. Fabric and garment construction. 293
Williamson, R. Can the orthodox sley be eliminated? 454
Willis, C. A. Abridged edition, treatment of nylon webbing to increase resistance to abrasion. 226

--- Treatment of nylon webbing to increase resistance to abrasion. 58,150
Wilmsen, J. L. Chenille making machine. 124
Wilson, D. K. see Sutherland, F. F.
Wilson, D. L. Structure of textile fibers. X. 172
Wilson, E. Application of chemistry to textile finishing. 310
Wilson, H. A. see Alix, E. C.
Wilson, J. P. Attachment for automatic knitting machines. 958
Wilson, L. H. see Daniel, J. H. Jr.
Wilson, R. Automatic folding machine. 130
Winberg, H. E. see Edgar, D. E.
Winding, C. C. Polymerization. 929
Windle, J. J. see Shaw, T. M.
Winkler, E. see Kast, W.
Winogradoff, N. N. X-ray irradiation of cellulose acetate. 511
Winston, G. and Backer, S. Measurement of thermal transmission of textile fabrics. 234,323,583
Winter, K. J. and Brandon, J. L. Warp-knit fabric. 469
Winterburn, G. A. Weaveroom swaying stopped by cadence control. 856
Witschonke, C. R. see Fordemwalt
Wittenberger, W. Graphical determination of the pH value. 768
Witts, H. see Booton, W. E.
Wojatschek, K. Dyeing shoddy. 388
--- Hank dyeing rayon and rayon staple with sulfur dyes. 305
Woller, C. E. and Johnson, C. E. Electric blanket sewing machine. 639
Woller, E. E. see Johnson, C. E.
Womble, G. F. Continuous dyeing of textile materials. 902
Wood, F. Ultraviolet light permits quick testing. 155
Wood, G. H. and Francis, C. S., Jr. Process of removal of oil from textile fibers. 378
Wooding, N. S. see Entwistle, D.
Woodruff, J. A. Shrinkage control of viscose rayon fabrics. 575,666,747,915
--- Treating viscose staple for shrinkage control. 749
Woods, H. Double and multiple fabrics. 292
Woods, H. J. Folding device for attachment to drawing frames. 176
--- Weighting and unweighting device for drafting rolls. 180
Woolstan, W. J. Novel method proposed for wool grading. 319
Wormell, R. L. Regenerated fibers from wool. 255
--- Structure of textile fibers. XI. Fibers made from dispersed proteins. 340
--- see also Happey, F.
Worner, R. K. see Dean, J. D.
Worth, A. A. Yarn-catching device for spinning frames. 440
Worth, D. L. see Stallings, J. W.
Wright, F. Centrifugal spinning, twisting, and analogous machine. 941
Wright, R. E. Textile industry changes pace. 773
Wright, R. H. Modern textile design and production. 99,306
Wrigley, A. S. see Pesce, M. R.
Wuttig, E. Comparison of ordinary and circular looms. 191
Wylde, J. R. see Angus, W. C.
Yalwar, B. S. Simplex frames or slubber and inter system? 941
York, H. see Giffin, H. A.
Young, G. O. Knitting machine. 206
--- Thread letoff mechanism. 725
Young, R. S. see Still, W. J.
Yuill, A. M. see Keggin, J. F.
Zahn, H. Action of heat on wool. 591
--- Effect of heat on wool. 863
--- Research into the structure of the wool fiber. 421
--- Structure of animal hair. 423
--- Supercontraction of wool and keratin fibers in phenol. 76
--- and Haselmann, H. On the structure of resistant peripheral components of animal

hair. 595
Zanolli, G. see Rainard, L. W.
Zarn, A. Shuttle checking device for looms. 285
Zart, A. Behavior of cellulose fibers under continuous and repeated loads. 932
--- Measuring fiber length. 406
Zeehuisen, J. J. Production of fibers. 170
Zeiger, H. E. and Waddle, H. M. Nomograph for size-analysis calculations. 885
Zellnik, G. New woolen card raises Forstmann production. 6
Zerner, E. and Pollak, P. I. Compounds for impregnating fibrous materials and method for their production. 572
--- --- Treated textile and process of making. 58
--- see also Pollock, M.
Zesch, E. M. Heel fashioning mechanism for straight knitting machines. 462
--- Welt closing mechanism for straight knitting machines. 897
Zimic, M. and Miskovsky, A. Knitting machine. 206
Zimmerman, C. L. see Robinson, R. D.
Zinkernagel, R. Mothproofing. 837
Zollikofer, O. Looms. 282
Zonnenberg, J. Some aspects of printing, thickenings (especially starch thickenings). 488
Zons, F. Staple rayon hank dyeing. 832,909
Zook, M. H. Development of reproducible testing technique using the taber abraser on rayon fabrics. 986
--- Historical background of abrasion testing. 919
Zotikov, V. Spinning. 708

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

SUBJECT INDEX

Volume No. 7

1950

SUBJECT INDEX

	Col.No.
Acrylonitrile, see also Orlon	
Acrylic fiber	602
Carboxyethyl cellulose fibers	606
Polymers	691,692,778,938
Adhesives	292
Fabrics	124,470
Isoprene polymer with organic polyisocyanate	498
Resinous condensation products	481
Starch, proteinaceous flours, acid-treated	187
Air conditioning	164,416,682,922, 998
Air cleaners	759
Electrostatic	328
Air compressors, maintenance	675
Air filter	924
Recirculating dry type	890
Application to textiles	759
Central plant function	759
Cotton dust air-borne contamination determination	412
Dust elimination	
Card room device	175
Dust collector	869
Humidity	
Atomizers, test hook-up	330
Control	166,849
Hygrometer, electronic	584
Effect on yarn characteristics	334
Dehumidifier, Kathabar	678
Humidifiers in opening room	869
Rayon processing	257,783
Systems	679
Wool processing	256
Lint arrester, Airmat	328
Maintenance survey	761
Methods	759
Moisture needed, factors affecting	679
Nylon throwing	441
Plant design	759
Principles	759
Problems	167
Radioactive gas in,	989
Refrigeration	415
Gotham Hosiery Co.	676
Systems	926
Bibb Mfg. Co.	676,761
Crown College dyehouse	903
Gotham Hosiery Co.	676
Grace Bleachery	481
Air conditioning (continued)	
Narricot Co.	925
Sapphire Hosiery Mills	992
Selection	761
Temperature	
Measuring systems	158
Wet bulb depression, psychrometer	326
Warm air thermostatic control	848
Alginates, see Rayon-Alginates	
Asbestos, see also Blends	
Air filter	924
Roving, sliver, or yarn; reinforced	447
Yarns	274
Nylon composite	532
Reinforced	447
Beaming, see Warping	
Bleaching	902
Aberfoyle Mfg. Co.	908
Agents	
Antichlor	216
Chemical requirements	969
Optical bleaches	299,301,302,381, 734
Uvitex bleaches	302
Alkalies use in,	646
Bast fibers, chlorite	972
Cellulose materials	560
Chlorine and Chlorine dioxide mixture	216
Chlorite solution with hypochlorite	646,968
Dyed with naphthol dye	477
Historical development	42
Hypochlorite solution and steaming	969
Hypochlorite vat, aqueous, with bromide	646
Chemicals used in,	994
Chlorine liquid and bleaching powder method, India	969
Chlorite	972
Continuous systems	686,899
J-boxes and steamers control	899
Controls, automatic	64,156,298,326
Cotton	
Chlorite	972
Cloth	298,731
Aniline discoloring action	381

Bleaching (continued)

Continuous method 555
Cost factor in, 555
Hypochlorite process, continuous 130, 733
Enzymes in, 559
Fabrics, bath liquor controlling 969
Hosiery 820
Hypochlorite system 899
Semi-continuous 970
Indian, liquid chlorine and bleaching powder method 969
Jute 819
Kier boiling treatments 44
Knit goods, circular 132
Linen, catalytic damage to wet spinning frame 264
Machines 42,648,653,820
Grace Bleachery 481
Natural fibers 381
Nylon flat goods 304
Peroxide, continuous 858,899,970
Caustic-silicate ratio control 899, 988
Polyamide fibers, chlorite 972
Processes 384
Continuous 686,899
Quality control 822
Rayon 298,731
Fabrics 485
Staple 216,819
Viscose
Chlorite 972
Whiteness, degradation, and dye affinity 900
Resin-treated fabrics, chlorine retention 666
Sodium chlorite 385
Steamer, open width 131
Stripping dyes 833
Formulas 833
Methods 305,833
Nylon, sodium chlorite 823,896
Reagents 305
Wool
Ethylene dibromide 909
Harristrip process 563,647,822
Synthetic fibers 381
Tanks, materials for, 384
Tendering avoiding 969
Ware Shoals; controls and instruments, automatic 298

Bleaching (Continued)

Wool 430,732
Fabrics 303
Fibers 88
Hydrogen peroxide agents 482,901
Optical agents 482
Sodium chlorite 560
Stoving 482
Blending, see Blends-Blending
Blends
Asbestos - nylon 532
Asbestos - rayon - cotton 274
Blending 773
American and Belgian methods 699
Cellulose-nylon staple fibers 186
Collins & Aikman's Norwood Mill 921
Cotton-rayon staple knitting yarns 700
Feeders 87,520
Fiber Meter automatic system 870
Fibers 187
Garnett stock cross feeder 868
Pacific converter 524,526,867, 938,939
Principles, basic 431
Rayon-wool 937
Staple fibers, worsted system 992
Synthetic fibers 699,869
Cotton system 788
Machines 5
Synthetic-natural fibers 431
System 869
Wool 943
Raw, techniques 430
Wool-nylon 701
Dynel-viscose 936
Dynel-wool 936
Fire hazard 989
Fur fiber 616
Meralon 779
Nylon staple - cotton yarn, Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. 962
Rayon staple 353
Rayon staple - wool 699,792
Processing on cotton system 934
Rayon - wool 516,937
Avisco 15 - wool 694
Processing machinery, Stanley Mills 518
Serge, 18-ounce 967
Research 997
Variation in content 568

Blends (continued)

Vicara 173
Properties 938
Vinyon novelty fabrics 368
Wool 868
Heating, spontaneous 855
Wool - fur - prolon fibers 813
Wool - nylon 360,701
Wool - nylon staple 700
Wool - ramie fibers 378
Wool - synthetic fibers 346,732
Carpets 728,729
Bobbins, see also Looms; Materials Handling; Spinning-yarn; Testing-physical; Twisting; Winding; Yarn Processing 94 ,181,269,356
Arbor 185
Eccentricity measurement, Model "1B" bobbin tester 585,851
Filling, reclaiming 878
Holder 270
Knobs, plastics 240
Marking machine 357
Polishing and refinning machine 628
Unbalance measuring, dynamic-balance indicator 942
Unit assembly 270
Washer 682
Bonding, see also Nonwoven fabrics
Agents
Isoprene polymer with organic polyisocyanate 498
Types 496
Bag tube ends closing 970
Belting, multi-ply conveyor 473,730
Cellulose yarn 447
Composite fabric 39
Cyanoethylated cellulose fibrous sheets 937
Elastomeric stock-textiles 498
Fabrics 210
Flat warp and weft strands 966,967
Woven, flexible 296
Fibers, water effect on, 995
Fibrous
Batts 294
Products 210,214,230,474
Sheet material 293
Web 144
Friction tape 215
Hosiery toe 204

Bonding (continued)

Hydrogen-containing polymeric materials 311
Machine, Dan River Mills 274
Mineral wool fibers, polymerized furfuryl alcohol 935
Nonwoven fabrics 213
Nylon - nylon 4
Rubber 496
cellulosic fibers 51
fibrous materials 50
nylon 575
rayon, casein incorporation 792,863
rayon filaments 361,575
rayon viscose cords 275
regenerated cellulose yarns 661
synthetic filaments 964
Sheet materials, compound 292
Shuttles 628
Splicing sheet material 217
Stencil tissue 293
Surface, fibrous batts 294
Braiding, see Narrow fabrics
Carding, see also Combing 787
Alabama practices 88,256
Apron 939
Artificial fibers 705
Card clothing 5
Strip-O-Matic 686
Carpet yarns 518
Casablanca system 346
Cashmere, fibers separating 701,703, 704
Collins & Aikman's Norwood Mill 921
Condensers
Apron 939
Doffer, double 611
Sliver stop motion 525
Tape 705
Waste end conveyor 524
Cotton
Cards
Licker hoist 175
Whitin Model L 524
Developments, future 607
Indian, neps causes in, 173,517
Irrigated 777
Mechanization 782
Methods 607
Neps, causes and elimination 954
Preconditioning 175

Carding (continued)

Waste 872
Crushing apparatus
Cleaning device 350
Pevalta machine 261,431,943
Statis eliminating, steam 613
Pressure controlling 783
Cylinders: carding effect improving process 6
Doffer roll 871
Dust eliminating device 175
Dynel staple, cotton system 939,944, 518
Electrostatic charges in, 4
Variation with moisture regain 243
Engines 260,522
Calender delivery mechanism 260
Card fillet applying 260
Cleaner, continuous vacuum 611
Functions 523
Shortcomings 523
Fancy 612
Roll assembly 702
Feeds
Bank feed 175
Feeding methods, comparison 350
Plate 523
Scotch feed 175
Fibers separating 701,703,704
Fibro, cotton machinery 783
Flat cards, revolving
Fancy, function and operation 612
Flats, steel 702
Maintenance 612
Flat clearer 523
Fly waste reducing 786
Foreign matter removal from fibers 702, 703
Fur blends, cotton system 616
Garnett stock, cross feeder 868
Georgia practices 612, 613,698,702
Gilljam system 350
Grinding cards 702
Machines 431,786
Neps 85,88
Control developments 256
Count per unit weight, Nomograph 6
Reduction 702,954
Nylon 257
Staple, American worsted system 782, 939
Overhauling and reconditioning program 697

Carding (continued)

Performance charts, Russell Mfg. 872
Principles 787
Quality control inspection, STA practices 351,607
Rayon
Card, Whitin 524
Staple 782,791
Cotton machinery 172
Waste, flax card 350
Ribbon lapper, maintenance 612
Roller
Card, Whitin 40" full 524
and clearer card 606
Sliver
Continuous filaments 87
Foreign bodies removal 519,522
Forming apparatus 89
Lapper, maintenance 612
Laps, heavy; forming 704
Roll forming machine 351
STA practices 351,607,697
Staple fibers, preparation from continuous tows 349
Steam economy in, 85
Stock 702
Strippers 434
Pneumatic, receiver for 705
Saco-Lowell continuous, 613
Spool waste, 443
Synthetic fibers 608,699
Cotton system 788
Varga-brest 523
Waste control 522
Web removing apparatus 786
Wire, rigid versus flexible 261
Wool 943
Analysis 434
Burr and trash removal 86
Card 6
Doffers and fancies action on, 175
80" 88
Cotton cards 6
Count variation 85
Equipment, American and British comparisons 939
Fettling, automatic 85
Fiber breakage 85
Fiber conditioner, Perkins 86
Irregularities, causes 882
Load on swift 705
Nep formation 85
Peralta crush rolls 261,431,943

Carding (continued)

Static eliminating, steam 613
Rub apron 873
Rubbers and rubbing motions 351
Worker load, factors affecting 434
Carpets, see Pile fabrics; Weaving
Casein fibers, see Protein fibers
Cellulose, see also Blends; Structure
Acetate 172
Fibers
Anisotropy 74
Crystallite bridging fraction determination 936
Fractionation, controlled 928,995,996
Salt effect in, 417
Saponification 419
Acid-modified, degree of polymolecularity 167
Alcoholized modified, producing 934
Alkali
Autoxidation 71
Reaction 76,930
Carboxymethyl 554, 555,972
Fibers 83,171
Sodium, properties and uses 823
Carboxyethyl -, fibers 606
Chain length distribution 74
Crotyl, and butadiene copolymer fibers 866
Crystallinity significance for fiber properties 683
Crystallization 333,594
Cyanoethyl, fibers; producing 345,603
Sheets 937
Degenerated, chemical nature 993
Degradation 418
Catalytic 509
Microbiological 420,510,594
Derivatives
Physical characteristics relation to chemical structure 595
Water-sensitive 605
Wetting characteristics 598
Effect on pH of NaCl and KCL solutions 593
Esters, insolubilizing 345
Ethers; preparation, properties and uses 927
Fabrics, creasing 400
Fibers 773
Acids, salt solutions and heat influence on DP and swelling 73

Cellulose (continued)

Behavior under continuous and repeated loads 932
Drying, behavior on, 554
Dyed, polarized fluorescence 831
Electrokinetic properties
Low frequency dispersion of electrical resistance 766
Stream potential and electro-osmosis 765
Zeta-potential measurements by steam compression 766
Hydrolysis, acid; ultrasonic disintegration 861
Orientation and strength 335
Penetration of, 770
Skin and core properties 996
Sodium silicates and silica sols sorption 421
Swelling in water 996
X-ray scattering, small angle 596
Historical development 516
Hydration and bound water 995
Hydrogenation, catalytic 71
Hydrolysis 333, 594
Acid, ultrasonic disintegration 861
Enzymatic 593
Infrared spectra of, 168
Light action on, 682
Methanolyzed, acetal type of methoxyl groups in, 72
Oxidation 509
Chemical changes 684
Hypochlorite, in presence of vat dyes 73
Nitrogen tetroxide 339
Phosphates, preparation and properties 56
Polymolecularity 74,596
Pure, constitution of, 417
Regenerated
Filaments 692
Orientation factors derived from dichroism and other parameters 930
Sodium hydroxide-sodium zincate solutions, Radioactive zinc exchange 767
Solutions, stable; producing 81
Surgical dressing 210,814
Thermophilic decomposing bacteria 771

Cellulose (continued)
Trimethyl
Fractionation and solubility 168
Hydrolysis, heterogeneous 167
Infrared spectra of, 168
Water vaporization effects 771
Wetting characteristics 598
Yarn, resin-bonded 447
Chemistry
Acetyl groups, micro-determination 929
Animal hair 423
Artificial fibers, macromolecular; crystallite bridging fraction 935
Atoms and radicals in aqueous solution, photochemical formation 336
Bast fibers 80
Casein fibers, stabilization by desamination 422
Cellulose 73,241,592
Acetate 172
Fibers anisotropy 74
Fractionation, controlled 928,995, 996
Salt effect 417
Acid-modified, degree of polymolecularity 167
Alkali
Autoxidation, kinetics of, 71
Reaction 76,930
Carboxymethyl 554
Chain length distribution 74
Crystallinity significance for fiber properties 683
Crystallization 333,594
Degenerated 993
Degradation 418
catalytic 509
Microbiological 420,510,594
Derivatives 73
Physical characteristics relation to chemical structure 595
Wetting characteristics 598
Effect on pH of NaCl and KCl solutions 593
Ethers 927
Fibers 74
Skin and core properties 996
Swelling in water 996
Hydration and bound water 995
Hydrogenation, catalytic 71
Hydrolysis 333,594
Acid, ultrasonic disintegration 861
Enzymatic 593
Methanolysis, heterogeneous 995
Methanolyzed, acetal type of methylol groups in, 72
Oxidation 509,68[illegible]
Penetration of, 77[illegible]
Polymolecularity 74,59[illegible]
Pure, constitution of 417
Regenerated
Orientation factors 930
Recrystallization on mercerization 511
Soda fixation 929
Sodium hydroxide-sodium zincate solutions; radioactive zinc exchange 767
Submicroscopic structure from nitrogen sorption measurements 244
Trimethyl
Fractionation and solubility 168
Hydrolysis, heterogeneous 167
Water vaporization effects 771
Wetting characteristics 598
X-ray irradiation effect on, 511
Chlorites 972
Chlorophyll preparation, photooxidation 338
Cotton
Cellulose; heterogeneous methanolysis 995
Fabrics
Absorbency theory 507
Chemically modified, ion-exchange characteristics 928
Degradation 419
Fibers; wax content relation to surface area 598
Periodate-oxidized, stabilization 421
Creaseproofing process, urea-formaldehyde 317
Dyeing
Cellulose 828
Indanthrene 304
Dyes
Azo 392,487
Oxidation and its reaction to light fading 336
Photochemistry in organic solvents 337
Dispersoid behavior when treated with urea 741

Chemistry (continued)

Photochemical reactions 334
Photo-oxidation and its relation to fading and photo degradation 337
Vat
Photosensitization 338
Tendering 338
Fibers 600
Organic substances inclusion in, 684
Flameproofing process 232
Flax 1
Ash content analysis 765
Fluorescence, luminescence, phosphorescence; theoretical aspects 490
Fractionation
Controls 928
Laboratory, high efficiency 928
Jute
Hygroscopity 242
Xylan association with α-cellulose 683
Keratin
Fibers 81
Supercontraction in phenol 76
Leaf fibers 80
Light action on
Calcium alginate rayon 331
Cellulose dyed with vat dyes 332
Dyes 332
Jute 332
Rayon 765
Rayon viscose 682
Textiles 682,842
Mercerization
Heat of, 929
Interferometric study 929
Indine sorption determination 420
Reversibility phenomenon 929
Organic compounds, nitrogen; microcombustible analysis 930
Photo-, symposium on, 245
Photochemical degradation
Dyed cotton 339
Rayon 765
Starch and allied carbohydrates 336
Textiles 335
Photosensitized reactions in solution, mechanism of 334
Polyesters
Aromatic fiber-forming 605
Linear fiber-forming 694
Polymerization 929
Reactions, photosensitization 338

Chemistry (continued)

Polyurethane fibers 305
Protein fibers
Side groups 340
Synthetic, reactions with formaldehyde 597
Proteins, ultra-violet radiation action on, 333
Rayon
Degenerated 993
Viscose, skin and core properties 996
Rotproofing processes 230
Spun fibers; precipitates formation 927
Starch 592,683,819
Analytical studies 592
Fractionation, amylose-iodine reaction 241
Pastes, analytical studies 592
Surface active agents 732
Swelling of textiles 423
Textile 556
Introduction to, 858
and physiology 598
Textile auxiliaries 384,480,558, 733,822
Viscosity changes, tachometric titration 930
Washing process for rewetting 857
Wool 685
Acid sorption rate 684
Alkali damage 856
Chlorine reaction
Diffusion across liquid layer 339
Diffusion within fiber 339
Damage relation to structure 856
Degradation phenomena 418
Dyes effect on photochemical oxidation 337
Fiber 421
Heat action on, 591
Modified, supercontraction in, 243
N-carboxy-glycine anhydride reaction 683
Stress-relaxation in fibers 421,596
Sub-cuticle membrane 597
Supercontraction in phenol 76
Vinyl polymers forming 242
Cleaning
Animal fibers
Hydrochloric acid and ketone 521

Cleaning (continued)
Sulfuric acid and ketone 521
Dry
Fabrics 129
Jute fabrics 54
Method and apparatus 258,347,609
Open roller unit using Fialasol 258, 347
Fabrics
Problems 734
Velvet and velveteen 734
Laundering
Marking system, Polymark process 648
Peroxides in, 41
Sonic, cotton fabrics 556
Machines, 431,432,609,869
Stain removal 649
Coated products
Air filter material 124
Belting, rubber impregnated 471,968
Cellulose
Dressing 210
Felted fibrous material 997
Coating fabrics, fibers, yarns - see Fabric processing; Fiber processing; Yarn processing
Coatings, see Textile chemicals
Cordage 362
Diapers 35
Elastic fabric, coated 35
Vinyl 965
Fabrics 312
Ethyl cellulose - coated 572
Flexible 38
Nonwoven 35
Water impermeable 403
Fibrous material, resilient 127
Friction tape 215
Impregnating fabrics, fibers, yarns - see Fabric processing; Fiber processing; Yarn processing
Laminated electrical insulation material 297
Pyrocloth 129
Rug pad, nonslip 38
Stiffened permeable sheet material 37
Vapotex 642
Yarn, impregnated 361
Color, see Dyeing; Printing; Testing-physical
Combing 787
Comber
Model 50, Saco-Lowell 613
Model "J", Whitin 524,764
High draft 353
Shaw drawing frame 353
Neps in, 87
Noble machine
Drawing-off 612
Pin circle 261
Shaw system 608
Steam economy in, 85
Control devices, see specific device as Loom - Stop motion
Cordage, see also Tire cord
Covered and coated 362
Rayon viscose, rubber bonded 275
Rope
Acidproof 533
Elongation 448
making machine 448
Properties 339
Staple fiber, producing 17
Uniform low stretch 709
Waterproof fuse 448
Cotton, see also Blends
Acala
4-42 862
1517 and 1517W 932
Honeydew detection 513
Breeding 932
Buying, scientific 602
Cellulose, native and mercerized; heterogeneous methanolysis 995
Costs 989
Degradation 419
Fabrics
Absorbency theory 507
Chemically modified, ion-exchange characteristics 928
Degradation 419
Shrinkage 745, 986
Fibers
Density measurements 72
Development 422
Properties
Improvement by plant breeding 600
Punched-card techniques application 862
Relation to staple length, variety, and crop year 344
Varietal and environmental study 689
Research 249
Wax content 775

Cotton (continued)

Relation to surface area 598
Ginning
Cotton gin, operation 513
Tests 863
Goedecke's 1950 cotton variety map of U.S. and Mexico 513
Hopi 50 932
Indian
Standard, technological reports, 1949 691
Trade varieties, technological reports, 1949 691
Yarns, nep causes 84,173,517
Industry
British 161
German, developments 1939-45 327
Japanese 773
Irrigated 776
Processing 698
Properties 698
Maturation of, 253
Periodate - oxidized, stabilization 421
Properties, relation to yarn quality 1
Raw, quality and properties relation to yarn strength 601
Research, coordinating 424
Seed protein fiber 3,868,937
Stains and foreign matter 85
Swelling in water 864
Uses
Linen supply industry 252
Luggage industry 552
Soft floor covering industry 813
Wool-like properties 688
World situation report 689
X-ray scattering, small angle 596
Irregularities, causes 697
Long draft processed; count strength product relation to raw cotton quality and yarn size 776
Creaseproofing, see Proofing-Creaseproofing
Crimping
Apparatus 688
Cellulose
Acetate filaments, continuous tow 427
protein, regenerated, filaments 780
Crimp setter, Turbo 938
Fibrous materials, mechanical machine 785

Crimping (continued)

Natural fibers 610
Nylon fibers 695
Pacific converters 524,526,867, 938,939
Perlok system 521
Rayon viscose filaments 778
Textralizing process 610,701,783, 865,935
Theory 593
Wool 593
Yarns, process 98
Crinkling, see Crimping
Designs, see Fabrics and Fabric Products; Knitting; Weaving
Desizing, see Sizing
Detergents and Detergency, see also Fabric processing-washing; Fiber processing-washing; Textile chemicals;
Cleaning 299,339,383,557,734,823
Advantages 900
Alkylaryl sulfonate - builder mixtures; detergent properties 591
Builders 820
Carboxymethylcellulose 555,734,972
Sodium, influence on built soap solutions 732
Characteristics 381
Cotton
Physical-chemical aspects 986
Cationic absorption and exchange, radiocalcium tracers 671
Soiling resistance improvement 493
Detergent action 381,592
Mechanism 300
Development 381
Developments 648,734
Dyes, water-insoluble; solubilization 567
Efficiency 820
Measurement 927
Electrophoretic mobility 419
Functions 734
Fundamentals of 300,480
G-1226 555
Igepon 555
Mothproofing agent combination 914, 988
Principles 734,900
Properties 300,822
Protective colloid action 418

Detergents and Detergency (continued)

Radioactive tracer in, 977
Research 860
Soil
Bonding to fabric surface 301
Nature of, 301
Solubilizing power change with concentration 168
Surface active agents on wool 555
Synthetic 75,76,381
in emulsions 77
History 218
Production 218
vs. soap 302
Types 218
Uses 302
Theoretical considerations 245
Types 648,734
Uses 822
Evaluation 649,734
Washing process for rewetting 857
Wool scouring 432,939
Doubling, see Spinning - yarn
Drafting, see Drawing
Drawing
Ambler superdraft system 7,437,440, 787,945
American system 436
Anglo-continental system 873
Apparatus 177,267,434,875,943,945
Aprons, long draft 10
Balmes high draft system 352,787
Feed device for pirn delivery 854
Brake, one-way 439
Calculations 92
Draft 606
Casablancas system 346,440
Collins and Aikman system 615,921
Condensers, sliver; stop motion 525
Cotton
Dyed and undyed fibers, cotton system 787
Irregularity causes 876
Mechanization of, 782
Sliver, multiple drawing 787
Speed frame; gears, cushioned 435
Waste 872
3-cylinder system, controlled fiber movement 708
Disc system 943
Drafting wave 256
Dye and oil control unit 706

Drawing (continued)

Dynel staple, cotton system 518,939, 944
Fiber length influence in, 517,698
Fibro
Cotton machinery [illegible]
Fiber arrangement 940
Roller drafting 940
Fibrous material 352
Filaments; drafted staple sliver conversion 258
Fly frames
Multi-draft, draft formula 614
Stop mechanism 352,874
Frames 412
Bearings for, 89
Drafting and doubling fundamentals 940
Folding device 176
High draft
Conversion 436
Fly, 262
Speed, 7
Inspection 262
Maintenance 706
Model P2E, Whitin 764
Operation 614
Roller weighting motion 90
Simplex 941
Sliver movement, frictional proper influence 769
Web guide 90
French system 874
Fundamentals 924,940
Fur blends, cotton system 616
Gears, cushioned 435
Gill box 874
Leathers 176
Stop motion 89
Hard fibers, varicolored 89
Heads, design of 261
High drafting 353
Balmes system 352,787,854
Casablancas system 346,440
Fly frames 262
Frames conversion 436
Shaw drawing frame 353,608
Shirley system, modifications 178
Speed frames 7
Theory 440
Two-zone system, Dodd-Whitin 176
Machines, improvements 681

Drawing (continued)

Multiple, cotton sliver 787
Neps in, 85
Nylon 257
Staple
Saco-Lowell system 608
Worsted system 939
Overhauling and reconditioning program 855
Pacific converters 524,526,867,938,939
Pin drafters
Oiling and tinting control-spray 619, 706
Warner & Swasey 90,436
Pressure device 525
Problems 7
Rayon staple 791
Carded web 471
Cotton machinery 172
Dyed and undyed fibers, cotton system 787
Rolls 8,267
Bottom, clearer 435
Cot, noneyebrowing 524
Cover, lap-resistant 176,177,178,261
Disc system 943
Drafting system 177
Fundamentals 940
Gearing 264
Pressure 941
Synthetic vs. metallic 940
Top, clearer 614,706
Treating machine 616
Weighting motion 90
Weighting and unweighting device 180
Roving vibrating 439
Show system 353,608
Shirley high draft system, modifications 178
Single systems 699
Sliver
Drawing trains 434
Guides 262
Length measuring device 262
Method 434
Slub inter systems 941
Speed frame 590
Splicing threads 708
Staple fibers
Irregularities, causes 525
Long, 434
Region of friction 525
Straightening of fibers 525

Drawing (continued)

Static prevention 782
Cold water in pipes 924
Stop motion 351
Gill-box 89
Synthetic fibers 699
Cotton system 788
Spun yarns 608
Theory 708
Twist, false; imparting apparatus 706
Weighting apparatus 525
Worsted
Ambler superdraft system 7
American system 620,873,882
Economies in, 435
French system 874
Irregularities, causes 697, 874
Saco-Lowell system 5,608
Drying, see Fabric processing-Drying; Fiber processing-Drying; Sizing; Slashing; Yarn processing-Drying
Dyeing, see also Printing 773
Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. 908
Acid dyes 738
Acrylonitrile polymers, acetate dyes and M-cresol 651
After-treatment 974
Animal fibers 564
Anthraquinone vat dyes 566
Metal compounds or mordant azo dyes, sulfuric acid bath 564
Anti-fume, water-dispersible paste for acetate silk dyes 833
Ardil 304
Assistants, evenate 565
Auxiliaries 731
Beam 825
Bibliography 221
Blends 139
Acetate-viscose
Vat dyes 45
Viscose white effects 835,904
Animal fibers 564
Animal fibers-cellulose fibers, vat dyes 980
Celafibre 387
Cellulose-cellulose ester, vat dyes 980
Cellulose ester-animal fibers, vat dyes 980
Cotton-rayon staple, tinting 700
Nylon 388,486,561,975
Shoddy-vegetable fibers 388

Dyeing (continued)

- Streaky dyeing in, 568
- Vicara-wool 135
- Wool 483
- Wool-cotton, Durazol Red 2B, one-bath 737
- Wool-jute 309
- Wool-nylon 655,938,964
- Wool-rayon 981
  - Single bath 820
  - Staple, vat dyes 980
- in the Bombay Presidency 47
- Cake 740
- Carpets 561
  - Fibro yarns, direct cotton dyes 484
  - yarns 197
- Casein fibers 422
- Catcc-aatcc open forum 901
- Cellulose
  - Acetate 134,484,973
    - Acetic acid and sodium thiocyanate in dye bath 827
    - Azo dyes 44
    - Filaments, continuous tow 427
    - Fluorescent dyes 825,906
    - Saponified 652
  - Alkyl ether 483
  - Colorability improving 564
  - Derivative fabrics
    - Acid dye in swelling solution 827
    - Alcoholic solution followed by padding 656
    - Sized spun staple fibers 655
  - Direct dyes 387
    - Diffusion 826
  - Esters 564
    - Differential saponification treatment 483
    - Vat dyes reduced in alcoholic solution 827
  - Ethers 564
  - Fibers
    - Color fastness improving 654
    - Direct dyes 828
    - Substantive dyes 564
  - Mordant dyes containing at least one salicific acid group 564
  - Organic materials
    - Acid ester 222,223
    - Derivatives 736
      - Acid fume fastness improving 222
      - Vat dye 974

Dyeing (continued)

- Fugitive tint applying 259
- Pigment, organic 561
- Regenerated fibers, polarized fluorescence 831
- Resorcinol-azo dyes, metallized; acid aftertreatment 735
- Theories 310
- Variables affecting dyeing characteristics 486
- Vat dyes
  - Hypochlorite oxidation 73
  - Light action on, 332
- Water-fastness, increased 820
- Cheese 825
  - Barber-Colman 978
  - Franklin Spring and Barber Colman 908
  - Machines 909
- Coal-tar dyes 389
- Color measurements - see Testing-physical
- Cone 825
- Continuous process 392,486,686
  - European and American methods 978
  - Spectrophotometric studies 973,978
- Controls, automatic 156,326,393,651, 736,824
  - Methods 848
- Coprantine dyes 485
- Cotton 901
  - Formed fabrics, fluorescent shades 489
  - Knit goods, abrasion effect on dyeing characteristics 974
  - Naphthol dyes 561
  - Photochemical degradation 339
  - Piece goods 657
    - Vat dyes, Williams unit 482
  - Rain-grown and irrigated 978
  - on the seed 422
  - Vat dyes
    - Light action on, 910
    - Lightfastness ratings 975
  - Yarn irregularities effect 906
- Crepe fabrics 192,576
- Defects 797
- Design, modern textile 99,306
- Developing machine 387
- Differential color effects 565
- Direct dyes 738
  - After-treatment, cation-active compounds 974

Dyeing (continued)

Dye
Bath
Control, spectrophotometric measurements 918
Instrument control 393,489,918
Fastness, sunlight and fadeometer difference 903
Kettles; Knock-off mechanism, positive 908
Sublimation 225
Strength measurement 563,976
Transfer
Research 139
in steaming process 134
Tubes, spring holder 910
Vat controls 651
Dye and oil control unit 619,706
Dynel 603,865,973
Dyes 159,557,852
Acetate silk, anti-fume agent 833
Azo 44,487
Oxidation and its reaction to light fading 336
Photochemistry in organic solvents 337
Polyethylene oxide and glycols effect on absorption spectra 136
Research 392
Sodium chloride, pyridine, and ethyl alcohol effect on absorption spectra 136
Coal tar 389
Coprantine 485
Direct cotton dyes, in hard water 484
Fluorescent 140
Colorless, history 482
German and foreign publications 566
Heat-setting stability 136
History 47
Indian, natural 307
Light action on, 332
Light fastness, anomalous 335,739
Metallized 138,306
Neutracyl 977
Photobleaching, irreversible and reversible 334
Photochemical
Degradation 306
Development 308
Properties 652
Rayon acetate, solubility increasing 81

Dyeing (continued)

Standardization 567
Water insoluble, solubilization by detergents 567
Enzymes in, 559
Neozyme 978
Extractor 566
Fabrics
Differential color effects 565
Dyed cellulose ether 483
Fast dyes 46
Rapid 832
Felts, wool 390,829
Fiber V 905,979
Effect threads 655
Fabrics 980
Sewing thread 980
Staple yarn 980
Fibers
Diameter influence on dyeing 47
Identification for, 306,485
Loose 825
Pigments 565
Reclaimed, piece goods 737
Vat dyes 49
Fibro carpet yarns, direct cotton dyes in hard water 484
Fluorescence, luminescence, phosphorescence; theoretical aspects 490
Fluorescent
Colorless dyes 482
Materials 46
Garment 556
Gas-fume fading inhibitor, Anti-fume DEN powder
German and foreign publications 566
Glass fibers 3,139,304,481
Fabrics 391
Hank
Ebflo machine 909
Plusfo machine 909
Pulsator machine 909
Rayon 305
Staple 832,909
High-temperature 488
History 139,307
Hosiery 372,387,820,828
Berkshire methods 133
Developments 908
Full-fashioned 961
Nylon 372,556,637,657,831
Cellulose acetate dyes 562

Dyeing (continued)

Cotton reinforced 831
10-denier monofilament 655
Seam contrasting 634,636,961
Vat dye fastness 829
Igamides 738
Indanthrene 304
Indigenous processes of Madura and Tinnevelly 223
Indigo
Methods 135
-sol method 910
Integrator, GAF-Libroscope Tristimulus 220
Jersey fabrics 45
Jig, principles of, 393
Jigs 393
Automatic tensionless 133
Driving mechanism 737
Inclosed 47
Blickman 973
Thread tension effects in, 303
Jute, light action on, 332
Keratinous fibers 391
Khaki, development and practice 973
Knit goods 387,828
Circular 132
Fiber properties in relation to,
Fast shades on acetate rayon 654
Level dyeing with acid wool dyes 830
Level dyeing of modified wool 830
Rayon acetate dyeing 829
Wool goods and acid dyes 654
Level 654
Light action on, 910
Light fastness 739
Machines 42,387,648,737,820,830
Continuous multilap 651
Design and development, principles 558
Developments 677
Laboratory 139
Reservoir forming roller device 656
Standfast metal 392,565,654,977
Stopping device,predetermined position 649,656
Mechanism of, 485
Metachrome process 906,907
Chromium complexes of dyes, rate of formation and nature of 487
Microscopy in, 488
Molten metal process 392,565,654,977

Dyeing (continued)

Mordant process 223
Naphthol dyes 136,137,304,488,561
Native fabrics, saris and dhotis 223
Nitrogenous fibers, basic unmetallized
Azo dyes, chromable; metachrome process 905
Metachrome process 906,907
Metallized dye 907
Nonwoven fabrics 213
Nylon 3,257,738,973,975
Acetate dyes 222
Acid dyes 561,938
Dilute solutions 392
Equilibria in, 738
Reediness in, 715,815
Sorption 740
Acid wool dyes 832
Azo dyes 487
Chrome steam process, Geigy 47
Continuous 973,978
Direct cotton dyes 562
Affinity modifying 568
Dye fixation with tannic acid and iron salt 737
Effect threads 655
Evenate, dyeing assistant 565
Fastness to Florida sunlight 390
Fibers 900,931
Flat goods 304
Heat-setting effect on, 136
Mordanting with potassium dichromate 565
Naphthol dyes 561
Neutracyl dyes 977
Pad-steam process, acid and direct dyes 908
Spun yarns 388,389
Resin treatment effect on, 389
Staple 388
Sweaters 805,814
Tendering by exposure to light 740, 861
Thio-phenol compounds use in, 826
Tricot fabrics 486
Vat dyes, light action on, 910
Wool acid dyes 222
Yarns
Acetate dyes; dyeing properties correlation with orientation 906
Fugitive tints 46

Dyeing (continued)

Orlon 134,387,905
Acetate dyes 974
Awning stripe yarns 949,975
Effect threads 655
Vat dyes 974
Package 825,988
Barber-Colman cheeses 978
Bates Mfg. Co. 831
Crown College dyehouse 902
Device 620
Dye liquor filtering 904
Franklin Spring and Barber-Colman cheese 908
Perforated cone for, 44
Rayon staple 832,909
Synthetic filament yarns 487
Pad
Baths 48
Cellulose derivative fabrics
Alcoholic solution followed by padding 656
Sized spun staple fibers 655
Pigment, method 832
Processes 48
Steam process 393
Nylon, acid and direct dyes 908
Patterned fabrics 224,307
Perlon 305,307
Acid dyes, affinity for 824,938
pH control 566
Photochemical degradation 335
Photochemistry symposium 245
Pigment
Fabrics 832
Pad process 910
Resin-bonded 902
Pile yarn 726
Polyamides
Acid dyes, theory and practice 655
Fibers 738
Hyperthermalized liquid dyebath under pressure 653
Synthetic linear 831
Direct dye 902
Polyesters, aromatic
Acetate rayon dyes 222
Azoic process 652
Basic dyes 652
Fur dyes 652
Vat dyes, leuco-sulfuric esters 652
Protein fibers 387

Dyeing (continued)

Anthraquinone dye, chromable; metachrome process 905
Quality and speed 384
Raw plant fibers, substantive dyes 564
Rayon 339,740
Acetate 389,829,979
Acid wool dyes 820
Anti-fume DE paste effect on shade and fastness properties 136
Anti-fume DEN powder effect on gas fuming 650
Azo dyes 487
Dyes 826
Fast shades 654
Methods 826
Mordanting with potassium d-chromate 565
Resin treatments effect on, 389
Staple fibers 387
Alginate use in, 941
Cuprammonium 832
Depth of dyeing 740
Fabrics 485
Fibers 900
Diameter influence in, 47
Naphthol dyes 561
Spun 388
Direct dyes, resin treatments effect on, 982
Staple
Fabrics 305
Hanks 832,909
Stock or sliver 832
Sulfur dyes 305
Vat dyes 740
Viscose
Cakes 225,740
Delustering agents effect 973
Dye-finish baths 647
Electrolytes influence on, 138
Speed variation and dyeing capacity 904
Stretch during, streaky dyeing causes 825
Temperature factor in, 140
Tension influence on, 563
Vat dyes, light action on, 910
Warp streaks, causes and prevention 625
Winches, enclosed 393

Dyeing (continued)

Reels, vinyl chloride covering material 45
Research 424
Resorcinol in, 983
Rugs 561
Scientific approach to study of, 978
Scrooping 484
Shoddy, single-bath processes 388
Shrinkage in, 710
Silk
Mordanting with potassium d-chromate 565
Vat dyes, light action on, 910
Skein; filament yarns, synthetic 487
Socks, wool-nylon 964
Spectrophotometry in, 140
G.E. Recording Spectrophotometer 220
Standfast metal process 392,565,654,977
Steam process, Du Pont 304
Steam utilization, efficient 223,393, 557,567
Striping fabrics, apparatus 220
Stripping dyes - see Bleaching
Sulfur dyes 562
Synthetic
Fabrics, continuous ranges 562
Fibers 902
Terylene 135,651,828
Theory 652
Tie fabrics 796
Turkey red process
Ricinolic acid polymers behavior in, 568
Tannic acid in, 568
Variables affecting dyeing characteristics 486
Vat 139
Acid process 858,910
Continuous method 902
Cotton piece goods, Williams unit 482
Developments 658
Dyes 137,308
Chemical constitution relation to dyeing behavior 308
Fastness ratings on wool 653
Fixation 390
Ixone 337
Photo-oxidation relation to fading and photodegradation 337
Photosensitization 338
Tendering activity 332,338
Transfer properties 141

Dyeing (continued)

High speed, molten metal in, 563
Initial exhaustion rate importance 50
Nylon hosiery, cotton reinforced 831
Processes 910
Protective colloids action in, 654
Regulator 590
Standfast metal machine 392,565, 654,977
Vat-Craft process 139,140,141,305,310
Machine 306,310
Vibration method 141
Vinyl
Chloride fibers, basic dyes 46
Polymers 831
Warp
Dye beam 490
Fabrics 490
Machinery 490, 653
Unistel-Batchelder range 885
Wash fastness 485,973
Williams unit 304,393,482,978
Wool 141,483,657,732,902
Acid dyes 830
Kinetics of, 768
Sodium sulfate effect on absorption 738
Sorption 657
Electric double layer role 487
Acids sorption 487,657
Anthraquinone vat dyes 904
Azo dyes, chromed; aldehyde aftertreatment 735
Carbonized fabrics 519
Chrome process 225
Color uniformity 85
Cuticle influence in, 391,979
Defects 736
Dyes 651
Effect on photochemical oxidation 337
Fiber structure relation to dyeing properties 654
Harriset treatment effect on shade and strength 906
Indigosols, shortened method 829
Knitted goods, dyes for, 390
Levelling importance 830
Metallized dyes 138
Modified, level dyeing 830

Dyeing (continued)
Nonelectrolytes concentration effect on dyebath exhaustion 979
Olein and mineral oil, difficulties caused by, 559
Orthophosphoric acid presence 652
Processes 568
Salts concentration variation effect on dyebath exhaustion 979
Sanforlan process effect on shade and strength 653
Schollerizing process effect on 389
Stock, tops, and yarn
Acid dyes 652
Bottom chrome process 828
Indigo 905
Machines 652
Metachrome process 828
Top chrome process 828
Vat dyes 905
Wool quality and chemicals effect on, 652
Tippy 652
Theory 830
Trends 651
Vat dyes 904
Fastness ratings 653
Formulas and methods 910
Woven fabrics 556
Worsteds 483,657
Defects 736
Yarns 657
Cone wound 739
Irregularities effect 781,906
Naphthol dyes 136
Dynel, see also Blends 81,82,778
Behavior 936
Characteristics 603,694,936
Fabrics 694
Possibilities 936
Processing 694
Properties 603
Staple fiber 865,866
Processing on cotton system 518,939, 944
Static elimination in processing 865
Uses 603,694,936
Embroidery
German industry 548
Goods, production and structure 35
Machine
Development 548
Shuttle 548
Extrusion, see Spinning-Filament
Fabric construction, see Fabrics and Fabric products; Knitting; Narrow fabrics; Pile fabrics; Weaving
Fabric processing, see also Finishing; Proofing
Alkalies use in, 646
Bag
Feed mechanism 645
Stringing machine 215
Tube ends closing 970
Batting material, staple fibers 643
Blankets
Electric 476
Sewing machine, electric 639,817
Blends
Wool 734
Wool-cellulose organic ester, wool recovery 650
Boarding
Equipment maintenance 680
Hosiery 820
Nylon full-fashioned, Smith-Drum system 962
Burling machine 647
Carbonizing
Faults, causes, and remedies 218
Spooner machine 381,431,558
Wool 381,431,518,558
Damage Sources 556,823
Sulfuric acid process, soluble wool-substance occurrence 301
Worsted 381,431,558
Carpets 726
Cellulose fabrics
Acetate, saponification; physical pretreatment effect on, 419
Dressing 210
Ester fabrics
Differential saponification 483
Saponifying on one side 296
Ironing properties improving 57, 227
Luster and water-receptivity increasing 231
Regenerated fiber fabrics, transparentizing 494,495,750
Transparentizing 499,664
Wetting agents, wetting action improving 386
White, blue-fluorescent substances rinsing 480
Cellulosic solution treatment of textiles 231

Fabric processing (continued)

- Clip removing apparatus 130
- Cloth handling apparatus 478
- Coating fabrics
  - Airplane fabrics 817
  - Asphaltic bituminous materials 744
  - Balloon envelope fabric 965
  - Belting fabrics 291,730,968
  - Cellulose fabrics 52
  - Chamois, artificial 553
  - Composite fabric 547
  - Diapers 36
  - Elastic fabrics, vinyl 965
  - Emery cloth, waterproof 41
  - Ethyl cellulose 572
  - Fibrous fabric webs 662
  - Flock 639
  - Friction-resistant coats 573
  - Glass cloth 391
    - Abrasion-resistant material 231
  - Hats 645
  - Hosiery, top band 723
  - Hydrogen-containing polymeric materials 311
  - Knitted fabrics 645
  - Non-woven fabrics 36
  - Plastics 493
  - Polyethylene 834
  - Polyvinyl chloride 228,311
  - Pregummed fabric 402
  - Rayon viscose 816
  - Rug pad, nonslip 38
  - Spun fibrous material, rubber 187
  - Stair tread,ribbed 298
  - Suedette type fabric 551
  - Tire fabrics 50
  - Upholstery fabric, ethylene chlorosulfonated polymer 834
  - Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymer coating 297
  - Vinyl resin, plasticized 312
  - Vinylidene chloride open-mesh fabric 834
  - Water-impermeable, water-vapor permeable fabric 317
  - Waterproof air-permeable fabric 379
  - Woven fabrics 398
- Composite fabrics 547
- Condensing apparatus 981
- Controls, automatic 156,651
- Cotton cloth
  - Millville Mfg. Co. 819
  - Shrinkage in, 745
  - Soiling resistance improving 493

Fabric processing (continued)

- Crepe fabrics, dyed 576
- Curing
  - Apparatus 557
  - Resin-impregnated endless strip 663
- Decating
  - Machine 217,298
  - Method 300
- Decorating 835
- Delustering, synthetic waxes use in 481
- Developments 658
- Drying - see also Sizing; Slashing
  - Cellulose, behavior on, 554
  - Centrifugal drier 750
  - Cylinder
    - Accelerated 189
    - Machine, cover for, 588
    - Steam explosions, 853
  - Driers 217,380,382,557
    - Design and development, principles 558
  - Heat requirements, equations 927
  - High frequency heating apparatus 647
  - High temperature 303
  - Hosiery machine 894
  - Hot air 735
  - Hydroextractor 732
  - Infrared units 733
  - Methods, comparison 42
  - Moisture content measurement 157
  - Nonwoven fabrics 213
  - Nozzle member 218
  - Principles 43
  - Radio frequency treatment 534
  - Resin-impregnated endless strip 663
  - Review 131
  - Roll system, heated 732
  - Roll type driers, web feeding device 900
  - Suction drier 972
  - Table for hosiery 631
  - Temperature and junidity control 41,129,823
  - Theoretical and practical aspects of, 560,927
  - Wool, processes 303
- Dyed fabrics
  - After-treatment 974
  - Color fastness improving 490
- Extractor 566
- Fabric cylinders, making machine 548

Fabric processing (continued)

Felt-like products 211
Adhesive heat-activatable 212
Felts, paper making 841
Fibrous products 377,841
Hardening 549
Rubber adhesion improving 398
Filling patterns, crooked, avoiding 371
Flexible fabric material 38
Flocking
Apparatus 125
Depilling machine 472
Distributing apparatus 639
Method 639
Folding machine 557
Automatic 130
Glass fabrics 621
Coronizing process 658,659,744
Heat-resisting properties increasing 59
Heat treating, thermoplastic fabrics 43
Hosiery 372
Decalcomania applying apparatus 371
Design forming apparatus 892
Drying table 631
Improvements 900
Inspection device 204,632
Machine 894
Mending
Frame 632
Maintenance, preventive 896
Thermset instrument 897
Nylon 372,637
Apparatus 31,207
Full-fashioned, Smith-Drum system 962
Pull-Threads straightening 209
Repairing and heat treating mechanism 374
Wet processing 657
Repair form 632
Sewing 634,961
Toes 204
Hydro-extraction in, 732
Impregnating fabrics 55,400
Belting, endless transmission 818
Cellulose derivative composition 576
Cellulose fabrics 491
Derivatives 492
Hydrophobe film-forming material 499

Fabric processing (continued)

Transparentizing 664
Device 132
Dyed fabrics 490
Felts, silicone resin 841
Fibrous materials 230
Flexible fabrics 38
Glass cloth 230
Mechanically produced effects 837
Nitrogen quaternary salt of melamine formaldehyde 497
Nylon woven net fabrics 146
Organdie effects obtaining 146
Ribbons 643
Rubber 271,400,927
Spooner polymerizing range 230
Stair tread fabric 476
Sulfuric acid salt of organic base 400
Thick fabrics, gum 213
Inspection, see also Materials Handling
Drive, low speed 898
Hosiery 820
Device 204,632
Selvage length tester, Premier 810
Sequential sampling 816
Woven fabrics, apparatus 156
Ironing properties increasing 57,59
Jersey fabrics 45
Jute fabrics 300
Laundering resistance increasing 54
Woolenized 640
Kier boiling treatments 44
Knit goods
Circular 132
before dyeing 992
Edge roll removal 663
Mended, mesh fastening machine 808
Reinforced 808
Rolled-edge 132
Tubular
Flattened, modifying 544
Thermoplastic, plasticizing 543
Underwear tubing, relaxation shrinkage 53,461
Leather, artificial 726
Liquid treatment
Apparatus 220,648,830
Fabric web, apparatus 380
Wool-cellulose organic ester fabrics 650

Fabric processing (continued)

Looping 29
Carpet producing machine 812
Looped fabrics, uniting 808
Looper training 544,963
Machines
Maintenance, preventive 896
Point straightening mechanism 290
Sotco steady dial looper 207
Suction cleaning means 376
Machines 42
Continuous multilap 651
Design and development, principles 558
Stopping device, predetermined position 649,656
Mangles 223
Mechanical treatment 837
Moire pattern effects, producing method 744
Moisture content control, Moistektor 849,916
Monofilament fabrics 38
Multi-ply cloth 292
Nap raising and curling machine 821
Neutralizing dry acid cloth 43
Nonthermoplastic materials, ironing and heat-resisting properties improving 231
Nylon 950
Apparatus 31
Design forming method 466
Elastic articles 254
Knit fabrics 132,287
Reed marks, closing up 715,801, 815,889
Rendering resistant to direct cotton dyes 568
Static electricity in, 951
Sweaters 805,814
in U. S. A. 820
Webbing, abrasion resistance increasing 226
Opening fabrics in rope form, hydro-extractor 132
Organdie effects obtaining 146,838
Ornamental effects on textiles 49
Orthopedic brace fabric 41
Patterned fabric 146,307
Nylon-cellulose yarns 549
Pile fabrics
Frayproofing 815
Simulated woven, 727

Fabric processing (continued)

Wool 500
Plasticizing, see Plastics - Plasticizing
Polyethylene fabrics, stabilizing 53,[illegible]
Preboarding
Hosiery, length variation 632
Machines 32,635,637
French 203
Nylon hosiery 123
Safety mechanism 723
Nylon
Check test manual machine 674
Hosiery 811
Process 636
Preshrinking process 81
Polyethylene fabrics 147
Woven fabrics 128,148
Printed fabrics, washing and soaping 310,824
Quality and speed in, 384
Rayon 485
Acetate
Saponification 984
Staple fabrics 387
Semi-transparent fabrics, dotted Swiss appearance producing 728
Stabilizing toward alkali action 649
Tricot fabrics 208
Viscose spun fabrics, dimensional changes in, 52
Relooping machines, air control means 200
Rugs, loop gage and cutter 296
Scouring
Alkalies use in, 646
Cellulose materials 560
Displacement, mechanical 480
History 477
Machines 303
Modern practices 477
Nylon flat goods 304
Tensionless machine 820
Thread tension effects in, 303
Variations 303
Wool fabrics 480,732
Low temperature, Nacconal NR 558
Synthetic detergents 850
Scrooping [illegible]
Seam detector 971
Seaming machines, hosiery
Singer 242-1 207
Union Special Class 41300 207

Fabric processing (continued)

Selvedge marking machine 165,802
Semi-decating machine, Versamatic 820
Semi-stiff fabrics 295
Setting
Apparatus 635,971
Gas burners use in, 163
Heat
Methods 720
Nylon 42,132,383,858
Device 383
Hosiery, temperature control 897
Tricot fabrics 486
Warp knit fabrics 720
Principles 720
Knit fabrics, rolled-edge 132
Mechanism, theory 314
Nylon fabrics, methods 34,314,649
Thermoplastic yarns 34
Trianized process 287
Sewing
Machines - see Machinery
Problems, causes and remedies 969
Sheet material
Compound 292
Microporous 641
Splicing 217
Uniting 128
Shields, flexible protective 297
Shrinkage preventing method 58
Shrinking
Moist textile strips 572
Process and apparatus 147
Rayon fabrics 227
Sponging machine 144
Wool 311
Silk
Degumming, alkalies use in, 646
Weighting 44
Speed controls 218
Spreader
Braced 477
Tubular fabric 561,822
Sponging machine 144
Stain removal 649
Stair tread fabric 476
Steam economy in, 85,223
Steaming
Rayon viscose; whiteness degradation, & dye affinity 900
Steamers 133,380
Indanthrene type 224
Open-width 131

Fabric processing (continued)

Uniform 820
Stenters 380
Pin 852
Stiffened permeable sheet material 37
Stiffening, fibrous fabric webs 662
Striping fabrics, apparatus 220
Surgical dressings, hemostatic 640
Synthetic fabrics 40,902
Tearing machine 969
Seam detector 971
Tenters 219,820
Clip 130,216,219,731
Drying apparatus 131
Nozzle member 218
Ripple-Flo 144
Terry products, tufted 38
Tire fabrics 361,386
Tubular fabrics
Knitted,machine 720
Spreader 561,822
Straightener 482
Stretching device 822
Velvet thermoplastic material 966
Washing, see also Detergents and Detergency
Apparatus 478
Dyed materials 973
Printed material 310,824
Washers
Flexible 820
Tensifrol rope 820
Webs
Guiding apparatus 735
Treating apparatus 821
Weft straightener 132,386
Photoelectric 132
Wool fabrics 558,560
Burling and mending 475
Carbonized, neutralizing 217
Gigging machine, nylon brushes 899
Lightweight fabrics 294
Nap raising and curling machine 821
Napping, research 968
Oiling 732
Olein and mineral oil use in, 559
Positex process 226
Processing, stages, critical 731
Rubber applications 226,311
Wet Processes 558
Woven fabrics 556
Broad, burling machine 647
Worsted fabrics,wet processes 558

Fabrics and Fabric products, see also specific fiber, e.g. Cotton-Fabrics; Pile fabrics; Nonwoven fabrics 640
Adhesive fabric 124,470
Adhesive heat-activatable felt-like product 212
Airplane 817
A.M. Tenney Associates 712
Antistatic materials 255
Balloon envelope 965
Batting material, staple fiber 643
Blankets, electric 476
Cellulosic dressing 210,814
Chamois, artificial 553
Clothing, physiology of heat regulation and science of, 512
Composite fabric 214,376,547
Rubber 927
Wire and fabric 547
Conveyor belt 638
Crepe, latent energy in fibers and yarns 365
Defects 797,817
Design
Modern textile 99
and production 306
Development department, A.M. Tenney Associates 712
Developments 686
Diapers 36
Reversible ready-made 966
Electrical resistance element 379
Emery cloth 41
Enumeration problem 367,952
Fabric X 295
Faults and causes 191
Fiber mat 36
Fiber V 640
Fibrous
Products 214,377
Sheets, absorbent 35
Fighter plane shelter 916
Filter material 726,818
Finishing processes effect on physiological characteristics 846
Fire-fighting suits 377,553
Flame-retardant, properties of 314
Floor rug, electrically-heated 643
Fluorescent, daylight 813
Foreign, duPont collection 535
Furs, astrakhan, imitation 378,473
Hats 645
Wool-fur-prolon fibers 813
Heat retention 768
Knitted,uses 645

Fabrics and Fabric products (cont'd)
Labeling device 762
Leather, artificial 726
Life raft 553
Mattress core, vinyl film 958
Metal-plated, durability of
Metallized
Monofilament 621
Multi-ply cloth 292
Nylaine 640
Optical ribbed effects 965
Orthopedic braces 41
Pad for ironer rolls 297
Porosity 770
Pregummed fabrics 402
Research 996
Resin-modified, fiber properties and abrasion resistance relation 988
Resin storage battery retainer with ribs 477
Rubber composite products 927
Semi-stiff 295
Sheet material
Fibrous 293
Microporous 641
Shields, flexible protective 297
Silverware covering 553
Stair tread, ribbed 476
Stiffened material 295
Suedette type 551
Surgical dressing 210,814
Synthetic 40,622,726,868
Tampon, sanitary napkin, surgical dressing, etc. 474
Thermal behavior at flaming temperatures 771
Trouser material 293
Vapotex 642
Vinyl resin 378
Vinylidene chloride open-mesh screening material 834
Warp printed 729
Window shades, history 589
Wool-like properties 688
Felting, see also Felts; Proofing-feltproofing
Adhesive heat-activatable felt-like product 212
Factors which govern 390,829
Fibrous products 210,377
Mechanism of, 169,253
Needle 210
Theories of, 390,661,829

Felting (continued)
Wool fibers 864
Causes 747
Lubrication influence on, 732
Oil removal process 378
Research results 820
Sheet material, microporous 641
Wool-fur-prolon fibers 813
Felts, see also Felting
Air filter material 124
Cellulose coated material 997
Filter material 726
Manufacture, methods 390,549,829
Papermakers
Asbestos-nylon composite yarn in,532
Machines 500
Nylon-wool 474
Service life increasing 841
Wool and ramie fibers 378
Uses 390,829
Wool stiffened cloth 295
Fiber Processing
Animal fibers
Cleaning
Hydrochloric acid and ketone 521
Sulfuric acid solution and ketone 521
Physical and chemical properties, improving 777
Artificial filaments
Stretch breaking 432
Tow, spinnable top conversion 257, 432
Web, staple fiber conversion 258
Blends, cotton-rayon staple 700
Carbonizing
Sulfuric acid 519
Wool 518
Damage sources 556,823
Casein fibers, stabilization by desamination 422
Cashmere fibers, separating 701,703, 704
Cellulose
Acetate, animalizing 778
Acetate staple fiber production from continuous filaments 427
Alkali metal hydroxide and copper-alkyolamine complex 667
Color fastness improving 654
Ester fibers, insolubilizing 345
Heat aging resistance improving 841
Hexandiol dichloromethyl ether pyridinium derivative 50

Fiber Processing (continued)
Cellulose (cont'd)
Hydrate fibers, swelling controlling 3
Hydrophobic properties imparting 839
Organic fibers, oiling and tinting 259
Regenerated fibers
Absorptive capacity reducing 661
Heat-resistance improving, guanazole 982
Surgical dressing 814
Chemicals used in, 994
Cleaning
Cotton fibers, at gin 513
Dry, method and apparatus 258,347,609
Machine 431,432,869
Lattice, No. 12 609
Super-jet, Lummus 869
Coating fibers
Cellulose, nonetherified; cyanoethyl cellulose 997
Glass fibers 304
Synthetic resins 58
Conditioning 519,522
Cotton fibers
Cleaner; super-jet,Lummus 869
Cleaning at gins 513
Irrigated, 777
Oiling 175,347,431,608
Sliver,high polymers application,517
Tensile strength, elasticity, and fatigue resistance increasing 933
Wax extraction 775
Crimp setter, Turbo 938
Crimping, see Crimping
Crushing rollers, pressure controlling 783
Decorticator 2
Degreasing 609
Drying
Cellulose fibers, behavior on, 554
Ramie fibers 479
Regenerated cellulose filaments 82
Wool 87
Dust and waste extractor, improvement 519
Fiber stock conversion into noil-like material 259
Fibers separation 701,703,704
Filaments
Continuous
Staple fibers preparation from 87, 348
Perlok system 521
Stapilized yarn producing 779

Fiber Processing (continued)
- Filaments (cont'd)
  - Guide, shock-resistant 360
  - Stapling 257,258
- Flax 515,699
  - Dressing machinery, management and maintenance 609
- Foreign matter removal 702
  - Uncarbonized 431
- Glass fibers, lubrication 84
- Hemp 515
- Impregnating
  - Cellulose fibers 491
    - Color fastness improving 654
    - Hydrophobic properties imparting 839
    - Thrombin 814
  - Petroleum mahogany sulfonate solution, viscosity reduced 521
  - Webs 144
  - Wool; thermosetting resins, uncured 982
- Jute; oils; lubricating power 782
- Liquid treatment 84
- Mineral wool fibers 935
- Nylon fibers 900
  - Elastic articles producing 254
  - Wool-like crimp 695
- Oiling and tinting control spray 619, 706
- Pacific converters 524,526,867,938,939
- Palmetto fibers 933
- Polymers, hydroxylated; water insensitivity improving 936
- Rayon
  - Protein material incorporation 936
  - Viscose
    - Absorbent wadding, nonpyrogenic medical 779
    - Lubricating treatment 816
- Resorcinol in, 983
- Retting
  - Biological 343
  - Controlled 343
  - Flax 514
    - Fiber quality relation to bacterial flora 514
- Scouring
  - Pickup drum and squeeze roll 348
  - and washing bowl 174
  - Wool 85,88
    - Chemicals in, 994
    - Continuous apparatus 519
    - Detergents, synthetic 432 939

Fiber Processing (continued)
- Scouring, wool (cont'd)
  - Processes 433,520,522
  - Suint salts and alcohol 685
- Silk, degumming; chemicals used 994
- Sliver
  - Foreign bodies removal 519,522
  - Laps, heavy; forming 704
- Spun fibers, precipitates formation 927
- Staple fibers, conditioning 609
- Static electricity in; causes, effect and remedies 5
- Synthetic fibers, machinery 531
- Textralizing process 610,701,783,865, 935
- Triazole fibers 695
- Twist, false; imparting apparatus 706
- Vegetable fibers, spinning fibers production process 170
- Washing - see also Detergents and detergency
  - Pickup drum and squeeze roll 348
- Webs
  - Apparatus 783
  - Removing apparatus 786
- Wool fibers
  - Degreasing 609
    - Hoffman process 258,347
    - Trichloroethylene method 862
  - Dry cleaning 609
    - Open roller unit using Fialasol 258,347
  - Foreign matter removal 522
    - Uncarbonized 431
  - Grease removal 87
  - Neutralization liquors clarifying 784
  - Oil
    - Evaluation program 349
    - Removal process 378
  - Oiling 855,943
  - Olein and mineral oil lubricants 348
  - Peralta crush rolls 261
  - Properties improving 777
  - Reclamation 689,701
  - Self-fulling and self-scouring composition 174
  - Slivers 436
  - Solvent, cleansing 433

Fiberglas, see Glass fibers

Fibers, see also specific fiber, e.g., Cotton; Nylon; Protein fibers, etc. 773,926

Fibers (continued)
Acrylic 602
Acylamino styrene 602
Archeology, fibers role in, 931
Bast fibers 80
Carboxymethylcellulose 83,171
Cashmere, production and processing 804
Celcos 686
Coir, bristle and mattress industry, Ceylon 932
Cyanoethyl cellulose, producing 345
Developments 687
Diol-diisocyanate 603
Fiber A 346
Fiber V - see Terylene
Fibrovyl 426,516
Grilon, Swiss fiber 515,602
Hair 935
Horsehair, stretch and relaxation 863
Hydrocarbonsilanediol with polyisocyanate 604
Isovyl 426
Kenaf
Production 2
South Africa 2
Properties 2
Keratin
Cuticular preparations from wool 80
Histology 79
Leaf fibers 80
Length, mean; relation to yarn quality 344
Palmetto; fibrous upholstery material, producing 933
Polyesters
Aromatic 605
Linear 694
Polyvinyl chloride
Crystallite bridging fraction determination 936
Stress-strain properties, temperature effect on, 938
Polyvinylamine, N-acyl derivatives 694
Polyvinylidene chloride monofilaments 604
Posidonia 1
Production and consumption 343
Properties 775
Chemical 600
Research 858, 996
Rhovyl 426, 516
Rilsan 779
Sanderit 937

Fibers (continued)
Staple
American Bemberg Corp. 935
Processing on worsted system 992
Synthetic 254,345,415,427,780,781,788, 868
American & German, Comparison and evaluation 693
Characteristics 604,726,868
Development, future 780
Developments 4,780
Fibrous products 17
French 426
Garnetted stocks use 867
German 557
History 4,516
Japanese industry 515
Molecularly oriented structure 173
Possibilities 696
Processing 531
Production
Chemicals used in, 994
Figures 867,868
Methods and trends 865
Properties 4,696,775
Research 867
Stress-strain, temperature effect on, 938
Research 868
Staple 866
Uses 604,696
Automotive industry 646
X-ray patterns 866,936
Thermovyl 426,516
Vegetable, production 170
Vinylethylene carbonate 867
Vinylon 691
Warmth and handle 167,333
Wool-like properties 688
World Review 1949 343
Finishing, see also Proffing; Fabric Processing
Alkalies use in, 646
Auxiliaries 731
Blends, wool 734
Cellulose textiles
Alkali metal hydroxide and copper-alkyolamine complex 667
Gauze, oxidizing 215
Polyhydric alcohol, polymeric, condensation product 56
Regenerated fiber fabrics
Heat resistance improving, guanazole 982

Finishing (continued)
Transparentizing 494, 495,750
Resins, synthetic 230
Swell-resistant finishes 403
Transparentizing 664
Wear resistance improving 815
Chemical aspects of 398
Chemical treatments 926
Chemistry application to, 310
Chintz finish, plastic dispersions 914
Columbia Mills' Minetto plant 589
Controls, automatic 651
Cord, braided; glazed finish 914
Cotton fabrics
Luster finishes 145
Millville Mfg. Co. 819
Resins, synthetic 403
Shrinkage in, 745
Yarn irregularities effects 906
Crepe fabrics 192
Dyed 576
Defects 797
Developments 556,658
Dynel 603
Everglaze finish 984
Fabrics; warmth improving, milium process 668,925
Finishes 144,401,662, 836
Alkoxy hydrocarbon silanes, oxidation polymers 747
Anti-static 607
Cellulose glycolate 819, 927
Chintz 914
CMC 734
Cotton fabrics 149
Everglaze 984
Fluorescent substance, white 145, 146
Gloss 341
Guanamines 496
Hendecanoic acid with maleic anhydride 647
Hydroxyethylcellulose 911
Lustrous surface 662
Organdie 838
Polymerized products 415
Polyvinyl acetate emulsions 838
Resin 149,575,662,668, 840, 983
Silicic acid ester oxidation polymers 747
Swell-resistant
Urea formaldehyde resins 57
Deodorizing 981
Glass fabrics 391, 621

Finishing (continued)
Glazing braided cord 914
Hosiery
Improvements 900,908
Nylon 372
Nylonizing process 822
Snag resistance increasing 902
Wet-processing 657
Jute fabrics 300
Bleached, acetic anhydride treatment 218
Keratinous material, chemically modifying 574,576
Knit goods, circular 132
Lightweight fabrics, sheerness increasing 497
Machinery 820
Developments 677
Swiss, developments 760
Mechanical 837
Milium, Deering-Milliken process 668, 925
Moire pattern effects, producing method 744
Nonwoven fabrics 213
Nylon
Anti-static agent 977
Fabrics in U.S.A. 820
Fibers 900
Parachute webbing, polyvinyl butyral resin 840, 915
Nylonizing process 822, 915
Self-sterilizing, aryl mercuric compound treatment 573
Webbing, abrasion resistance increasing 58,150
Nylonizing process 822,915
Organdie 146,838
Peroxides in, 41
Plastics in, 730
Processes effect on physiological characterics of fabrics 846
Protein fiber fabrics, 815
Quality and speed 384
Rayon
Alginate use in, 941
Alkali action stabilization 649
Fibers 900
Resins 496
Scrooping composition 57
Spun, dyed; resin treatments, effect on, 982
Viscose fabrics
Combination treatments 576
Dye-finish baths 647
Woven fabrics 804

Finishing (continued)

Resins, 983
Acid colloids of, application to fabrics 50
Application, laboratory methods 755
Resorcinol in, 983
Saran, heat stabilization 982
Scientific approach to study of 978
Shrinkage in, 710
Silicones use in, 668
Silk, scrooping composition 57
Sodium silicates in, 577
Softening composition 559
Speed controls 218
Tufted dot fabric 815
Urea-formaldehyde finishes, deodorizing 981
Wool fabrics 560
Abrasion resistance increasing 59
Carbonized, neutralizing 217
Defects 44
Heat decomposition resistance increasing 837
Modification by chemical treatment, Germany 685
Olein and mineral oil use in, 559
Resins, colloidal solution 668
Resins, synthetic 403,983
Wear resistance improving 815
Woven fabrics 556
Worsted fabrics, defects 44
Yarn irregularities effect in, 781,906

Fireproofing, see also Proofing - Fireproofing
Flameproofing, see Proofing - Flameproofing
Flax
  Ash content analysis 765
  Belgian 514
  Chemical composition 1
  Histological study 1, 253
  Linen yarn
    Preparation 699
    Regularity importance 883
  Manufacture 86
  Processing 516, 609, 699
  Research 773
  Retting 514
Fulling
  Faults, causes, and remedies 219
  History 477
  Machines 303,558
    Adjustments 301
    Liquid supply 43
  Media 301
  Mill 383
  Modern practices 477
  Variations 303
  Wool
    Fabrics 558, 560
    Lubrication influence on shrinkage 732
    Woven fabrics 556
Fur
  Imitation astrakhan 378, 473
Ginning, see Cotton-Ginning
Glass fibers
  Fabrics 887
    Non-capillary 41
  Fiberglas
    Properties 82, 744
    Pyrocloth 129
    Uses 744
  Forms, available 621
  History 621
  Industry, English 884
  Laminates 125
    Epoxy resins, 965
  Processing, England 884
  Properties 82
  Uses 82, 380, 416
Grilon 515, 602
Hats, see Fabrics and Fabric products
Hazards, see also Safety
  Dyeing and finishing plants, injuries and accident causes 329
Hazards (continued)
  Fires 678
    Blends 989
    Electrical equipment 760,853, 989
    Wool blends, spontaneous heating 355
  Static eliminators, polonium using 239
  Steam explosions 853
Hemp
  Cultivation 775
High drafting, see Drawing
High polymers, see Polymers
Insectproofing, see Proofing - Insectproofing
Insulation
  Friction tape 215
  Glass fabrics, non-capillary 41
  Laminates 297
  Material 968
Jute
  Characteristics 775
  Cultivation 775
    India 775
  Fiber acid value determination, cationic ash in, 864
  Fungi growing on, 767
  Helical fibrillar arrangements in, 169
  Hygroscopity, origin of, 242
  Light action on, 332
  Lignin content determination 863
  Processing, oil content assessment 578
  Research, Indian Jute Mills Assn. Institute 77
  Substitutes 775
  Textile Technology Handbook 425
  Uses 775
  Woolenized fabric 640,644
  Xylon association with α-cellulose 683
Knitting, see also Knitting Machines
  Argyle socks 635,895
  Cashmere 804
  Circular, patterning 810
  Collarette fabric, cotton and nylon 631
  Decorative matter guide 634
  Defects
    in structures 697
    Yarn irregularities 893
  Designs
    Computing 371
    Effect drawing-needle, 541
    Woven tweed 805
  Developments 34

Knitting (continued)

Edge-framing process 895
Elastic yarns 17
Feeding and stretch controlling 30
and inelastic yarns, method 115,116
Insertion on double cylinder 635
Seamless fashioned garment 372
Weft-knitted textiles, feeding 202
Exposition, Knitting and Allied Crafts 633
Fabrics 288
2-bar 725
Collarette, cotton and nylon 631
Face and rear sided 29
Fashioned 540, 541
Filling yarns, inlaid 894
Jersey 631
Kapok fibers and staple yarn 807
Looped 468
Narrowing method 894
Oppositely concatenated loops with terry loops 462
Outwear 460, 896
Patterned 374
Plain and tuck 893
Polyester 810
Pouches in, 201
Quality 460
Raised lining 194
Shaped 465,634
Single bar, structure indicating 725
Spread stitches 290
Symmetrical, circular independent needle machine 117
Tubular seamless 288,720
Underwear 53, 461,808,861
Uses 645
Width changing 543
Fashioned fabric 540,541
Filling yarns, inalid 894
Garments
Seamless fashioned 372
Stitch-shaped; Mellor Bromley 3/RLQTS/1 Model 636
Stitch-shaped; RTR machine 811
Gloves
Flat Knitting machines 632
Tubular 541
Guide 634
Half hose
Argyle 635, 895
Design trends 631
Fancy 635
Nylon splicing 631
Nylon staple in, 30

Knitting (continued)

High speed, yarns for 783
Hosiery 30,32,118,203,208,459,721,962
Circular knit 804
Seamless 630
Toe closing 721,808
Codes for identification, Berkshire Mills 806
Fashioned 540,541
Fish-eyes 632
Full-fashioned 290,373,375,462,961, 962
Clock, ornamental 375
Heels 805
Length controlling 723
Production tips 894
Selvedge length tester, Premier 810
Single unit 719
Toes 805
60-gage 545
Heels 120, 206, 805
Novelty 118
Inspection device 204
Length.
Measurement 806
Variation 632,806
Nylon 375,466,811
Design forming apparatus 892
Length variation 633
Plain knitted, accordion pleated 894
Repairing and heat-treating device 374
Perlon 962
Reinforced 808
Seam, contrasting 634, 636
Seamless 465, 467, 807
Self-supporting 723
Selvedge 119
Stretchability improving 633
Toes 204, 206,805
Top, elastic yarn 119
Welts, adjustable 200
Worsted yarns 462
Yarn irregularities effect 781,893
Hosiery and Allied Trades Research Assn. 248,599
Humidity effect on yarn 334
Jacquard, fabrics 373
Jersey cloth 361
Knitter training 992
Linking, seaming, and welting 289
Loop interlacings, basic 895
Looped fabric 468

Knitting (continued)
Looping, see Fabric processing
Methods 205, 288, 466
National Knitted Outerwear Assoc. 636
Nylon 34
Conditioning yarn 811
Deep-freezing 809
Setting process-see Fabric processing
Spun yarns 896
Staple 30
Sweaters 805, 814
Three-carrier knitting 897
Warps 118,722
Outwear fabrics 460
Progress 896
Padding 463
Panties, seamless 635
Patterns
Analysis 374
Calculation 27
Multisystem, designs computing 371
Wrap, diagonal 930
Plush 463
Polyester fabric 810
Pouches in fabrics 201
Principles of, 467
Process 277
Quality fabrics 460
Raised lining fabrics 194
Rayon
Alginate use in, 941
Crepe yarn warp knit fabrics 32
Tricot fabrics 208
Records, construction sheets 371
Resin storage battery retainer with ribs 477
Rib-knit fabric 119
Inlaid rubber and bare knitted rubber 467
True 1x1, single cylinder machine 638
Selvedges
Elastic 115
Hosiery 119
Locked, woven fabric 129
Marking equipment 802
Shaped fabrics 465, 634
Single bar fabrics, structure indicating 725
Socks
Argyle 635, 895
Splicing, shaped; by needle selection 120
Wool; nylon reinforced 964

Knitting (continued)
Static electricity during 449
Sweaters
Nylon 805, 814
Tubular 122
Symmetrical fabric
Circular, independent needle machine 117
Tape, elastic 805
Thermoplastic yarns 34
Three-carrier 897
Tricot
Fabrics 963
History 783
Rayon fabrics 208
Survey 783
Tubular fabrics
Seamless 288, 720
Tweeds
Toned 636
Woven 805
Underwear 816
Reinforced 808
Tubing; relaxation shrinkage, factors affecting 53,461
Warp
Fabric structure indicating 725
Ideal yarn for, 540
Method 118
Nylon, procedures 118 722
Rug pad, nonslip 38
Technology 470,546,638,725,964
Warp-knit fabrics
Inelastic 469
Openwork effects 964
Quality, factors controlling 638
Rayon crepe yarn 32
Tubular 119
Woven, marquisette-type fabric, simulated 469
Wrap pattern, diagonal 930
Worsted yarn 291
Yarns
Ideal 276
Quality 783
Knitting machines, see also Knitting 116,206,464,541,542,895
Adjustment, Spalding Mills 468
Argyle sock 895
Circular 203,287,289,465,630,633,807
Air cleaner 959
Cone holder, adjustable 892
Cutting mechanism 287
Developments 807
Dial holding mechanism 113

Knitting machines (continued)
Double cylinder
Cam arrangement 804
Wrap mechanism 807
Fabric drawing-off means 961
Feeder tipping tool 632
Float patterns apparatus 718
Jersey, pattern wheel designing 893
Juwel 30
Lubricator 29
Needle
Cam 208
Cylinders, coaxial 459
Reverse plating 722,809
Pattern attachment 958
Pattern wheel
Control 113
Designing 631
Patterning 810
Picker devices 208
Pouch compensating mechanism 201
Rib, welt cutter 725
Spring needle, patterns calculating 27
Stitch cam 545
Stitch regulating device 807
Stop motion, drop wire electric 895
Weft, yarn feeding mechanism 207
Wrap thread mechanism 460
Yarn
Feeding mechanism 28
Tension device 372
Circular independent needle type 201, 804
Cylinder controlling mechanism 201
Fabric guiding device 893
Loops enlargement 461
Stitch regulating mechanism 635,963
Upper cylinder 959
Wrap spindle 209
Clutch mechanism 288
Control shaft, horizontal 28
Developments 634,960
Double cylinder 630
Drives, cone-drive speed reducer 896
Electronic controls 162
Fabric take-up device 34,117
Feeler device 202
Flat 30, 461,542,721
Applications, possible 31
Course marker 540
Developments 807
Electronic device, experimental 631

Knitting machines (continued)
Fabric tensioning apparatus 122
Fly eliminating device 372
Narrowing mechanism 721
Pattern, 544
Thread guide rocking mechanism 123
Tricot type 114
Twin-cam
Cam parts auxiliary 723
Needle selectors, auxiliary 723
Forecut 542
French and Italian 203
Full-fashioned 114,542,633
Cleaning procedure 963
Developments 807
Fashioning mechanism 29
French 24-section Nodel machine 203
Italian 2-section, 51-66 gauge Breda machine 203
Needles, settings 373
Operations recorders, Esterline-
Perforating attachments 633
Single-head and multi-head machines 962
Survey 805
Torque controller 374
Hosiery
Drives 638
60-gage machines 545
Seamless, developments 807
Speed control system 638
Independent needle 205
Perforating attachments 633
Yarn tension control mechanism 718
Interlock, patterning 810
Knitting head 960
Knock-over motion 462
Komet
Cam steps gage 632
Cylinder spring bonds, lower, installation tool 725
Feeder tipping tool 632
Latch guard bracket, adjustable rear 806
Links-links 289,373,634
Cylinder spring bands, lower, installation tool 634
Verge collar puller assembly 291
Latch
Needle rib machine, needle detector 633
Needles setting, Knitmaster needle gage 809

Knitting machines(continued)
Latch (cont'd)
Opener 208
Retarding mechanism 205
Leighton, brush rings realigning device 719
Links-links type 289,373,634
Lint removal method 30
Loom
Circular 719
Rectilinear 119
Warp type, fault detector 959
Loop interlacings, basic 895
Maintenance
Gurney Mfg. Co. 459
Offset drill 895
Spalding Mills 468,896
Needle-bar motion 462
Needles 115,207,464,465,466
Breakage, causes of, 466
Cleaner 809
Compound 635
Detector 633
Full-fashioned, settings 373
Leveler 208
Pressed- and screw-rivets, comparison 291
Protector, retractable electric 32
Setting, Knitmaster gage 809
Sliding tongue type 960
Pattern, 544
Pattern mechanism 374, 722
Piston and cylinder device, hydraulic 806
Plush machine, Supreme model 463
Poron unit 202
Presser motion 462
Raschel, shifting drum 374
Reciprocating; S & W, B-3, modified 723
Relooping machines, air control means 200
Setting and adjusting 118
Shifting drum 374
Single cylinder automatic, 635
Sinker- and -divider motion 462
Functions 810
Sinker wheel type machines 463
Speed variations 33
Stop motions 33,117,120,209,468,941
Drop wire electric 895
Electric controller 202
Full range adjustment 724
Stop recorder, automatic 201

Knitting machines (continued)
Straight bar 119,121,291,464,468,545, 724,811,896
Camshaft, axial motion drive 372
Chain driving mechanism 121
Draw mechanism 114
Driving mechanism 122
Fabric width controlling mechanism 465
Heel fashioning mechanism 462
Needle bar shaft attachment 464
Patterning mechanism 117,720
Picot bar actuating mechanism 544
Plating carrier drive 28,31
Thread carrier driving mechanism 121
Welt
Closing mechanism 897
Turning mechanism 113,123
Superposed cylinder type 463
Swiss, developments 760
Terry elements 205
Textile Recorder International Exhibition 993
Thread
Feeding mechanism 34
Guide 122
Letoff mechanism 725
Tensioning device 811
Tricot 633,783
Flat machine 114
Whitin Model C-2 546
Universal 468
V-bed type, needle motion controlling 959
Warp 34,35,205,469,470,545
Developments 807
Feed mechanism 964
Guide bar supporting construction 719
Loom type, fault detector 959
Stop motion 35,724
Stop recorder, automatic 201
Tension bar 468,632
Warp thread letoff control 35
Welt-turner 376
Wirth Model F50 546
Wrap
Patterning 930
Yarn stop motion 30
Yarn
Conditioning apparatus 964
Selector 206
Tension control mechanism, automatic 718

Lace
  Furnishing trimmings 37
Laminates
  Chamois, artificial 553
  Compound coated fabric 297
  Conveyor belt 638
  Cotton nonwoven fabrics 126
  Fibrous material, resilient 127
  Glass fiber 125
    Epoxy resins for lamination 965
  Insulation, electrical, material 297
  Plastics 818, 916
    Heat resistance of, 593
    Strength 818
  Polyester, reinforcement with fabrics 595
  Reinforced sheet 997
  Waterproof fabric, producing 127
Laundering, see Cleaning
Lighting 922
  Bachmann-Uxbridge Worsted mills 163
  Cotton classing, Linen Thread Co. 920
  Daylight, artificial 578
  Fluorescent 990
    Nylon hosiery factory 162
  High level 682
  Looms, installation for inspection 890
  Maintenance survey 761
  Modernization 990
  Nylon hosiery factory 162
  Spinning frames 266
  Twisting elastic yarn, Fergus Perry 923
Linen, see Flax
Looms, see also Weaving 538,813,814
  Apron, plastics 240
  Arrangement 195
  Automatic 453,716
    Advantages 459
    British 966
  Axminster
    Cloth board 898
    Developments 20
    Driving control 292
    Gripper mechanism 640
    Needle drive mechanism 897,952
    Spool, driving mechanism 213
    Tube frame conveyor system control 547, 812
    Tuft cutting mechanism 644
  Battery
    Filling 624
    Holder 624
    Supporting means 454
Looms (continued)
  Bearing, releasable 801
  Beat-up mechanism 108,278
    Variable 716
  Bobbin-changing,
    Battery supporting means 454
    Picker 538
    Transfer hammer dog 23
  Bobbins 628
    Adjustable 624
    Feeding device 365
    Holding device 624
    Replenishing mechanism 624
    Waste yarn removing device 366
  Box motions
    Circular 104,278
    Cowburn and Peck 104
    Eccle's 104
    Skip 278
  Cadence control 856
  Carpet 549
    Axminster
      Gripper mechanism 640
      Tuft-cutting mechanism 644
    Lubrication 681
    Seamless 814
    Spool axminster, driving mechanism 213
  Cast iron in, 920
  Check, hydraulic 107,536,626
    Linkage 713
  Check strap 103,534
    Bracket 21
  Circular 368,716,719,795
    Beat-up mechanism 795
    Centrifugal sectional 795
    Comparison to ordinary looms 191
    Electric 22
    Fault detector 798
    Fayolle-Ancet 190,192
    Fluff and dust removal 801
    Heddle mechanism 193,798
    Shedding means 285
    Stop motion 194
      Weft 718
    Warp
      Beam 112
      Thread checking device 365
    Weft
      Inserting means 457
      Tightening device 279
  Cleaning, overhead automatic, 759
  Cloth roll 104
    Pressure applying means 801
    Windup and release 191

Looms (continued)
Comparison, ordinary and circular looms 191
Composite; heddle, sliding 40
Construction 622
Improvements 368
Cops, hollow 708
Crank shaft
Length effect on lay movement 802
Mounting 278
Cut meters 629
Developments 104,281,454, 628
Limitations 628
Dobby
Actuating 456
Blackburn 370
Center shed 370
Cross border 796
Electromagnetically controlled 279
Hattersley and Northrop 536
Heald stop motion, automatic 20
Keighley 455
Knife 797
Single lift 370
Swing-lever, Ruti 891
Drives 281
Electric, selection of, 198
Drop box
Motions 27
Weft detector, Electric 797
Drop wire cover and warp brush 105
Electronic controls 162,853
Fault detector 798
Filling
Clamping means 953
Lashed-in, piano wire spring for reducing 954
Motion 953
Right hand, stop motion 890
Thread tension device 713
Winder attachment 624,628
Frames 627
German 922
Grid, filling-fork 280
Gripper 283,549,888
Shuttle, continuous path 365
Hand wheel, rotation measuring device 282
Harness 627,888
Cord connector 536
Guide 625
Motion 367,622
Stop motion 364,626,628
Hattersley 107

Looms (continued)
Heddles 22
Bar support 713
Frames 456
Repair, Walker Lock-on 799,957
Sliding 40
High speed mechanism with side place cones and magnetic gripper 628
Jack stick connector 953
Jacquard
Developments 20
Principles 956
Lay
Construction 193
Drive
Hydraulic 106
Improved, dynamics of, 21
Guide 368
Hydraulic means 456
Reed beatup mounting 956
Letoff mechanism 23,456,458,537,713, 717,958
Electrical 797
Roper, improvements 23
Lighting installation 890
Lubrication 107
Charts 108
Lug straps 110, 714
Cushion 192
Retainer, power 800
Model X-2, lubrication charts 108
Moquette 412,588
Motor-driven 282
Flywheel motors 281
Narrow fabric 377,590,852
Matterson large quill loom 127
Shuttle 111,128,728
Control mechanism 128
Single spaced type 293
Weft stop motion 644
Net machine 38
Nipper, thread gripper 796
Operation 537
Parts; laminated compressed wood, resin-impregnated 24
Pattern mechanism 195
Picker 23,24,192,193,199,538
Bumper 109
Strap 456
Check 109,196,626,715
Drop box 952
Rod bearing 192
Fastener 954
Magnesium 538,627

Looms (continued)
Picker (cont'd)
Mechanism 25,109,194,196,622,799,800
Hydraulic 106,457
Under, 26
Mounting means 955
Shaft 194,800
Assembly 457
Stick 109,284
Check 107,196,284,536, 955
Linkage 713
Strap 952
Fastener 954
Governor mechanism 715
Guide 196
Laminated 455
Linkage 889
Lug strap, power; retainer 800
Magnesium 284
Mounting 195,284
Stop mechanism 800
Pile fabric 211,212,472,474,548,727
Cut filling, 108
Creel and spool 124
Pirns 20
Tube flanged; detachable butt 459
Plastic material, 210
Pneumatic 368,798
Power, developments 716
Practical management of, 197
Protector
Mechanism 110,955
Rod 110
Spring 197
Reconditioning 457
Tallassee Mills 853
Rectilinear, for knitted fabrics 119
Reeds 22
Damage eliminating 105
Fittings 537
Inspection 286, 371
and lay fixed 281, 454
Metalic type 198
Setting gage 628
Support 194
Wires, uneven spacing 286, 371
Saurer 100W 281
Sectional 284
Centrifugal weft supply 714
for seersucker cloth 24,640
Setting, measuring or adjusting 282
Shedding motion, Barker Top 364
Shipper lever 198

Looms (continued)
Shuttle box, shifting; stop motion 891
Shuttle changing; weft detector, electric 22
Shuttleless 37, 716
Ballbe 889
Beat-up motions 278
Shuttles 26,108,128,282,456, 458
Binder box 369
Bonding technique 628
Box 198,369,458
Plate 111
Changing means 190
Check 198,285
Control mechanism 128
Drive mechanism 629
Eye block 957
Feeler mechanism 538
Guard 24,26,107,108,282
Lays, aluminum alloy 109
Narrow-ware loom 111,128,728
Operating mechanism, pneumatic 25
Position detector mechanism 285
Protector system, electromagnetic 455
Self-threading 369
Size relation to shed lift 956
Stoppage 799
Tension
Measuring 888
Device 888
Weft
Detecting 112
Tension mechanism 803
Side and frame construction 24
Silk and rayon 107
Oscillating whip roll effect on depth of shed 279
Sley movement 802
Speeds 454,799
Stop motions 285,799,891
Center weft fork 107
Filling, right hand 890
Harness 364,626,628
Mechanical 108
Warp 459,802
Blades dividing from series of blades 625
Connection 953
Electric 192,535,957
Weft 112
Stroboscopic studies 931

Looms (continued)

- Stoboscopic studies 931
- Sulzer 368
- Swiss, developments 760
- Take-up mechanism 370,802
- Tape selvedge motion 802
- Thread
  - Cutter, Stafford 957
  - Cutting and clamping mechanism 716
- Tubular fabric, 811
- Tufted fabric,
  - Gripper mechanism 640
  - Tuft-cutting mechanism 644
- Velvet, developments 20
- Vibration elimination, steel use in, 887,993
- Warp
  - Beam 111,199,286
    - Flange assembly 286
  - Let-off motions 23,456,458,537,713, 931,958
    - Electrical 797
    - Positive 110
  - Mixing 887
  - Slackening device 717
  - Stop motion 459,802
    - Blades dividing from series of blades 625
    - Connection 953
    - Electric 192,535,957
  - Tension
    - Control 716
    - Measurement 716,888
  - Type knitting machine, fault detector 959
- Web let-off mechanism 717
- Weft
  - Detector
    - Electric 22,797
    - Electromechanical 455
    - Electronic 192,280
    - Photoelectric 889
    - Side-slipping 285,370
  - Feeler arrangements 287
  - Fork center 107
  - Insertion 537
  - Replenishing motion 27,200
  - Stop motion 112
  - Straightening apparatus 112
  - Supply, stationary 814
  - Tension mechanism 803
  - Thread
    - Gripper 796
    - Inserting 193

Looms (continued)

- Weft replenishing,
  - Bobbin magazine mounting, resilient 284
  - Pick and pick filling mixing 795
  - Thread
    - Control 629
    - Cutter 199
      - Filling, operating mechanism 535
      - Thread control 539
    - Holder, pneumatic 110,369,457
    - Removers, pneumatic
      - Control means 890
      - Lock 887
      - Thread guide 111
  - Transferrer arm 26,803
- Whip roll 281
  - Mounting structure 539
- Yarn-carrying device 459

Machinery, see also specific processes and machines 159

- Annunciator system 159
- Bag
  - Feed mechanism 645
  - Stringing machine 215
  - Tube ends closing 970
- Bale straps, mounting seals, machine 70
- Bearings 989
  - Anti-friction 68,922
    - Lubrication 586
- Belts, maintenance 680
- Boarding, maintenance 680
- Capacitors 677
- Cast iron, nickel-molybdenum acicular 920
- Centralograph, Ericcon 324
- Charts, Gantt 760,798
- Checking, systematic 589
- Cloth guider 590
- Coating material, Nukemite 925
- Controls, automatic 325,848,849
  - Classe Ribbon Works 156
  - STA practices 697
- Corrosion preventing 240
- Cut meters 629
- Decalcomania applying apparatus 371
- Developments 329,590,687,941
  - 1900-1950 760
  - England 330
  - European 331,412
  - Review, 1950 988,993
- Draft roller treating machine 616
- Drill,offset;for knitting machinery 895

Machinery (continued)
Drives 989
Electric 71,852
Adjustable voltage d-c, with compensating gate 853
Britain 161
Fluid 921
Individual 679
Low-speed 898
Magnetic 710
Range-drive selection 588
Standardization 854
Variable speed transmission 166
V-belt 764
Electrical 760,761,853, 989
Electronic
Controls 69,328
Devices 850,853
Electrostatic charges in, 5
Eliminating apparatus 76,236,607,782
Processing on cotton machinery 4
Equipment and processing review 988, 993
European 924
Exhibitions
American textile 628,676,677,681, 760,761,762
British textile machinery 69
International textile machinery and accessories 160,163,331,412
Southern textile exposition 854,855, 922,925,991,992
Textile Recorder International, 993
Fabric
Folding machine 130, 557
Labeling apparatus 762
Tearing machine 969
Flow meters 161
Fractionating column controls 928
Friction in, 238
Gas flow meter units, metallizing 329
Gas units use in, 162
Gears, high voltage control 922
Grace Bleachery 481
Greenwood Mills' Harris plant 587
Harris mill 925
Heat exchangers 855
History 686
Hosiery packing machine 895
Improvements 163,887
Instrumentation 416,922
History 761
Maintenance 161,327

Machinery (continued)
Inventors 686
Ion exchangers, synthetic resin 415
Italian cotton mill 856
Label applying machine 922
Layout changes, scale models 416
Liquid level control 849
Loop gage and cutter 296
Lubrication 763,922
Program, Paul Whitin Mfg. Co. 679
Magnesium 164
Magnetic separators 680
Maintenance 413,589,922
Kingston Knitwear Co. 679
Survey 761
Manufacturers 341
Metallizing, gas flow meter units 329
Motion pictures, high speed; for study of, 511
Motors 922,989
Renewal parts, stocking 924
Mounting, wool felt 764
Moving 413
Nylon 413
Plastic 926
Performance, case histories 329
Pick count indicator 850
Plastics 240,415,926
Potentiometer pyrometers, thermocouple-actuated 161
Power
Electrical distribution system 328
and steam generation 68,590
Transmission equipment 989
Pressing machine, conveyorized 854
Pressure recording instrument, Manograph 919
Pumps, acid transfer 899
Radio isotopes in, 589
Recorders
Intermittent operation 614
Operations, Esterline-Angus 763
Re-drawing machine 331
Research 687
Reservoir forming roller device 656
Selvedge marking machine 165, 802
Sewing machine 924
Blanket, electric 639,817
Needle cooler 98
Tuft forming 214
Signalling device, fabric density changes 326
Single drafting systems 699

Machinery (continued)
Speed
Control, automatic 849
Variation, "Kopp variator 763
Spindle oiling machine 878
Sprinkler head, heat control; automatic 921
Stainless steel 166
Corrosion 160
Maintenance 509
Stanley Mills 518
Static eliminators 76,236,607,782
Alphatron 165
Cold water in pipes 924
Polonium-using 239
Shirley device 607
Statistical control of yarn variation 608
Steam
Driers 413
Pressure controllers 849
Stop motions, electric controller 202
Swiss, developments 760
Switch, discamrotary 852
Temperature
Measuring systems 158,326
Recorder, Multelec 928
Tensiometer, Boulin-Clemson Pneumetric 931
Time
Cycle control 849
Synchronization, effect on machine efficiency 771
Titanium 240
Unit cost lowering 681
Verney Mills 518
Vibration control 764
Steel use in, 887, 993
Unisorb pads 166
Wool felt mounting 764
Volt meter, electectrostatic 673
Whitin Machine Works since 1831 861
Yarn
Package density meter 941
Reel 4
Tension meter 941
Materials handling 759,922
Accident prevention 675
Bales
Cotton, cordwood piling 939,989
Straps, seal mounting machine 70
Wool, handling 678
Beam handling
Jack, hydraulic 163, 853
System, Arista Mills Co. 676

Materials Handling (continued)
Bobbins
Overhead monorail carrier system 922
Shafts, Tramrail crane 922
Borden Mills 761,926
Chalk marks for identification 327
Cloth handling 164
Apparatus 478
Baling press,double draw bar 852
Folding machine 130,557
Guider 590
Labeling apparatus 762
Measuring machine 844
Spartan Mills 475
Tearing machine 969
Coal handling system 926
Controls, automatic 64
Conveyors
Bale 678
Chain, system 71
Cloth,inclined roller chute 761
Filling bobbin 761,763
Lap,overhead monorail 761
Metal detector for, 324
Overhead monorail 761,678
Pressing machine 854
Quill 763
Spooler 441,761
Systems,Puritan Knitting Mills 677
Tricot beam 856
Waste
Bale ramp 761
End 524
Windex yarn 95
Crayon for marking textile materials 412
Dye packages,monorail system 903
Equipment 759
Fenimore Fabrics, Inc. 922
Freight savings 924
Hosiery 820
Full-fashioned 894
Packaging method 961
Packing machine, Whitehall 895
Inspection - see also Fabric Processing
Incoming material 587
Woven fabrics, apparatus 156
Yarn, device 159
Investigation 678
Knitting yarns 375
Lap handling system, Standard Knitting Mills 523
Lubricants, storage and handle 330
Methods 759
Modernization 680

Materials Handling (continued)
Motor-renewal parts, stocking 924
Pallets, 4-way block-leg 992
Pin board for yarn packages 256
Pirns, feed device for delivering,854
Pressing machine,conveyorized 854
Programs 759
Raw material handling 164,587
Rayon staple fibers 791
Rolls, heavy; portable turntable 992
Selvedge marking machine 165,802
Starch handling equipment 712
Storage
Bins, Brampton Woolen Co. 759
Knitting yarns 375
Methods 166
Packaged yarn, mildew causes 852
Woolen goods 415
Trucks 174
Battery-powered 762
Fork
Attachments 328
Battery-powered 166
Pick-up; loader,hydraulic tail-gate 922
Warp beam,hydraulic 330
Turntable, portable; for heavy rolls or drums 992
Wool
Bale handling 678
Moth damage prevention 415
Yarn handling 164
Basket pallets,collapsible wire mesh 69
Inspecting device 159
Packages, pin board 256
Mathematics
Drying textiles 560
Fiber friction 769
Flow properties of fibers 169
Jute, bulk flexural rigidity relation to spinning quality 843
Photochemical formation of atoms and radicals in aqueous solutions 336
Ring traveler kinematics 10
Roller drafting process, theory 440
Textile geometry influence on structure performance 242,859
Time synchronization and its effect on machine efficiency 771
Twist structure of plied yarns 423
Vitno-integrator 884
Mercerization
Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. 908
Caustic concentration,Densitrol 648
Mercerization (continued)
Cellulose fibers 403
Caustic soda 929
Regenerated,recrystallization 511
Chemical reactions 398
Cotton
-Acetate rayon mixtures,cold alkali 911
-Viscose rayon blended fabrics 971
Yarn, single ply 619
Densitrol liquid-density indicating and recording instrument 648
History 302
Iodine sorption determination 420
Methods 302,823
Rayon fibers, recrystallization 511
Servirol Q.M.S. 302
Tension effect on, 823
Theory 302
Microbiological deterioration
Bacterial damage to textiles and parasites responsible 994
Cellulose 421,510,594
Fibrous materials 493
Fungi,mold, & mildew technology 597
Jute, fungi growing on, 767
Organic materials 493
Parachute textiles,microbiological attack susceptibility 245
Proteins,fibrillar; normal and modified, digestion of, 861
Thermophilic cellulose decomposing bacteria 771
Wool 861
Microscopy, see Testing-physical
Mildewproofing, see Proofing-Rotproofing
Milling, see Fulling
Mills 341
Aberfoyle Mfg. Co.,Bridgeton 988
Atomic energy use in, 989
Beaunit's Coosa Pines Plant 989
Boiler plants, steam main 164
Borden Mills 926
Ceilings
Celotex 679
Cleaners 160
Single-rail fan type 677
Charts
Gantt 760,798
Performance, Russell Mfg. Co. 872
Chatham Mfg. Co., history 852
Cleaning, overhead automatic 759
Coating material, Nukemite 925
Columbia Mills' Minetto plant 589

Mills (Continued)
Construction 854
Progress 329
Windowless 682
Control system, centralized over-all 990,991
Costs
Accountancy 161
Costing methods for frame efficiency 413
Cotton and labor 989
Unit, set-up time effect on, 760
Cotton
Costs 989
Georgia practices 698
Italian 856
Outdated, altering and modernization 991
Courtaulds' development mill 772
Design, progress 329
Doffers, paying 267
Dyehouses 557
Bates Mfg. Co. 831
Crown College 902
Electrical methods 761
Employee morale and efficiency, improving methods 70
Engineering in, 70
Erwin Mills, In. Stonewall plant 991
Floors, dry cleaning methods; Lebanon Woolen Mills 164
Freight savings 924
Full-fashioned hosiery; reducing operating costs 723
German textile and clothing works 675
Greenwood Mills' Harris plant 587
Gregg dyeing and finishing plant 587,678, 760
Hans C. Bick hosiery-finishing plant 893
Harris Mill 925
Heating
Dvehouses 557
High temperature hot water 413
Hess, Goldsmith & Co. 887
Industrial relations 990
Infrared application to, 586
Instrument bench 853
Insulation survey 990
Italian cotton mill 856
Joseph Bancroft & Sons Co. 984
Laboratory exhaust data relation to mill practices 973,978
Laros Textile Co. 923

Mills (Continued)
Layout 854
Changes, scale models 416
Future expansion 509
Southern mills 164
Maintenance survey 761
Methods-Time measurement 70
Modernization 160,923
Apex Hosiery 163
Borden Mills 926
Cotton Mill 991
Electrical methods 761
Engineering approach 923
Flax mill 413
Paton Mfg. Co. 763
Nylon, Duplan Corp. 238
Operatives training
Burling and mending 475
Knitters 992
Loopers 544,963
Paton Manufacturing Co., history 763
Planning 854
Posting sheet, reworkable waste 874
Power plant, Bleakley Ltd. 921
Production
Costs, lowering 681
Increasing, industrial relations in, 989
Methods 329
Protection in case of war 992
Quality control
Gastonia meeting 940
Laboratories 917
System 681
Hardwick Woolen Mills 890
Radioactivity check, dosimeter 992
Rat control 921
Rayon, designing 989
Roofs; treated-lumber, painted 414
Sapphire Hosiery Mills 992
Sheeting; sickness and recovery, case history 697,855,941
Static electricity; causes, effect, and remedies 5,276
Statistical control of yarn variation 608
Steam
Conservation 327
Explosions 853
Generating plant 414
Supervision 992
Time studies 854
Transcribed 590
Vision program, Riegel Mills 508

Mills (continued)
Walls, aluminum sheeting 238
Weaveroom swaying control, cadence 856
Work loads for spinning, assigning 676
Moistureproofing, see Proofing-Waterproofing
Mothproofing, see Proofing-Mothproofing
Narrow fabrics
Belting 379,552
Conveyor, multi-ply 473,638,730
Fabrics 214,215,291
Friction surface 968
Multi-ply, rubber impregnated 471
Rubber and adhesive bonded fibers 964
Transmission, endless 818
Braiding
Machines 726
Bobbin carrier 187
Carrier, magnetic drive 710
Cop-carrying device 533
Lubrication 728
Stop motion 187
Tension adjusting 728
Tubular product 187
Fringe, pompon-forming 551 729
Furnishing trimmings 37
Packing material 533
Ribbons
Inked 211
Regenerated cellulose yarns 643
Tapes
Bias binding, making 548
Curtain heading 471
Elastic 805
Friction 215
Yarn structure relation to properties 945
Net
Machine 38
Nylon laundry net 643
Nonwoven fabrics
Absorbent wadding, nonpyrogenic medical 779
Bonded
History 210
Production methods 210
Uses 210
Cellulose
Coated felted fibrous material 997
Nonetherified fibers, cyanoethyl cellulose coated 997
Composite fabric 39
Cotton plastic laminates 126
Developments 641
Nonwoven fabrics (continued)
Diapers 36
Fiber mat 36
Fiber entanglement and interlocking in fabric 898
Fibrous material, resilient 127
Friction tape 215
Moisture absorbent 35
Production 213
Rayon decorative fabric, making 471
Supatex 294
Thermoplastic filaments, spray gun for producing 997
Uses 641
Nylon, see also Blends 254,428,866
Development 866
Fabric
Developments 449
Trends 900
Filaments, load induced x-ray line broadening 683
Frictional properties 684,690
Fur flying suits 294
Garnetted stocks use 867
Laundry net 643
Papermaker's felt 474
Perlon - see Perlon
Polyamides 781
Crystallite bridging fraction determination 936
Dicarboxylic acid and di(P-amino-cyclohexyl) methane polymer 695
Heterocyclic groups 780
Multi-chain, non-linear fibers, preparation 937
Rilsan 779
Sanderit 937
Stress-strain properties, temperature effect on, 938
Processing
American worsted system 257
Cotton system 257
Static electricity in, 951
Properties 449,935
Chemical 515,778
Physical 515,778
Self-sterilizing, treatment 573
Sewing thread 17
Staple 449,621,866
in hosiery 466
manufacture 466
Processing 445
Worsted systems 939
Properties 935
Uses 466
Yarn, Aberfoyle Mfg. Co. 962

Nylon (Continued)
- Swelling 423
- Uses 449
  - Automotive industry 646
  - Machinery 414
  - Wool industries 621
- Wool-like properties 688,868
- Yarn
  - Manufacture 951
  - Spun, Aberfoyle 792
  - Staple, Aberfoyle 962
  - Tensile strength and elongation 605

Opening
- Bales
  - Breaker 87
  - Fibers, apparatus 520
- Blending feeder 87
- Blends
  - Fur, cotton system 616
  - Rayon-wool 699
- Collins & Aikman's Norwood Mill 921
- Cotton 258,784,786
  - Cleaner,Super-jet, Lummus 869
  - Developments, future 607
  - Irrigated 777
  - Methods 607
  - Neps, causes and elimination 954
  - Southern Regional Research Laboratory machine 785,870
  - Waste 872
- Dust collector 869
- Dynel staple, cotton system 518,939,944
- Fiber stock conversion into noil-like material 259
- Georgia practices 613
- Humidifiers use in, 869
- Machinery 432
  - Columbus Mfg. Co. 348
  - for fibrous materials 432
  - Ponemah Mills 520
- Neps in, 85
- Nylon
  - Staple, American worsted system 782,939
  - Waste, continuous process unit 784
- Openers 869
  - Lattice, No. 12 609
  - Saco-Lowell, drive 520
  - Southern Regional Research Lab. 785,870
- Operating problems 518
- Overhauling and reconditioning program 697

Opening (Continued)
- Picking
  - Collins & Aikman's Norwood mill 921
  - Cotton
    - Developments, future 607
    - Irrigated 777
    - Methods 607
    - Neps, causes and elimination 954
    - Oil spraying 608
    - Waste 872
  - Dynel staple, cotton system 939,944
  - Georgia practices 613
  - Laps
    - Controlling, beta ray gage 989
    - Doffing scutcher 258
    - Scale 86
  - Neps in, 85
  - Nylon
    - Staple, American worsted system 782
  - Overhauling and reconditioning program 697
  - Performance charts, Russell Mfg. 872
  - Pickers 431
    - Beaters, blows per inch calculations 784
    - Columbus Mfg. Co. 348
    - Maintenance 87
    - Operating problems 518
    - Ponemah Mills 520
    - Pressure system,pneumatic 610
    - Wool oil metering system 611
  - Rayon staple 791
  - STA practices 85
  - Synthetic fibers 608
    - Cotton system 788
- Rayon
  - Staple 699,782,791
  - Waste 351
- Room layout 786
- Staple fibers 609
- Synthetic fibers 869
  - Cotton system 788

Orlon 254,428,866
- Characteristics 696
- Development 517,695
- Filaments, continuous 867
- Production outlook 695
- Properties 604,693,695,935
- Staple; properties 935
- Technical position 695
- Uses 604,696
  - Automotive industry 646
  - Canvas goods industry 82
- Wool-like properties 688

Pe Ce fibers 516
Perlon
Processing 307
Properties 307,962
Use in hosiery 962
Physics
Cellulose fibers 74
Behavior under continuous and repeated loads 932
Electrokinetic properties
Low frequency dispersion of electrical resistance 766
Stream potential and electro-osmosis 765
Zeta-potential measurements by stream-compession 766
Orientation and strength 335
X-ray scattering, small angle 596
Crimping theory 593
Crystalline polymers, plasticizing 243
Elastic performance of textiles, mechanics of,
Fabric drape, factors affecting 859
Stress analysis
Continuous filament yarns 242
Staple fiber yarns 858
Electrophoretic mobility relation to suspendability and detergency 419
Fabrics
Coated, R.F. transmission through 242
Heat retnetion 768
Raindrops impact on, 510
Thermal behavior at flaming temperatures 771
Fibers
Electrostatic charge generated in processing 243
Flow properties 169
Friction 769
Warmth and handle 167,333
High polymers
Dielectric constant measurement 994
Mechanical properties as function of distribution curve shape 928, 996
Law of critical yarn diameter and twist: influence on yarn characteristics 510
Moisture effect on twisted yarns 419
Nylon fibers
Friction properties 684, 690
Load induced x-ray line broadening 683
Plasticizers, creep behavior 592
Raindrops impact on fabrics 510
Physics (Continued)
Rayon
Filaments, abrasion 233
Viscose yarns, fiber and yarn flexural rigidity 770
Resilience study 770
R.F. transmission measurement through coated fabrics 242
Rope properties 339
Spinning spindles, lubrication effect on dynamics 857
Static electricity 75
Synthetic fibers; stress-strain properties, temperature effect 938
Wool
Dyeing with acid dyes, kinetics of, 768
Frictional properties 684,690
Heat action on, 591
Washed; drying systems mechanical influenced on, 423
Picking, see Opening
Pile fabrics 550,641,966
Axminster 546
Producing 551
Carpets
Broad width 642
Cotton 813
Developments 726
Gripper axminster 888
History 547,726
Loop pile 211
Machine 812
Manufacturing methods 547
Preparation for weaving 197
Production 726
Seamless Wilton 814
Rayon-wool blends 792
Synthetic fiber 729
Wool 813
Wool-Avisco 15 blends 694
Wool-synthetic fiber blends 728,729
Cemented, making apparatus 291
Chenille making machine
Forming plate 124
Multineedle 641
Cut filling, manufacture 108
Floor covering 475
Wool permanently set hard twist yarn 550
Frayproofing 815
Fringe, pompon-forming 551
Furs, imitation astrakhan 378,473
Knotted, production 212,473
Machine 37

Pile fabrics (Continued)
Manufacturing process 125,126,213,294
Nylon fur 294
Plush 463
Rugs 40,551
Cotton 813
Electrically-heated 643
Fringe, pompon-forming 729
Loop gage and cutter 296
Manufacturing methods 547
Wool 813
Simulated
Wool 213
Woven, producing 727
Terry products, tufted 37, 378
Thermoplastic material, producing 126
Tuft forming sewing machine 214
Tufted
Dot fabric 815
Hooked and woven fabric 552
Terry products 37, 378
Tufting machine 125,296,816
Velvet,crushed,thermoplastic material; manufacture 966
Vinyon 368
Wool 213
Plasticizing, see Plastics-Plasticizing
Plastics, see also Coated products;
Laminates
Coatings 493
Hydrocarbonsilanediol with polyisocyanates 604
Laminated 818, 916
Heat resistance of, 593
Strength 818
Plasticizing
Composite fabric 295,497
Crystalline polymers 243
Knit tubular themoplastic goods 543
Plasticizers - see Textile Chemicals
Polyvinyl chloride 516
Coatings 228,315,748
Fibers
Crystallite bridging fraction determination 936
Stress strain properties, temperature effect 938
Pastes 312
Polyvinylidene chloride monofilaments 604
Synthetic fibers derived from, 4
Terry products, tufted 37
Uses in textile industry 414,730
Vinyl film for mattress core 968
Polyamides, see Nylon
Polyethylene
Historical development 517
Polymers 781
Acrylonitrile 691,692,778,938
Isopropenyl acetate 692
Acylamino styrene 692
Acyloxyvinyl alkyl sulfones and acrylonitrile 691
Allyl ethers 692
Azobis formic acid ester interpolymers 694
Boronamides 780
Constitution and fiber properties 339
Dichloro-butadiene 691
Diol-diisocyanate 603
Hendecanoic acid with maleic anhydride 647
High
Dielectric constant measurement, microwave 994
Fiber-forming 936
Properties 775
Mechanical, function of distribution curve shape 928,996
Theory 596
Hydrazine 693
Hydrocarbonsilanediol with polyisocyanates 604
Hydroxyl-containing 866
Linear, producing 81
Nitrogen-containing, linear 603,688,694,696
Organic long-chain,physical characteristics relation to chemical structure 595
Organosilanol-boronic acid reaction products 780
Polymerization 929
Triazole 692,696
Aldehyde, diisocyanate, or diurethane 692
Amides 695
Vinyl fluoride and chlorotrifluoroethylene 692
Vinylethylene carbonate 867
Polythene 254
Elastic filaments 345
Polyurethane
Historical development 517
Printing, see also Dyeing 657
Alkalies use in, 646
Animal fibers 658
Bibliography 221

Printing (continued)
Blanket 39,141,973
Block,hand
Registration in, 570
Vegetable mucilages use in, 571,833
Calico
Blanket washing 141
Chrome dyes 395
Color harmony in, 569
Cellulose
Fabrics 48
Acetate 142,284
Alcoholic dye pastes, methyl cellulose thickeners 743
Origanic derivatives 736
Discharge effects, illuminated 660
Fibers 569
Regenerated, fiber damage in, 975,977
Surfaces, patterns with water insoluble inorganic dyes 569
Chrome dyes 395
Color harmony in, 569
Decorating composition 489
Defects, causes and prevention 741
Designs 660
Modern textile 99, 306
Developments, future 659
Discharge, animal fiber materials 658
Doctor blade 903
Adjustment 742
Mechanism 903
Dyes
Quaternary or ternary salt group 308
Sublimation 225
Transfer in steaming process 134
Economics in, 142
Engraving
Intaglio 397
Pantograph 397
Photochemical 397
Etched designs on dyed fabrics 569
Fabrics
Dyed, etched designs 569
Fiber damage in, 975,977
Technical factors 660
Fall-ons 742
Fibers, pigments 565
Fluorescent materials 46
Glycerine in, 391
Gums
Starch ethers, ungelatinized 398
Tragacanth in, 137,394,571,742,833
Half-tones 742

Printing (continued)
History 139
Intaglio
Engraving 397
Rotary machine, doctor blade mechanism 903
Mangles 223
Methods 139
Microscopy in, 488
Oils 49
Orlon 134
Ornamental effects on textiles 49
Pastes 49
Glycerine 391
Metal salts effect on fiber damage 975
Pattern effects 146,305
Fabrics 307
Photographic 139
Pigments 159 565
Binders 660
Fixation 305
Fluorescent 911
Methods 660
Resin-bonded 902
White or colored 659
Process 224,910
Dyes and a water-insoluble hydrophobic carrier 660
Rayon
Catalytic oxidative damage protection 975,977
Fiber damage in, 975,977
Silver fish attack 396
Viscose; reduction agents, degradation in, 221
Registration in, 570
Resorcinol in, 983
Roller 395
Copper, damage 394
Difficulties, causes and corrections 570
Engraved 903
Copper 225
Fall-ons and half-tones, production 742
Registration problems 570
Doctor blade 903
Tension effects in, 49,489
Screen 309 396
Coating screens
Methods 742
Photographic method 742
Contributions to, 44
Fiberglas fabric, Hycar-Quilon 658,744

Printing (continued)
Screen (cont'd)
Frames 309
Glass fabrics, Hycar-Quilon 658,659
Lacquers, selection 396
Machine 909
Teximpex 571
Materials, preparation of 48
Method 486
Nylon gauze for, 570
One-man system 743
Double and tilting doctors and lifting devices 743
Registration in, 570
Rotary silk 308
Silk; fall-ons and half-tones producing 742
Stencil
Photographic, producing 394
Process 142
Vegetable mucilages in, 571,833
Vinyl film, methods 743
Waxes, synthetic; use in, 481
Silk
Aging process, short 143
Fabrics 308
Screen,
Fall-ons and half-tones producing 742
Rotary 308
-stretching process 309
Slub effect, novelty; device 659
Soil cloth 988
Steamer, indanthrene type 224
Stencil
Apparatus 824
Multicolor machine 658
Screen,
Photographic, producing 394
Process 142
Sulfur dyes 562
Synthetics
Aging process, short 143
Fabrics 978
Trends and mill problems 908,988
Terephthalic polyester fabrics
Acetate rayon dyes 224
Vat dyes, leuco sulfuric esters,224
Terminology 910
Thermoplastic sheeting 908
Thickeners 488
Glycerine 391
Gum tragacanth in, 137,394,571, 833
Comparison with other thickeners 742

Printing (Continued)
Thickeners (cont'd)
Locust bean 571,833
Sodium alginate 397
Starch 488
Uses 396
Urea action in intensifying prints 741
Vat 143,307
Aging technique 143
Copper roller, engraved 225
Dyes
Chemical constitution relation to printing 571
Leuco, sulfuric acid esters; hydroxylammonium salts 483
Vinyl film 138 743
Warp printed fabrics 729
Washing 310,824
Web material, apparatus 658
Wool; aging process, short 143
Proofing
Chemistry application to, 310
Creaseproofing 144,399
Cellulose materials 400,664
Regenerated,glyoxal 497,498
Resins, synthetic 230
Zeset S 985
Compounds
Alkoxy hydrocarbon silanes, oxidation polymers 747
Aminoplasts containing silicon 744
Formaldehyde and ethylene urea 839
Quaternary compounds 840
Rubber and sulfur dioxide products 666
Silicic acid ester oxidation polymer 747
Zeset S 985
Cotton fabrics 145,400,661
Methylol melamine & methylated methylol melamine 492
Creasing of textiles 144
Processes 54,147,316
Urea formaldehyde 983
Viscose fabrics 575,747,900
Resins in, 149
Spooner machines 313
Survey, literature and patent 228
Theory 317
Feltproofing
Keratinous fibers, chlorination 316
Protein-containing materials 499
Wool 558,748,820
Halogenation 2
Partial, & resin treatment 744

Proofing (Continued)
Feltproofing (cont'd)
N-carboxyanhydrides 683
Process 491
Thermosetting resins, uncured 982
Fireproofing
Canvas & heavy fabrics 981
Cellulose materials 838
Compounds 53,571,746, 838
Aminoplasts containing silicon 744
Titanium compounds 749,915,988
Cotton fabrics 155
Fabrics, properties 314
Processes 400,915
Antimony trichloride 313
Titanium-antimony silicon 915
Flameproofing
Cellulose fabrics 340,509
Combustible 573
Erifon 313
Regenerated 834
Single bath treatment 912
Titanium organic compound 662
Urea phosphoric acid 232
Compounds 53,746,911
Cellulose phosphates 56
Durable finishes 313
Erifon 53,144 313
HPM 573
Permaproof 300 838
Salts, water-soluble 313
Cotton fabrics 399
Salts, inorganic 576
Fabrics 53
Thermal behavior at flaming temperatures 771
Industrial clothing 234
Problems 316
Processes 926
Classification 912
Rayon fabircs, Erifon 53
Research 746
Statutory requirements 317
Yarn, Zinc-bobo process 836
Gas fume; dyed acetate rayon fabrics, Anti-Fume DEN powder 650
Insectproofing
Compounds 55, 836
Cotton bags 143
Process 573,836
Wool 55
Beetle attach 315
DDT 746
Diaryl indoles 663

Proofing (Continued)
Insectproofing (cont'd) Wool -
Methylol melamine
Alkylated 748
Methylated 745
Mothproofing 398,731,746
Canadian defense services research 911,983
Clothes moth life history 315
Compounds 837
Detergent combinations 914,988
Dihydrasol 667
Guanidine salt of benzoic acid 316
Sulfuric acid derivative of triphenyl methane 982
Urea derivative, substituted 982
National Research Council (Canada) 834
Processes 837
Wool 55,558
Beetle attack 315
DDT 839
Methods 51,315
Methylated methylol melamine 745
Woven fabrics 556
Rotproofing 820,926
Cellulose
Fibrous product 51
Textiles 55,147
Compounds 230,571
Bitumen saturant 665,914
Naphthenates,metallic fungicides 228
Permaproof 300 838
Polyphenol sulfides, halogenated salt 55
Pyrazoledione oxime 663
Resinous, fungicidal 402
Silicone compounds 839
Thiothiazyl ether 54
Cotton fabrics 155
Fibrous materials 493
Fungi, mold, & mildew; tech. 597
Glass fibers 304
Organic materials 493
Processes 230,576,915
Fungicide, water-insoluble 314
Textiles 401
Wool 732,984,994
Shrinkproofing 662
Animal fiber materials 227,310
Avcoset process 984
Cellulose materials 315,664
Derivative,tristerin-triol tris methylol carbomate 837

Proofing (Continued)
Shrinkproofing-cellulose (cont'd)
Ketone-formaldehyde condensation products 665
Regenerated material 143
Glyoxal 497,498,983
Tristerin-triol tris methylol-carbamate 837
Resins, synthetic 230
Zeset S 985
Compounds
Aminoplasts containing silicon 744
Lanaset & melamine resins,acid colloids of, 148
Permaproof 300 838
Quaternary ammonium agents 839
Urea-formaldehyde resins 57
Zeset S 985
Cotton 229,401,745
Compressive shrinking 662
Rigmel process 662
Sanforized process 662
Interlining material 150
Keratinous fibers,chlorination 316
Nylon woven net fabrics 146
Patent & literature survey 573
Protein-containing materials 499
Rayon 227,229,401
Caustic alkali 983
Viscose fabrics 575,666,747,900
Avcoset process 984
Processes 749,915
Spun fabrics,dimensional changes in, 52
Resins in, 496
Ribbons 643
Wash,
Cotton fabrics 149
Regenerated cellulose fabric 150,499
Wool 229,311,398,401,558,560,575, 662,732,747,835,902
American practices 984
Amines 229
Butadiene polymer 577,749
Chemical reactivity in relation to, 661
Chlorination 748
Diolefin-nitrile copolymer bath 52
Harriset treatment, effect on dyed wool 906
Hydrochloric acid and bromate 574
Hypochlorite solution 401
Lyofix A 665
Melamine resins 491,834

Proofing (Continued)
Shrinkproofing (cont'd) Wool-
Methylol melamine
Alkylated 748
Methylated 745
Methylol urea 59, 499
Principles 747
Processes 148,402,835
Raw;thermosetting resins,uncured 982
Resins 60,983
Sanforlan process effect on dyed wool 653
Schollerizing process effect on dyes 389
Silane and silicon tetrachloride treatment 842
Sodium chlorite 560
Tristerin-triol tris-methylolcarbamate 837
Vibration process 841
Web carrier 500
Zein filaments 596
Waterproofing
Air permeable fabric 379
Cellulose
Fibers 59
Materials 52,664,838
Chemical reactions 398
Compounds 838
Alkoxyhydrocarbon silanes, oxidation polymers 747
Alkyl titanates 229,840
Dihydrasol 667
Hydroxyethylcellulose 911
Phenol aldehyde-petroleum pitch-drying oil 56
Silicic acid ester oxidation polymers 747
Urea formaldehyde resins 59
Cord fuse 448
Fabrics 403
Jute fabrics 54
Laminating process 127
Processes 60,146,403,573,574,840
Vinyl resin, plasticized 312
Protein fibers 59
Raindrops impact on fabrics 510
Rayon 81
Spun fabrics,Unisec process 500
Spooner machines 313
Survey 314
Water-impermeable,water vapor-permeable fabrics 317
Water repellent treatments 492,496,842,926

Proofing - Waterproofing (continued)
Water repellent treatments (cont'd)
Canvas and heavy fabrics 981
Cellulose materials
Regnerated 837
Tristerin-triol tris-methylol-carbamate 837
Wool,tristerin-triol tris-methylol carbamate 837
Zirconium 667
Water repellents 146,571,985
Ammonium salts of,
Maleic anhydride & styrene 985
Polymeric N-hydroxymethyl amic acids 490
Dessetex 977
Hydrocarbosilicon thiocyanates 54
Methylol melamine & methylol stearamide 664
Ortho stearyloxybenzoic acid salt 492
Quaternary ammonium compounds 667,839
Rubber and sulfur dioxide condensation products 666
Silicone 403,839
Stearamide & methylated methylol melamine 151,232
Survey 314
Titanium compounds 496
Waxes, synthetic 481
Zeset S 985
Zirconium compounds 404,667
Wearproofing
Compound;phenol aldehyde-petroleum pitch-drying oil 56
German developments 248
Wrinkleproofing
Cellulose materials 315
Compounds
Alkoxyhydrocarbon silanes, oxidation polymers 747
Silicic acid ester oxidation polymers 747
Cotton fabrics 145,149,400,575,662
Melamine-formaldehyde 983
Resins 668
Rayon spun fabrics,Unidure & Unisec processes 500
Regenerated cellulose material, glyoxal 497,498
Properties, see Specific product
Protein fibers 339
Casein fibers
Stabilization by desamination 422
Wool-like properties 688
Protein fibers (Continued)
Chlorite effect on, 972
Cottonseed 3,868,937
Digestion,enzymatic 927
Fiber L 937
Historical development 516
Keratin 252
Fibers 81
Regenerated fibers 172,346
Supercontraction in phenol 76
Swelling 423
Lanitol 937
Peanut 868,937
Soy bean fibers 937
Synthetic,reactions with formaldehyde 597
Vegetable, developments 936
Wool-like 868
Zein filaments 937
Stabilization:curing with formaldehyde 596
Proteins
Peanut proteins; preparation and properties 82
Ultra-violet radiation action on, 333
Ramie fibers
Botany 425
Cultivation 80,425,600
Drying characteristics 479
Equilibrium moisture 479
Harvesting 600
Industry
Chinese, industrial development 513
Japanese 515
Processing 80,425,600
Properties 80,425,600
Research 773
Uses 80,425,600
Rayon, see also Blends;Spinning-filament 255
Acetate 866
Garnetted stocks use 867
Staple 866
Alginates
Alkali-resistant fabrics 642
Calcium
Light action on, 331
Surgical dressings,hemostatic 640
Fibers 428
Production 966
Uses 941, 966
Yarns 602
Characteristics 604
Degenerated,chemical nature 993
Fabrics
Crease marks in, 131

Rayon (Continued)
Fabrics
Decorative 471
Dotted Swiss 728
Strength 916
-wool 18-ounce serge 967
Fibers
Abrasion 233
Density measurements 72
Garnetted stocks use 867
Industry
German,developments 1939-45 327
Japanese 515
Light action on, 682
Manufacture 255,657
Humidity control in, 257,783
Radioactive tracer isotropes use in, 83
Verney Mills 518
Permaset 709
Progress, 1949 254
Properties 255
Protein material incorporation 936
Research 340
Staple
Fibers, American Bemberg Co. 935
Processing 791
on cotton machinery 172
Uses 83,255,604
Automotive industry 646
Viscose 866
Absorbent wadding,nonpyrogenic medical 779
Carboxyethly cellulose fibers 606
Cyanoethyl ethers of cellulose 345,603
Filament, tension and moisture effect in manufacture 99
Properties 83
Skin and core 996
Staple 866
Avisco 15 605,694,865
Novatex 603
Yarn
Continuous fialment;fiber & yarn flexural rigidity relation 770
Irregularities, causes 697,892
Thick-and-thin 950
Wool-like properties 688,868
X-ray scattering, small angle 596
Yarn
Featheray 693
Manufacture, Verney Mills 518
Spun, strength of 700

Resins, see also Bonding; Finishing;
Plastics 983
Acid colloids of, 50
Collins & Aikman's Norwood mill 921
Epoxy 965
Ketone-formaldehyde condensation products 665
Production 575,662
Storage battery retainer 477
Synthetic 902
Nukemite 925
Uses, developments 686
Vinyl, fabric 378
Rheology
Applications in textile industry 75, 763
General and applied, survey of, 244
Ropes, see Cordage
Rotproofing, see Proofing-Rotproofing
Roving
Asbestos, reinforced 447
Break draft effect on yarn strength 876
Cotton
Irregularity causes 876
Quality relation to strength of 22S and 50S yarn 601
Waste 872
Defects, causes and remedies 613
Dynel staple, cotton system 518,939,944
Frame
Bobbin whirl gear 89
Collins & Aikman system 615
Dog, two-piece double, 178
High draft conversion 436
Moving 413
Roll-beam cleaner,automatic 873
Saddle,stirrup,and bearing 182
Shaft bearing 90
Whitin 764
Lay gear formula 874
Machines, improvement 681
Nylon staple
Saco-Lowell system 608
Worsted systems 939
Overhauling & reconditioning program 941
Rolls, ball bearing top
Care & maintenance 615
Whitin-Climax 708
Show system 608
Synthetic fibers 699
Cotton system 788
Wool, irregularities causes 882,940
Worsted
American system 620,882
Saco-Lowell system 5,608

Safety, see also Hazards
Accident prevention 675,922
Fire prevention & protection 678,922
Electrical equipment 760,853,989
Fire fighting suits 377,553
Wool blends,spontaneous 855
Fluorescent tubes,waste;disposal 508
Steam explosions,precautions 853
Talbot Mills 71
Vision program,Riegel Mills 508
Sanderit 937
Saran 254,346,516
Heat stabilization 982
Scouring,see Fabric processing; Fiber processing
Sewing machines, see Machinery-Sewing
Shrinkproofing,see Proofing- Shrinkproofing
Shuttles, see Looms
Silk
Hygroscipic & dynamometric qualities 75
Industry
German,developments 1939-45 327
Indian 2
Japanese 3
Regenerated fibers 937
Sericulture
Research 3
Weighting
Standards,proposed 154
Survey 44
Wool-like properties 688
Yarns;irregularities,causes 697,883
Sizing, see also Slashing; Fabric processing - Drying 819
Additive,hendecanoic acid with maleic anhydride 647
Cellulose acetate crepe yarns 711
Controls, automatic 156,326
Process, British 949
Cotton yarns 19
Machine 819
Single end 452
Desizing
Carboxymethylcellulose in, 554
Enzymatic agents 383,559,730
Neozyme 978
Materials 819
Methods 819
Rayon fabrics 485
Developments 794
in U. S. 794
Drying 188
Accelerated cylinder 189,623
Air methods 823
Methods 950
Sizing (continued)
Fibro,cotton machinery 783
Filament yarns, continuous 450
Hank 950
Linseed oil 950
Homogenizer, Gaulin 277,449,711
Leasing comb 278
Machines 188
United Kingdom, America,Germany 794
Methods 188
Nylon 449,623
American methods 360,446
Orthocryl 885
Raw
Elvanol 51-05 277
Tyze resin 277
Size viscometer 673
Polyester yarns, aromatic 794
Principles 794
Problems in, 277
Quality control inspection,STA 362
Rayon yarn 19,804
Filaments 276
Equipment and methods 450,534
Shiners eliminating 16
Spun warps; viscosity,etc. in, 951
Starch ethers 819
Viscose; warp streaks, causes and prevention 625
Research 450,534
Silk, developments 443
Sizes 19
Analysis calculations, Nomograph 885
Cellulose glycolate 819,927
Cooking, water-level control 362
Flour, dry-milled proteinaceous; preparation 884
Mix requirements 794
Nylon 623
Orthocryl 885
Polymerized products 415
Preparation
and distribution apparatus 793
and storing method 884
Radioactive isotopes 989
Rayon spun warps 951
Resin 81
Starch 187,190
Calculation, nomogram 649
Cooking devices
Direct steam-injection type 100
Homogenizer 277,449,711
Dry, preparation 622
Enzyme-thinned paste, preparation 276
Handling equipment 712

Sizing (continued)
Sizes-Starch (cont'd)
Handling equipment 712
Pearl 277
Processing apparatus,Votator 102
Proteinaceous flours, acid treated 187,190
Visco-Gum A.P 451
Viscosity control 362,920
Visco-Mathead & Electronik recorder 622
Viscometer, nylon size 673
Spanish process 451
STA practices 362
Tape, accelerated cylinder drying 189,623
Terry pile warp yarns 37
Warp 950
Cellulose 450
Cellulose ether solutions 450
Homogenization in, 101
Process 189
Rayon viscose continuous filament 99
Spun warps 951
Streaks causes & eliminating 625
Yarns 794
Terry pile 37
Yarns, English methods 823
Slashing, see also Sizing 102
Alabama practices 711,795
Controls, automatic 156,885
Size box and kettle 885
Sizing automatic process, British 949
Cotton slasher, size preparation 885
Defects 817
Eliminating 622
Drying 188
Air methods 823
Cylinder
Accelerated 189,623
Annular type 623
Methods 950
Georgia practices 102
Homogenization in, 101
Moisture content indicator 585
Nylon
Raw 277
Yarn, Orthocryl 885
Quality control inspection,STA 622
Slashers 102
Callaway 362,363,451
Conversion, 2- to 3-cylinder units 623

Slashing (Continued)
Slashers (continued)
Cylinder 885
Four 19
Drives 623
Multi-motor 277,793
Drying cylinder,annular type 623
Gas burners in, 163
Gentle Air, Uxbridge 711,886
Moist-O-Graph controller, electronic 623
Monsanto pilot plant 362,363,451
Operation 622
Roll pressure control 362
Speed regain control 362
Take-up, magnetic clutch motor 886
Winding, governor 793,949
Yarn brushing 711
Bristles cleaning 949
STA practices 18
Synthetic fiber warps,cotton 276
Temperature control 885
Tension control, electromagnetic device 18
Unistel-Batchelder range 885
Votator starch processing apparatus 102
Waste control 622
Specifications
ASTM 987
Dyes; fastness,proposed standards 154
Fabrics
Life raft 553
Rayon, for end uses; proposed 987
Woven or knitted 154
Felt, quality requirements 506
Flame-resistant textiles 317
Gloss finishes 341
Silk weighting,proposed standards 154
Worsted yarn standards, American 620
Spindles, see Machinery; Spinning-yarn; Twisting; Winding; Yarn processing
Spinning-filament, see also Rayon
Acrylonitrile polymer
Acyloxyvinyl sulfones and, 691
and cyanoalkylaminoacetonitrile 778
and isopropenyl acetate 692
in maleic or succinic anhydrides 691
and methallyl alcohol 938
Vinylidene chloride & vinyl chloride 696
Acylamino styrene 602
Allyl ester copolymers 692
Azobisformic acid esters 694
Botonamides, polymeric 780

Spinning-filament (continued)
Carboxymethylcellulose fibers 171
Cellulose
Acetate 172
and poly-amino-triazole 695
Carboxymethyl, fibers 171
Crotyl, & butadiene copolymer- 866
Hydrate, swelling controlling 3
-protein, regenerated crimped filaments 780
Regenerated 692
Composite yarn 40
Dichloro-butadiene polymers 691
Diol-diisocyanate 604
Dry 426
Polyvinyl chloride 427,516
Filament guide 3
French synthetic fiber 426
Hydrazine polymers 693
Melt 426
Methods, comparison 426
Nitrogen-containing polymers, linear 603,688,694,696
Nonwoven fabrics 39
Nylon
Artificial wool 695
Type polymer 695
Organosilanol-boronic acid reaction products 780
Peanut globulin solutions 428
Polyamides 781,937
Polyester yarns 810
Polythene 345
Polyvinyl chloride 427,516
Polyvinylamine, N-acyl derivatives 694
Protein fibers 253,427
Rayon
Alginate 3
Viscose 83
Crimpy filaments 778
Kuljian machine 604
Stretch 865
Synthetic fibers 865
French 426
Molecularly oriented structure 173
Triazoles, polymeric 696
in alcohol 695
with aldehyde,diisocyanate or diurethane 692
Amides 695
Amino compositions 695,696
Dissolved in oxynitriles 692
Vinyl fluoride & chlorotrifluoro- ethylene 692
Vinylethylene carbonate 867

Spinning-filament (continued)
Wet 426
Protein fibers 427
Wool
Keratin fibers, regenerated 172,255
Substitute yarn 274
Spinning- yarn, see also Blends
Air filter, recirculating 890
Alabama practices 256,266
Ambler superdraft system 7,437,440, 787,945
Apron 179
Long draft 10,11
Balmes high draft system 352,787
Feed device for delivering pirns 854
Bands, long draft; Whitin 527
Blends
Cellulose-nylon staple fibers 186
Cotton-rayon staple knitting yarns 700
Fur, cotton system 616
Bobbins 182,263
Clutch 8
Empty, size 876
Filling, reclaiming 878
Unbalance measuring, dynamic-balance indicator 942
Bolster 354
Brake 789
One-way 439
Break draft 527
Cotton 877
Effect on yarn strength 876
Staple fibers 877
Calculations 92
Spindle speed 606
Carpet yarns 518
Casablancas system 346,440
Centrifugal 437
Machine 91,437,941
Prince-Smith & Stells frame 615,687
Collins & Aikman's Norwood Mill 921
Condenser, English system 606
Cones 790
Continental system, draft effect on regularity 875
Contraction and draft correction 437
Cot, heat dissipating 346
Cotton 877
History 782
Indians, neps causes in, 173,517
Irregularity causes 876
Irrigated 776
Long staple conversion from short staple 942
Mechanization 782

Spinning - Yarn (cont'd)
Cotton
16-oz. package of 20S yarn 878
Quality relation to strength of 22S and 50S yarn 601
Report of visit to U.S.A.-1949 346
Short processing 174
Syton use in, 430
Test laboratory, minature 425
Value prediction from fiber properties 688
Varietal and environmental study 689
Direct; rayon filaments conversion to spun yarn, machine 347, 355
Disc system 943
Doffing
Mechanical 526
Unit costs, set-up time effect on 760
Doubling 359
Artificial continuous fialment yarns 791
Continental system effect on regularity 875
Cop weights, constant; obtaining 944
Cord processing apparatus 181
Cotton, irregularities causes 876
Defects 359
Doffing apparatus 264
Dyed and undyed fibers, cotton system 787
Flyer-type machines, threading and yarn collector 269
Frame
Control gear 411
Driving, tape 617
Indexing wheel calculating formula 944
Machine 442,445
Silk, developments 443
Draw frames, web guide 90
Drawing theory 708
Dyed and undyed fibers, cotton system 787
Dynel staple, cotton system 518,939, 944
Fiber movement 708
Fibro, cotton machinery 783
Flax
Frame 264
Theory 86
Wet spinning frame 264
Fly frame
Builder mechanism stop motion 708
Stop mechanism 352,874

Spinning - yarn (cont'd)
Flyers 93, 264
Machines, diffing arrangements 268
Manufacturing method 266
Tabular rotatable 357
Frames 179,878
Cleaner 707
Collins & Aikman system 615
Continuous, speed controlling devices 9
Control, automatic 787
Cylinder tape, mounting 179
Efficiency 413
Illumination 266
K. T., Toho Rayon Co. 946
Model F 2, Whitin 764
Pneumatic means 13
Recording apparatus 614
Saco-Lowell 92
Saddle, stirrup and bearing construction 182
Speed-varying control, constant tension 526
Stop motion 12
Suction nozzle 878
Yarn-catching device 440
French system 438, 874
Fundamentals of, 708
Georgia practices 612,698, 790
Gill, pressure rollers mounting 436
Hank counter, automatic 267
Hegemax device 91,178,353,616
High draft 353
Balmes system 352,787,854
Casablancas system 346,440
Show drawing frame 353
Shirley system, modifications 178
Himalaya attachment 620
History 783
Inspection, STA practices 617
Introduction to the study of, 84
Lifting rod 353
Machines 12, 790,931
American & British comparisons 939
High speed 616
Improvements 681
Suction cleaning device 355,617
Swiss, developments 760
Magazine wrap 265
Method 617
Mules
Production formula 179
Roller weighting motions 90
3-speed 606
Spindle
Oil anti-splash device 10
Packing cutter 878
Wiping down motion 11

Spinning- yarn (cont'd)
Neps in, 85
Nylon staple 257
American worsted system 445,782,939
Cotton system 445
Saco-Lowell system 608
Packages, preparation for high speed winding 9
Performance charts, Russell Mfg. 872
Pot system 438
Production, maximum; attaining 91
Quality control inspection, STA practices 351, 607
Rayon
Alginate use in, 941
from continuous filament tow 92
Direct 347,355
K. T. frame, Toho Rayon Co. 946
Staple 353,782,791
Cotton machinery 172
Strength of, 700
Twist effect on strength 9
Viscose
Tow, direct spun 347,355
Warp streaks, causes & prevention 625
Reel 4
Regulator, movement of, 526
Ring
Apparatus 354
Doffing apparatus 8,264
Frames 878
Cleaning; roller picker, pneumatic 877
Condenser 606
Doffing device, automatic 8,264
Driving, tape 617
High draft conversion 436
Lacing-up 266
Roller weighting motion 90
Thread break causes 9
Wool 266,941
Knock-off device, automatic 263
Rail, laws of motion 707
Spindles
Braking arrangements 263
Doffing machine 90
Staple fiber, worsted frame 945
Traveler 879
Kinematics 10
Laws of motion 707
Winding theory 707
Wool
Condensed sliver yarn 707
Frame 266,941
Rollers 267
Draft, treating machine 616
Cleaning, automatic 265

Spinning - yarn (cont'd)
Rollers
Cot, heat dissipating 346
Covers 271
Picker, pneumatic 877
Pressure 941
Top
Ball bearing
Care & maintenance 615
Whitin - Climax 708
Drawing, clearer 706
Loose boss, oiling 788
Shaw system 608
Shirley high draft system, modifications 178
Silicones use in, 668
Silk, developments 443
Single drafting systems 699
Single yarn quality relation to plied yarn 11
Slub means 620
Slub yarn 944
Spindle 11,12,14,183,354,616, 789
Adapter 182
Retaining means 11
Anti-friction, Century 876
Bearing suspension 180
Doffing machine 90
Double twist 529
Driving arrangement 616,789
Flyer, lubrication 92
Latch mechanism 353
Lubrication 438
Effect on dynamics of, 857
Means 354
Mounting 355,789
Device 788
Flange construction 179
Slide 355
Oiling machine 878
Packing cutter 878
Power characteristics 438
Roller-bearing 527
Slippage 92
Speed calculation 606
Whorl retainer 439
Spool release 440
STA practices 85,351,607,697
Staple fibers 877
Ring frame, worsted 945
Strand mechanism 527
Suction device 355,617
Synthetic yarns 608,699,866
Cotton system 788
Syton W-20 use in, 430,617
Tapes, sewing method 943
Test laboratory, minature 425
Toho Rayon Co.'s K.T. frame 946

Spinning - yarn (cont'd)
Traveler
Drag 876
Kinematics 10
Laws of motion 707
Slow motion imparting by permanent magnets 942
Twister tube type frame, driving mechanism 707
Vibration in, 527
Waste control 943
Web guides for draw frames 90
Wet
Fibers 356
Flax frame 264
Wool 7,354,783,943
End breakages 85
Equipment developments 882
Frame
Model E, Whitin 764
Yarn catching device 440
Irregularities causes 882,941
Ring type frames 266,941
Syton in, 617
Worsted 783
American system 882
Bradford system 438
Centrifugal 615
Equipment developments 882
French system 438,874
Irregularities, causes 697,874
Machine, high speed 616
Modified system 438
Pneumafil system 680
Saco-Lowell system 5,608
Waste control 257
Yarn breakages 528
Yarn numbering
Calculating 792
gk system 534
Grex system 534
Stop Motions, see Drawing; Knitting Machines; Looms; Machinery, Spinning-yarn.
Stripping, see Bleaching
Structure
Animal hair 344, 423
Resistant peripheral components 595
Bast fibers 80
Cellulose 167,592,596
Acetate 172
Fibers 79
Submicroscopic structure from nitrogen sorption measurements 244
Cotton fibers from density measurements 72
Structure (cont'd)
Cotton yarn
Macro yarn structure 429
Preparation & strength testing of artificial yarn element 429
Strength of artificial yarn elements in relation to bulk & twist 429
Fibers 600,684
Research 865
Jute
Fibers 169
Helical fibrillar, 169
Leaf fibers 80
Natural fibers, significance for soap and cleaning industries 777
Nylon 428
Orlon 428
Protein fibers 340
Rayon fibers
Alginates 428, 696
from density measurements 72
Viscose 84,419
Sisal fibers 79
Starch 488,592
Synthetic fibers 428
Terylene 428
Vinyon 428
Wool fibers 80,170,171,252,421,661
Keratin 252,769
Yarns
Macro 429
Relation to properties of narrow fabrics 945
Research 997
Surface active agents, see Detergents and Detergency; Textile Chemicals
Tentering, see Fabric Processing
Terylene 254,346,428,605, 866
Historical development 517
Properties 651, 694,935
Staple, properties 935
Uses 694
Testing - chemical 154
Acetyl groups, micro-determination 929
Air-borne contamination in cotton mills 412
Animal fibers 503,844
Artificial fibers, macromolecular; crystallite bridging fraction 935
Bleaching, caustic-silicate ratio determining 899,988
Blends
Cotton-rayon, separation 320
Nylon 867
Nylon-wool 153
Polyamide yarns, quan. analysis 407
Silk-nylon, silk in, 60

Testing - chemical (cont'd)
Cellulose
Derivatives 577
Viscosity test 927
Chemical reaction, Hookean slope change with reaction time 844
Cotton
Damage incurred in processing 670
Fabrics
Bleached, aniline discoloring 381
Physico-chemical measurements 844
Fibers
Maturity tests, modified technique 502
Spinning quality, differential dyeing test 503
Fluidity number 929
Raw, honeydew test 513
Cuprammonium fluidity determination 3
DDT transfer to foodstuffs from impregnated sacking 234
Desizing agents, enzymatic 383
Detergents 843
Dyeing
Carbonizing fastness 653
Indigosol 741
Vat, protective colloid evaluation 654
Fabrics
Impregnated
Benzil estimation, fluorometric method 65
DDT transfer to foodstuffs from, 234
Resin-treated, chlorine retention 666
Felts, tests 506
Fibers
Formaldehyde-treated 579
Identification 933
for dyeing 306, 485
Flax, ash content analysis 765
Hydrosulfites 749
Importance of, 233
Jute
Fiber; acid value determination, cationic ash in, 864
Lignin content, sulfuric acid method 863
Linen fabrics, physico-chemical measurements 844
Mothproofing
Agents 982
Tests 751
Nylon yarns, chemical resistance 425
Oil content of textiles 973,978
Organic compounds, nitrogen in; micro-combustible analysis 930
Perlon identification 307
Prints, indigosols 741

Testing - Chemical (cont'd).
Rayon viscose, modified; identification 502
Reclaimed fibers identification in piece goods 737
Resins
Finishes 842
Melamine and urea detection 843
Rotproofing, pure culture test methods 929
Sodium hypochlorite, colorimetric determination 751
Sodium sulfide, sodium hydroxide, & sodium hydrosulfite in booster baths, 392
Standards
Soaps and detergents, ASTM 151
Test methods, BSI handbook 233
Starch, amylose-iodine reaction 241
Viscosity
Cellulose 927
Tachometric titration 927
Wool 843
Acid sorption rate 684
Chemical changes resulting from wear and dry cleaning 408
Damage 168
Alkali 856
Staining technique 845
Hydroxylysine and lysine in, 863
Modified, supercontraction 243
Textiles, faults in, 584
Testing - physical
Abrasion 847
CSI-Stole quartermaster wear tester 918
Fabrics 673, 919
Historical background 919
Machines 847
Rayon fabrics 156
Taber abraser 986
Women's slips 755
Rayon filaments 233
Warp sizing, Walker loop test modification 319
Wool
Disintegration in, 153,672
Fabrics 322
Animal fibers 503
Mechanical test, non-destructive 844
Beams, strain-gage 66
Beta thickness gage 673,920,989
Blends
Fiber, staining test 754
Nylon-wool 153,360
Variation in content 568
Wool-nylon staple 700

Testing - physical (cont'd)
Bobbins
Eccentricity, Model "1B" bobbin tester 585,851
Unbalance, dynamic-balance indicator 942
Bonding agents 497
British Unification of Testing Methods Committee 986
Card nep-counts 919
Cellulose
Acetate
Salt effect 417
X-ray irradiation effect on, 511
Electron microscope 241
Electro kinetic properties
Low frequency dispersion of electrical resistance 766
Stream potential and electo-osmosis 765
Zeta-potential measurements by stream compression 766
Infrared spectra 168
Orientation, x-ray spectrometer 674
Swelling in water 996
Trimethyl, infrared spectra 168
Centralograph, Ericcson 324
Clothing 582
Cold weather
Physiological tests 583
Thermal insulation 583
as factor in heat elimination during work in hot environments 504
Fire fighting suits 553
Heat and air retention capacities and permeability 846
for low temperatures 504
Overcoat, service test 583
Protective, stabilization with calcium carbonate 63
Rayon shirts, men's; shrinkage and performance 756
Suiting, men's; sewability 969
Coated fabrics, R.F. transmission measurements 242
Coating materials, fungicidal effectiveness 63
Color densities; Densitometer, Macbeth-Ansco 976
Color matching
Illuminant characteristics 152
Requirements for accurate matching 151
Siemens unit 151
Colorimetry
Cotton
Color, Hunter color & Color-Difference Meter 759

Testing - physical (cont'd)
Colorimetry - Cotton
Pectic substances in, 863
Detergents, water-soluble 994
Fiber identification, Toussaint photocolorimeter 579
I.C.I. tristimulus values conversion to Munsell functions 845
Integrator, GAF Librascope Tristimulus 220
Objective 769
Optical color comparison apparatus 411
Sodium hypochlorite 751
Spectrophotometer, G. E. recording 220
Surface active agents 501
Contraction, woven yarns 323
Cordage
Denison tester 986
Flexing machine 64
Corduroy lightweight fabrics, laundering and dry cleaning 409
Core, Wool 152, 158
Cotton
Bales
Foreign matter content 501
Moisture test error survey 669
Fluidity number 929
Ginning tests 863
Indian; fiber, yarn, & cloth 61
Maturity 864
Merchandising clinic papers 407
Micro samples, spinning tests 754,920
Pectic substances, colorimetric method 863
Procedure following in scientific buying 602
Raw
Color; Hunter Color & Color-Difference Meter 759
Quality relation to strength of 22S and 50S yarn 601
Spinning value prediction from fiber properties 688
Cotton fabrics
Absorbency 507
Bleached, aniline discoloring action 381
Crimp determination 322
Deterioration during storage & exposure 505
Duck, bleached & unbleached 916
Physico-chemical measurements 844
Woven, shrinkage 986
Cotton fibers 580,846
Fineness, air flow methods 670
Maturity determinations 60,864
Differential dyeing test 232
Modified technique 502

Testing (physical) cont'd.
Cotton fibers
Methods 1
Perimeter measurements in primary-wall stage 406
Punched-card techniques application 862
Spinning quality 503
Swelling in water, microscopy 864
Wax content 775
Relation to surface area 598
Cotton yarn
Extension rate effect on strength and extension 751
Flexibility 319
Long draft; count-strength product relation to raw cotton quality and yarn size 776
Twist and tension effect on quality 91
Crease resistance 54,399,496,575
Angle tests 668
Method 847
Survey, literature and patent 228
Crimp determination,cotton fabrics 322
Curtains
Nylon marquisette glass, serviceability 582
Sheer window; laundering effect on size and shape 582
Degradation
Light sources characteristics 321
Sampling in relation to specifications of, 671
Detergency 299,927
Cotton 577,986
Cloth, soiled 61
Preferential wetting 62
Physical-cehmical aspects
Cationic absorption and exchange, radiocalcium tracers 671
Limitations of present methods 671
Lavatomic washing machine 844,927
Light reflectance of soiled and washed fabrics 405
Light transmission of wash liquors 405
Standard soil and soiled fabric 407
Surface active agents on wool cloth 555
Test method 381
Wool fabric, soiled 580
Detergents 61,820
Detergency comparator 506,919
Effect on service qualities of cotton and spun rayon 410
Effectiveness in soil removal from cotton and wool 382

Testing (Physical) cont'd.
Detergents
Efficiency 844
Heavy duty 381
Lavatomic washing machine 844,927
Methods 752
Protective colloid action 418
Soil removal test 753
Soiling methods 844
Uses 649,734
Washing samples 844
Water-soluble, colorimetric method 994
Wool scouring 939
Developments 986
Drafting wave 256
Drying, centrifugal drier 750
Dust-retention, photometric measurement 325
Dyed fabrics
Cellulose vat dyed, light action 332
Fading by light and radiant energy 405
Light action on, 842
Rayon acetate and spun nylon, resin treatments effect 389
Reflectance, Ellis Photometer 758
Wash fastness 672,973
Wool, schollerizing process 389
Dyed fibers;cellulose,regenerated, polarized fluorescence 831
Dyeing
Alkaline milling fastness 579
Differential test, cotton fibers 232
Dyebath
Control, spectrophotometric measurements 918
Exhaustion 846
Dye fastness, blends 918
Dye strength measurement 563,976
Dyed woolens 226
Fastness characteristics 226
Fiber blends 754
Light fastness 318, 320, 408,769,845
Artificial light tests 318
Colored textiles 669
Fadeometer,temperature at fabric surface 757
Light and radiant energy 405
Light sources characteristics 321
Spectrophotometric measurements 321,507,845
Marney machine 977
Methods 48
Nylon
Dye fastness to Florida sun 390
Tendering by exposure to light 740
Yarns, fugitive tints 46

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Dyeing
Rayon viscose,tension influence on,563
Resin finishes 842
Sea-water fastness 752
Testing machine,I.C.I. 587
Vat, initial exhaustion rate 50
Yarn shade 833
Dyes
Acid wool,levelness evaluating 47
Behavior on rayon 740
Evaluation tests 45,48
Monoazo, fading 320
Rate of dyeing 225
Strength 563, 846
Testing machine, I.C.I. 587
Vat, tendering powers 308
Light action on, 332
Electrical charges; volt meter, electrostatic 673
Electrometric apparatus 918
Electronic devices 850
Equipment, Swiss; developments 760
Evenness tester, Uster 66, 940
Fabrics 155
Abrasion resistance 673, 919
Ageing, accelerated 505
Burst tester 847
Centrifugal drier 750
Chlorine retention, scorch oven tester 977
Constant rate of load machine 847
Dampness 411,584
Defects 797
Denison tester 986
Density changes, signalling 326
Drape meter, F.R.L. 860
Dust-retention,photometric measurement 325
Fading 846
Fatigue tests 507
Fiber length influence on properties of, 517,698
Fungi-resistance 64
Gloss measurements 756
Handle 235
Heat loss, Calorific Visitherm 668
Luster,cathode ray oscilloscope 324
Measuring machine 844
Methods 582
Pendulum tester 847
Perspiration resistance 846
pH 233, 846
Physical state variation 411, 584
Porosity
Effective,Ritter & Drake 323
Pore size;porosimeter,mercury 169
Porophorometer 668

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Fabrics
Procedures 582
Resin-treated 755
Sectioning technique,diagonal 63
Serviceability 673
Soiling tendency test 917
Specimen preparation 582
Stabilization with calcium carbonate 63
Stiffness 66
Strength 847
Formula for calculation 62
Tear test 323
Elemendorf tester 674
Tenacity tester 850
Thermal transmission measurement 234,323,583
Wear resistance 673
Flexing and abrasion tester 847
Webs, stroboscope 917
Weight nomogram 323
Wrinkling 917
X-ray microradiography 155
Fadeometer,temperature determination at fabric surface 757
Fatigue tester 65
Felting
Fluorescent materials used as tracers 319
Wool 820
Wool top 503
Felts
Tests 506
Wool and nylon-wool 474
Fibers
Crimp effect on behavior 593
Density 321
Float method 236
Diameter,fiber orientation and use of plugs in, 153
Dielectric constant microwave techniques 994
Electrostatic charge in processing 243
Electron microscope 325, 507
Elongation 501
Fineness 321
Measurement comparisons 671
Sheffield micronaire 919
Flow properties 169
Frictional properties 769
Identification 933
Dyeing 306,485
Staining test 754
Toussaint photocolorimeter 579
Ultraviolet light 155

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Fibers
Irregularities 593
Length 406,752
Methods 321
Microscopy 65,67,68
Orientation;x-ray spectrometer, rotating specimen mount 674
pH 233
Raw, elasticity 333
Resilience 770
Specific surface area,air flow instrument 931
Strength
Bundle
Pressley tester 757
Tester 931
Pressley tester 919
Tensile 501
Dynamometer 674
Swelling, centrifuge method 579
Torsion at break, angle 843
Waste content, Shirley analyzer 919
X-ray
Microradiography 155
Structure 326
Fireproofing 400
Titanium compounds 749
Flammability
AATCC tester,modification 407
Fabrics 316,322
Factors 407
Resistance, felt 500
Flax
Rope and yarn,irregularity 781
Sliver,roving, & yarn,irregularity 875
Fluorescent materials used as tracers 319
Fungi resistance 64
Fungicidal finishes 63, 401
Glass fibers;tensile strength & Young's modulus 668
Gloss finishes 341
Hair fibers, identification methods 935
High polymers
Dielectric constant, microwave technique 994
Electron micrograph 580
Human exposure to atomic radiation, dosimeter 992
Humidity; hygrometer,electonic 584
Hydrosulfites,polarographic methods 749
Impact investigation 502
Importance of, 233
Inclined plane tester,pull proportioning to specimen size 156
Inspection-see also Fabric processing; Yarn processing
Incoming material 587

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Instrument bench 853
Instrumentation in, 758
Jute
Bales, swelling 504
Fibers 169
Spinning quality 501
Flexural rigidity,bulk, relation to spinning quality 843
Oil content in processing 578
Specific surface, airflow method 918
Yarn, Grist & twist variations effect on strength 61
Knitting,large-number analysis application 317
Laboratory 917
Cotton spinning test,minature 425
Equipping 405
Erwin Cotton Mills 918
Worsted mill 918,988
Laminates
Fabric-reinforced polyester physical properties 595
Plastics 818,916
Heat resistance 593
Water vapor permeability 996
Laps
Irregularity,Beta thickness gage 673,920,989
Waste removed, Shirley analyzer 919
Large-number analysis applications 317
Laundering
AATCC Accelerator 985
Corduroy fabrics,lightweight 409
Curtains, sheer window 582
Sheeting 847
Lepidometer, theory of, 237
Life raft materials 553
Lighting, artificial daylight 578
Linen fabrics,physico-chemical measurements 844
Looms
Shuttle tension 888
Shuttles in motion, "Stroboloom" 850
Stroboscope 931
Warp tension 716, 888
Lubricants, irradiating 989
Mats, place; linen & plastic 505
Metal detector 324
Methods 405, 917
ASTM 987
Microscopy 154,488,849,918
Animal fibers 503
Cotton swelling in water 864
Electron
Cellulose 241
Fibers, thin sections cutting technique 325, 507

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Microscopy -Electon
High polymers,mircography 580
Microscope 325
Replica techniques,wool fibers 237
Wool fibers 237,252
Fibers 67
Dispersion staining method 65
Sectioning,ultra-microtomy 67,68,325
Optical microscope 325
Phase microscope 325
Rayon viscose 419
Thread counter 412
Wool & silk, damage identification 934
Mildew resistance
Organic materials 493
Rapid method 754
Moisture content
Cotton
Air test 151
Bales,error survey 669
Drimeter, Fielden 324, 584, 670
Drytester 157
Electrical meters 157
Hart moisture meter 670
Laps, Brabender tester 919
Methods 62
MoisteKtor 849, 916
Moisture meters 67, 158
Moisture register 157
Reagents in rayon production 62, 153
Webs 585
Moving 507
Wool, raw 946
Mothproofing treatments 315,753,837
Agents 982
Anomalous results 751
Canadian defense services research 911
National Research Council (Canada) 834
Wool textiles, Swiss method 672
Nylon
240 denier,12 filament vs.210 denier, 34 filament yarns 503
Dynamic loading behavior 502
Frictional properties 684, 690
Oils
Identification,ultraviolet light 155
Wool 349
Oxidation resistance 919
Parachute fabrics
Silk and nylon,sea water effect on,506
Tension effect on porosity 505
pH 233
Fabrics 233,846
Graphical determination 768
Wool, before & after scouring 843

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Pick count indicator 850
Plastics, laminated 818, 916
Heat resistance 593
Preboarding equipment,check test 674
Pressure recording instrument, Manograph 919
Prints
Alkaline milling fastness 579
Sea-water fastness 752
Radio isotopes in, 589
Radioactive materials uses in, 251
Rayon
Acetate defects,saponification 984
Calcium alginate, light action on, 331
Fabrics
Strangth 916
Taber abraser 986
Mechanical properties in low humidity atmosphere 326
Thread, denier variations;Viviani apparatus 508
Viscose
Microscopy 419
Staple fibers, frictional properties 769
Yarns
Flexural fatigue test 61
Fullness determination 60
Load elongation apparatus 920
Mechanical properties,Statotensiometer 757
Staple, flexibility 319
Reflectance
Dyed textiles, Ellis Photometer 758
Fabric gloss,gonophotometer 756
Rensiometer 411
Resin finishes 842
Rewetting agents, AATCC test method 580
Rope, tensile stresses 236
Rotproofing processes 230,401,493,929
Bitumen saturant 665,914
Soil burial test 915
Roving
Cross section variation, high frequency oscillator 750, 848
Evenness tester, Uster 66
Irregularities 875
Electronic tester 851
Fielden bridge circuit 871
Methods 852
Levelness tester,WIRA 157, 849, 852
Uniformity 919
Sampling
in relation to degradation specifications 671
Sequential 816

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Scouring wool 843
Synthetic detergents 850,939
Sewability, men's suiting 969
Sheeting, laundering's effect 847
Shrinkage 662
Cotton jersey knit goods 63
Cotton woven fabrics 986
Crepe yarns during desizing 325
Degree 410
Rayon shirts, men's 756
Warp & weft crimped yarns,apparatus 891
Wool 864
Fabrics 756
Top 503
Worsted fabrics 756
Woven fabrics,strip tester 978, 986
Woven grey goods, equations 410
Woven yarns 323
Shrinkproofing, wool fabrics 581
Silk; damage identification, microscopy 934
Sliver
Cross section variation,high frequency oscillator 848, 750
Evenness tester, Uster 66, 940
Fiber length influence on properties of, 517, 698
Irregularities 875
Electronic tester 852
Fielden bridge circuit 871
Methods 852
Radioactive thickness gage 920
Levelness tester, WIRA 157, 852
Uniformity 919
Electronic device 883
Soaps
Effectiveness in removing soil from cotton and wool 382
Sorption by fibers 385
Soiling tendency test, fabrics 917
Spectrophotometer 321
I.C.I. tristimulus values conversion to Munsell functions 845
Photoelectric direct-reading 507
Spindles
Power required, dynamomoeter 438
Tachometer, stroboscopic 758
Spinning
Cotton
Micro samples 754, 920
Report of visit to U.S.A. in '49 346
Test laboratory, minature 425
Quality 256
Cotton fibers 503
Jute fibers 501, 843
Tests 669
Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Stains identification,ultraviolet light 155
Standards
ASTM 987
Cotton bales, foreign matter content 501
Departments in mills 408
Detergents, ASTM 151
Flameproof industrial clothing 234
Light fastness;American, British and German 408
Rayon, American Standards Assoc., proposed 987
Soaps, ASTM 151
Soil and soiled fabrics 407
Test methods, BSI handbook 233
Wool fabrics, soiled 580
Worsted yarn, Uster tester 620
Woven or knitted fabric 154
Staple-diagram apparatus,"Uster" 755
Starch, infrared spectra 168
Statotensiometer 757
Stiffness tester 65
Stress analysis methods 242
Stroboscope 917,931
Surface active agents
Colorimetric method 501
Wetting action 405
Synthetic fabrics, problems 753
Synthetic fibers, X-ray 866, 936
Tachometer, stroboscopic 758
Tear tester, Elonendorf 674
Temperature
Measuring systems 158
Wet bulb depression,psychrometer 326
Tensile stresses
Fiber and Yarn breakage during 501
Glass fibers 668
Raw materials,dynamometer 674
Rope 236
Testers
Holding multi-and single-filaments 157
Lea tester 233
Dial 66
Tensiometers
American Viscose Corp. 586
Zellweger 586
Tension
Filament resistance to,rensiometer 411
Tensiometer 758
Textile Institute Yearbook 49-50 931
Textiles 154, 155, 504
Threads
Clearer, electronic 757

Testing-Physical (cont'd.)
Threads
Denier variations,Viviani apparatus 508
Inspecting device 675
Pulling tool 508
Running 67
Strength and elongation,machine 590
Wear and tear 585
Tire cord, rayon; fatigue tester 65
Tricot fabrics 410
Ultraviolet light in, 155
Viscosity
Cellulose 927
Ester solutions,ball-drop method 579
Continuous 584
Size 920
Nylon 673
Rayon warp sizing & single-end sizing 920
Visco-Mat head & Electronik recorder 622
Tachometric titration 930
Viscometers 158, 237,920
Ball-drop 579
Cone and plate 583
Nylon size 673
Westinghouse 584
Viviani apparatus 508
Volt meter, electrostatic 673
Warp sizing
Abrasion test, modified 319
Sizes, experimental slashers 362,363, 451
Warping; yarn tension & package density 851
Water, hardness 682
Water repellency 846
Fabrics,requirements 510
Rainfall tests,simulated; correlation with lab. penetration test 505
Wool fabrics, rain resistance 835
Water repellents, silicone treatment 403
Water vapor permeability,laminar materials 996
Wear resistance 847
Aluminum salt,nondurable-wax emulsions -effect on, 581,745
CSI-Stoll Quartermaster tester 918
Flexing and abrasion tester 847
Testers 847
Weaving, take-up 409
Wetting
Agents
Efficacy 846
Woven tapes use in, 152
Surface active agents 405
Time test, Turkey Red Oil 75

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Winding
Large-number analysis application 317
Yarn tension and package density 851
Wool
Australian fleece 79
Breaking strength,Chevenard micro-machine 753
Bulking capacity 593
Classification of fibers 404
Core testing 152
Coring device 158
Crimp addition, effect on fiber properties 593
Damage 168, 318
Alkali 856
Identification microscopy 934
Relation to structure 856
Scorching 858
Staining technique 845
Diameter
Mean, rapid method 754
Uniformity 691
Electron microscope 237, 252
Fineness, rapid method 754
Fleece-marking products 514
Frictional properties 581,684,690,748
Lepidometer 237
Single fibers 845
Grading 319
Mildewing 984
Non-hempy medullation,photoelectric medullometer 934
Raw material 845
Scouring 843
Synthetic detergents 850
Textiles,faults in, 584
Tops
Combed in oil,residual wool fat estimation 752
Feltability 503
Uniformity, rapid method 754
Yarn irregularities,Photometer 883
Woven fabrics;dimensional changes, Strip tester 978, 986
Wrinkle resistance 496
Wrinklometer 917
X-rays
Fiber structure 326
Irridation effect on cellulose acetate 511
Microradiography,fibers & fabrics 155
Spectrometer,rotating specimen mount 674
Synthetic fibers 866, 936
Yarn numbering - see Spinning-yarn

Testing-Physical (cont'd)
Yarns
Batching oil & yarn strength 18
Breaking strength 883
Color 833
Crepe, shrinkage during desizing 325
Cross section variation, high frequency oscillator 750, 848
Elongation 501
Evenness tester 883
Uster 66
Fiber length influence on properties of, 517, 698
Holding cards 275
Identification, Toussaint photo-colorimeter 579
Irregularities 256,406,781,846,875,883
Bridge circuit, Fielden 871
Electronic evenness tester 851
Methods 852
Lea tests 261
Levelness, Vitrio-integrator 884
Load elongation, apparatus 920
Resilience 770
Sectioning technique, diagonal 63
Sized, rubbing resistance 235
Artificial yarn elements 429
Relation to bulk and twist 429
Extensometer, Cambridge 986
Recording & evaluating, time saving method 755
Serigraph method 846
Skein method 846
Tensile 501
Uster tester 675
Tension, tensiometer 586
Uniformity 919
Tester 883
Wear and tear 585
Woven, shrinkage & contraction 323
X-ray microradiography 155

Textile chemicals 159,384,480,556,558, 731,732,733,822,852,993
Alkalies 646
Alkoxy hydrocarbon silanes, oxidation polymers 747
Anti-fume DEN powder 650
Anti-static agents 951
Brighteners 911
Carboxymethylcellulose 554,555,972
Sodium, properties and uses 823
Cation-active compounds, Levogen WW 974
Chlorites 972
Coatings 997
Highly polymerized products 415
Nukemite 925

Textile chemicals (cont'd.)
Coatings
Plastic compositions, pulverulent 312
Plastics 493
Polyvinyl chloride 228,315, 748
Rawhide, artificial 227
Vinyl, Elastic Naugahyde 965
Decorating composition 489,835
Degreaser 170
Detergents-see Detergents & detergency
Developments, future 840
Emulsions
Oil-in-water 484
Polyvinyl acetate 838
Water-in-lacquer 489
Enzymes 559
Carbohydrate-splitting 730
Neozyme 978
Protein-splitting 730
Fluorescent substance, while 145,146
Glycerine 390
Glycols; polyalkylene, synthetic 238
Guanamines 496
Gum tragacanth 138,394,571,742, 833
Substitutes 820
Hendecanoic acid with maleic anhydride 647
Hexandiol dichloromethyl ether pyridinium derivative 50
Hydroxyethylcellulose 911
Ion exchangers, synthetic resin 415
Lubricants
Acetate rayon yarn 820
Mineral oil 348
Petroleum mahogany sulfonate solution, viscosity reduced 521
Storage and handle 330
Metal sequestering auxiliaries 840
Nitro compounds, aromatic; preparation 567
Oils 88
Celconus A 347, 431
Sulfonated 383
Wool 349
Olein 348
Peroxides 41
Plasticizers
Diphosphate ester 592
Vinyl polymers, liquid 592
Polyesters, producing 81
Polyvinyl acetate
Emulsions 838
"Sav" 962
Resinous condensation products 481
Resorcinol 983

Textile chemicals (cont'd)
- Scrooping composition 57
- Emulsion, oil-in-water 484
- Sheep branding fluids, scourable 777,865
- Silicic acid ester oxidation polymers 747
- Silicones 165,667
- Soaps 75, 381,734,823,900
  - Advantages 900
  - Formulas 900
  - Properties 822
  - Sorption by fibers 385
  - Sulfonated 75
  - Uses 822
- Sodium chlorite, properties and uses 567
- Sodium silicates 577
- Softeners 559
  - Cationic 732
  - Quaternary ammonium agents 839
  - Silicone compounds 839
- Solvents 170
  - for rayon waste 165, 166
- Starch 187, 190
  - Analytical studies 592
  - Dry, preparation 622
  - Enzyme-thinned paste 276
  - Fractionation,amylose-iodine reaction 241
  - Homogenizer 277,449,711
  - and metal salt compounds 422
  - mixture calculations,Nomogram 649
  - Pastes
    - Analytical studies 592
    - Enzyme-thinned,preparation 276
  - Pearl 277
  - Photochemical degradation 336
  - Potato 683
  - Properties 488
  - Proteinaceous flours,acid-treated 187,190
- Sulfonic acid, quaternary ammonium condensation product 219
- Surface-active agents 218,383,732
  - Developments 648,734
  - Properties 822
  - Types 648,734
  - Uses 822
- Syton W-20 430,617
- Titanium compounds 229,840
  - Uses 840
- Waxes, synthetic 481
- Wetting agents 170
  - Properties 822
  - Serviral QMS 302
  - Skin and hide, 170
  - Uses 822

Textile Research 686,773,996
- AATCC 772
  - Exhibits 249
  - Fundamental research 772
  - Papers 246,247,248,249,598,973,978, 988,993
  - Pilot plant equipment report 249
- American Viscose Corp. 865
- Anglo-American conference 341
- Applied research 772
- Archeology, fibers role in, 931
- Books 423
- British 250
- Canadian Textile Seminar 992
- Celanese 866
- Clemson projects 931
- Cluett, Peabody Research & Science building 247
- Collins & Aikman Corp. 248
- Cost accountancy 161
- Courtaulds' development mill 772
- Danish Textile Research Institute report - 1948; 1949 249;774
- Developments
  - 1948 687
  - 1949 342,423,686,687,773
  - 1950 687
  - Trends 342
- Education 248
  - Anglo-American Conference 341
  - Institutions 341
    - Colleges 320
    - Philadelphia Textile Institute 249
- Fiber Research Institute T.N.O. 249, 342
- Fundamental research 341, 772
- Georgia Tech 773
- German textile terms,clarification 424
- Hosiery and Allied Trades Research Assn. 248, 599
- Indian 686
  - Jute Mills Assn. Research Institute 77
- Information guide, Great Britain 251
- Infrared application to, 586
- Instrumentation in, 758
- Inter-Society Color Council 341
- Laboratories
  - Development, U.S.Rubber Co. 686,687
  - Textile, in tire industry 646
- Leeds University 342
- Mellon Institute 685
- Mercury dictionary of textile terms 588
- Microscope in, 849

Textile Research (cont'd).
Motion pictures,high speed; use in 511
National Assoc. of Engineers of Textile Industry (Spain) 246
National Assoc. of Wool Manufacturers 697,687
Photographic engineering 66,77
Physiology of heat regulation and the science of clothing 512
Pure research 772
Radioactive materials uses in, 251
Rayon and synthetic textiles,conference for advanced study 340
Shirley Institute Yearbook, 1949 250
Society of Chemical Industry, applied chemistry progress reports 247
Southern Regional Research Laboratory publications and patents 773
Southern Research Institute 78
Swedish Institute for Textile Research 774
Textile Institute Yearbook No. 2 1949-50 931
Textile Machinery Makers, Central research organization 247,250
Textile Recorder Book of the Year, 1950 764
Textile Research Institute 77,245, 687
Fiber advances 251
Instrumentation in, 758
Trends 773
Ultrasonics in, 342
University of Ghent, Belgium 249
Whitin Machine Works since 1831 861
Wool Bureau, Inc. 685
Wool Industries Association 774
England 687
Report for 1948-49 250

Textiles
Atomic energy use in, 989
Bibliography, 1950 860
Books about, 424
British industry, Textile Recorder Book of Year, 1950 764
Creasing 144
Danish, history 772
Developments 686
German textile and clothing works, directory 675
History 772,773
Improvements 887
Infrared application to, 586
Japanese industry 515
Publications and patents 773
Mercury dictionary of textile terms 588

Textiles (cont'd)
Radio isotopes application to, 589
for the rubber industry 554
Synthetic
German & American, comparison 693
Research 340
Terms
ASTM 987
German, clarification 424
Textile Institute yearbook No. 2 931
Wear resistance, German developments 248

Thermodynamics
1-component and 2-component elastic systems 245
Fabrics, thermal behavior at flaming temperatures 340

Thread - see also Yarns and Yarn Products
Sewing
Manufacture 362
Thermoplastic 17

Tire Cord - See also Cordage
Adhesion, fiber ends influence on, 864
Fabrics 275
Fibrous reinforcement for rubber articles 187
Impregnating 51
for pneumatic tires 448
Polyethylene and regenerated cellulose yarns 728
Nylon 646
Rayon 646
Textiles for rubber industry 554
Woven fabrics 646

Tow to top process
Artificial filaments 257,432
Pacific converter 524,526,867,938,939
Rayon 92,347,355
Toho Rayon Co.'s K.T. Spinning frame 946

Twisting
Bobbins size 876
Brake 789
Cabling yarns 13
Carpet yarns 518
Centrifugal 615, 687
Machine 941
Contraction and draft correction 437
Cordage 17
Processing apparatus 181

Twisting (cont'd)
- Creel 181
- Crepe yarns 192
  - Cellulose acetate 711
- Crimped effects in yarns 98
- Doffing apparatus 264
- Elastic yarn, illumination 923
- Fibrous material 352
- Filament yarns 276
  - Continuous; denier, elongation, & strength effect on behavior 442
- Flyer 93
  - Double twist machine 357
  - Tabular rotatable 357
  - Type machines
    - Threading 269
    - Yarn collector 269
- Frames
  - Continuous, speed controlling devices 9
  - Cylinder tape, mounting 179
- Lifting rod 353
- Machinery 276
- Method 617
- Moisture effect on yarns 419
- Nylon yarns 97,363, 951
  - Continuous 618
  - Temperature and humidity in, 441
  - Worsted system 939
- Pile yarn, wool 550
- Plied yarns
  - Single yarn quality relation to 11
  - Twist structure 423
- Pot 439
- Rayon
  - Staple 791
  - Twist effect on strength 9
  - Viscose 816
- Ring
  - Frame, lacing-up 266
  - Knock-off device, automatic 263
  - Stop motion, high speed 943
  - Travelers 879
    - Types and lubrication 791
  - Twisters 618,764,943
- Rings, lubrication apparatus 178
- Rolls, pressure; mounting 436
- Silk, developments 443
- Spindle 11,14,15,183,616,618,789
  - Double twist assembly 529,943
    - Yarn guard 445
  - Drive 616
    - High-speed 268
  - Latch mechanism 353
  - Slide mounting 355
  - Slippage 92
  - Take-up multiple twist type 618,619

Twisting (cont'd)
- Spiral yarns 709
- Spools; uptwisting, yarn fastening means 359
- Staple fibers 565
- String-up device 93
- Synthetic yarns, machinery 606
- Tension regulation 529
  - Device 529
- Thermoplastic yarns 17
- Threads 271
  - Multi-ply, tensile strength increasing 15
  - Splicing 708
  - Twister 945
- Travelers, lubrication apparatus 178
- Traverse mechanism 183
- Twist
  - Calculation 606
  - Terminology 986
- Twisters 8,12,13,442,445,527,878, 879
  - Fancy yarn, Whitin 709
  - McGlynn Hays 438
  - Multiple-twist type 791,943
  - Novelty yarn, Whitin 710
  - 2-ply strand 443
  - Worsted, Model R 529
- Uptwisters 531,945
  - Double deck 590
  - Heavy package 93
  - Light package 93
  - Whitin Model RF 5 13
- Velvet thermoplastic material 966
- Wool yarn, hard twist 532, 621
- Yarn
  - Cabling 13
  - Crimped effect in, 98
  - Feeding roll, multisection 790
  - Moisture effect on, 419
  - Packages, preparation for high speed winding 9
  - Support 531
  - Tensioning device 95
  - Twisters 942

Twist-setting - see Yarn Processing

Unwoven fabrics - see Nonwoven fabrics

Velon 254

Vicara
- Constitution 938
- Properties 173,938
- Uses 605

Vinylon 691

Vinyon 428
- HH staple, properties 868

Vinyon (cont'd)
Novelty fabrics 368
Uses, automotive industry 646

Warp Preparation - see also Sizing; Slashing; Wasping
Denting machine, Zellweger 19
Equipment 622
Developments 677
Filament yarns, continuous 450
Glass yarns 621
Leasing machine, Gentsch 19
Rayon yarn 804
Spindles, aluminum sheath, Whitin 619
STA practices 607,622, 710
Warp tying machines 200
Little Uster 19
Loading clamp 19

Warp sizing - see Sizing; Slashing

Warping
Beam doffing mechanism 18
Beaming
Carpet yarns 197
Machine 100,101,103
Control system, electical 100
Creels 19
Electronic controls 162
Fibro, cotton machinery 783
Filament yarns, continuous 450
Glass fabrics 621
Monofilament fabrics 38
Patterned threads 954
Rayon yarn 19
American practices 628
Device 530
Shiners eliminating 16
Viscose
Continuous filament 99
Warp streaks, causes and prevention 625
Synthetic yarns, machinery 606
Tension control 101
Electromagnetic device 18
Warp beams 102,453,710
Aluminum 330
Doffing mechanism 18
Eno flanges, securing and adjusting 101
Flange assembly 189
Warpers 100,103,886
Accumulator 100,188
Controlling device 188
Beams 18,101,102,189,330,453,710
Braking mechanism 100

Warping (cont'd)
Warpers -
Helix high-speed 188
Horizontal, Hattersley 793
Hydraulic 101
Stop motion, electrically operated 188
Stoppage rate comparison for slow and super-speed 99
Worsted, creel mover and tension control 884
Yarn tension and package density measurements 851

Washing - see Detergents and Detergency; Fabric Processing; Fiber Processing

Waste - see also Water
Cardroom, control 522
Condenser spinning types 606
Control, Joanna Mills 943
Cotton 858
Breaking machine, electrical control 431
Cleaning 858
Control, Joanna Mills 943
Finishing liquors, treatment 416, 752, 926
Printing and finishing, treatment 416
Processing 872
Properties improvement 858
Removal control 858
Disposal 329
Chemical 160
Municipal facilities, utilizing 160
Problems 678
Dust and waste extractor, improvement 519
Effluents
Ideal standard 240
Purification 557
Synthetic detergent, disposal 329
Treatments, physical and chemical 240
Fluorescent tubes disposal 508
Keratin 346
New England Industrial Conference 762
Processing 606
Rayon
Solvent for, 165,166
Viscose, absorbent wadding producing 779
Research
Connecticut universities 589
New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission 588

Waste (cont'd)
Reworkable, posting sheet 874
Sewage
Analysis Bibliography 677
Purification,Niers process 992
Slashing, control 622
STA practices 85
Stream pollution 240, 241, 925, 988
Degree 239
Reducing 330, 681
Treatment
Accelerated, methods 159
Biological treatment 323
Coagulation 323
Equipment 331
Niers process 992
Types 330
Water
Continuous treatment 69
Pollution degree, biological assay method 239
Pollution effect on streams 240,241
Treatment 240,241
Wool
Dyeing,characteristics & treatment 160,762
Finishing, treatment 762
Grease recovery 610, 762,926
Trichloroethylene method 862
Wool wash water 923
Reclamation 689,701
Recovery from mixed textile materials 650
Scouring 850
Grease recovery 762, 926
Liquor, treatment 610, 926
Lowell Textile Institute project 591
Worsted spinning 257
Water, see also Waste 922
Bibliography 677
Boiler feedwater treatment 412
Corrosion control 682
Impurities 682
Ion exchangers,synthetic resin 415
Pollution problem 925, 988
New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission 588
Stream 240, 241
Degree 239
Reducing 330, 681
Power, hydraulic turbine assembly 164
Process
Impurities in, 163
Problems and control 681

Water (cont'd)
Purification 556
Softening methods 682, 855
Tank maintenance 589
Treatment methods 240, 241, 682,824
Continuous 69

Weaving - see also Lace; Looms; Net;
Pile fabrics
Adhesive fabric 124, 470
Air filter, recirculating 890
Alabama practices 717, 795
Balloon envelop fabric 965
Barre marks, causes 20
Battery fillers 624
Belting fabrics 214,215,291,279,552
Conveyor, multi-ply 473
Multi-ply 471
Rubber, fabric incorporation 296
Blankets, electric 476
Blends
Fur, cotton system 616
Nylon-cellulose yarn patterned fabric 549
Rayon - cotton
Wool - ramie fibers 378
Bouillonne fabrics 104
Brocades, structure and design 21
Broche, production & structure 35
Calculations, Clark's weave room 454, 799
Carpets 197
Gripper axminster 888
Loop pile 211
Pads 644
Seamless Wilton 814
Synthetic fiber 729
Wool-synthetic fiber 729
Cellulose dressing 210
Charts, Gantt 798
Check fabrics 535
Composite fabric 376
Cord fabrics 367
Cotton fabrics
American-British comparis on 890
Clark's weave room calculations 454,799
Defects 797
Shrinkage in, 986
Width and length contraction 287
Crepes 192, 365, 629, 803
Longitudinal, multicolor design 537
Satin-backed 455
Thick-and-thin flat 891
Warp 956
Defects 817

Weaving (cont'd)
Designs 113, 306
Crepes, longitudinal 537
Cycle of steps, theory 367
Double cloth 192
Dress fabrics with fancy yarns 279,366
Enumeration problem 367, 952
Floral 814
Honeycomb 891
Modern textile 99, 306
Patterning set 283
Rayon fabrics 21, 104, 796
Satin-backed crepes 455
Schildknecht system 280
Stripes and checks 535
Tie fabrics 796
Developments 677, 887
Dobby 366
Dot fabric, tufted 815
Double cloths, designing 192
Dress fabrics 279, 366
DuPont collection of foreign fabrics 535
Elastic
Fabrics 813, 816
Honeycomb weave 211
Webs 37
Yarns 17
Electrical resistance element 379
Fabrics
Adhesive 124, 470
A.M. Tenney Associates 712
Balloon envelope 965
Body and pad 644
Bouillone 104
Check 535
Composite 376
Cord 367
Double 192
Dress 279, 366
Flat warp and weft strnads 966, 967
Flexible, closely constructed 296
Full width effects without repeats 538
Identification marks 280
Laminette 104
Monofilament 38
Multi-ply 292
Novelty floats of ends & picks 954
Open-mesh 474
Optical ribbed effect 965
Patterned 224,549,954
Pick and pick 194
Reinforced 630
Repp 25
Reversible 802
Rib 712
Shrinkage 710

Weaving (cont'd)
Fabrics cont'd.
Straw, imitation 106
Stripe 535
Tie 796
Tire 275,448, 728
Tricot 963
Felts 500
Fibrovyl 949
Filling
Breaks, yarn strength comparisons 105
Crooked patterns, avoiding 371
Floral designs 814
French yarns 949
Fringe, pompon-forming 551
Full width effects without repeats 538
Furnishing trimmings 37
Gaiting new beams 713
Georgia practices 105, 625
Glass fabrics 621
Hand book 106
Honeycomb weave 891
Humidity effect on yarn 334
Inspection 890
Isovyl 949
Jacquard
Brocades 21
Card repeater 627
Cordage type 814
Principles 956
Shuttle size relation to shed lift 956
Twilling operation 814
Jute fabric, woolenized 640, 644
Knotter, mechanical, "Little Uster" 112
Laminette fabrics 104
Lease picking 622
Leno 798
Methods 195
Gripper loom 283
Monofilament fabrics 38
Multi-ply cloth 292
Novelty effects 954
Nylon 363, 951
Laundry net 643
Reed marks, closing up 715,801,815,889
Staple, American worsted system 782
Tying-in 363
Open-mesh fabric, selvedge 474
Pads 644
Ironer rolls 297
Patterned fabrics 224
Nylon-cellulose yarns 549
Webs 954
Perlon yarns 27
Pick & pick pattern effects 194

Weaving (cont'd)
- Pile fabrics 213, 550
  - Axminster 546, 551
  - Floor covering 475, 727
  - Knotted 212, 473
  - Wool yarn,permanently set hard twist 550
- Plastic materials 210
- Polyester fabrics 810
- Quality control
  - Inspection, STA practices 362,622
  - System 681
- Rayon
  - Alginate use in, 966
  - American practices 628
  - Bemberg fabrics 364
  - Bengaline, two-color 803
  - Broadcloth, filament spun 281
  - Checked puffed fabrics 284
  - Crepes 192, 629,803
    - Thick-and-thin flat 891
    - Warp 956
  - Defects 797
  - Double-plains,figured;design & production 712
  - Flat 803
  - Linings 192
  - Plain weaves, design and production 796
  - Satins
    - Crepe, speckled 629
    - Design and production 21,104,796
    - Supple mottled 199
  - Shiners
    - Causes detection 21
    - Elimination 16
  - Spun 803
  - Taffetas 192
  - Viscose
    - Irregularities 892
    - Warp streaks,causes & prevention 625
  - Voile, shadow striped 25
- Reinforced fabric 630
- Repp fabric 25
- Research 450, 534
- Reversible fabrics 802
- Rhovyl 949, 964
- Rib fabrics,warp & weft;design & production 712
- Ribbons 274, 448
  - Inked 211
  - Regenerated cellulose yarns 643
  - Staple fiber fabrics 966, 967
- Rugs 40, 551
- Seersucker 640

Weaving (cont'd)
- Selvedges
  - Center, device 625
  - Open-mesh fabric 474
- Shirtying, colored stripe 966
- Silicones use in, 668
- Silk, Indian industry 2
- Silverware covering 553
- STA practices 85, 105,363,607,710
- Stair tread, ribbed 298
- Static electricity during, 449
  - Elimination 989
- Straw fabrics, imitation 106
- Stripe fabrics 535
- Tapes, curtain heading 471
- Tapestry fabrics
  - Five-warp 887
  - 3-Warp 3-weft structures 712
  - 4-warp 3-weft structures 812
- Tennis ball cover cloth 475
- Terry products, tufted 37, 378
- Thermovyl 949
- Tie fabrics, design & production 796
- Tire fabrics 275, 448, 728
- Towels 370
- Tricot fabrics 963
- Trouser material 293
- Tufted
  - Dot fabric 815
  - Hooked fabric 552
  - Terry products 37, 378
- Tying-in, nylon 363
- Vinyon novelty fabrics 368
- Warp
  - Drawing-in 622
  - Guiding 296
  - Printed fabrics 729
  - Tapestry fabrics 812
  - Tension 716
  - Tying machine 19, 200
  - Tying-in 622
  - and weft determination apparatus 891
- Waste control 943
- Web carrier 500
- Weft
  - Insertion methods 537
  - Straightener 112, 132,386
- Wool
  - Defects 736
  - Light-weight fabrics,rayon alginate use in, 966
- Worsted, defects 736

Weft replenishing looms - see Looms

Wetting agents - see Textile chemicals

Winding
- Balling machine 441
- Beaming collar 530
- Bobbin winder,atuomatic 356,443, 590
  - Bobbin marking machine 357
  - Bunch building mechanism 880
- Bobbins 181,263,269,356
  - Knitting, silk & rayon 16
  - Unit assembly 270
  - Wound, transfer to bobbin holders 443
- Bunch building mechanism 528
- Carpet yarns 197, 518
- Cheese, worsted yarn 444
- Cone
  - Cones 358
    - Perforated 44
  - Worsted yarn 444
- Control systems 881
  - Electronic 162
- Cop winder, hollow, automatic 708
- Core covering
  - Device 12
  - Spindle adapter 12
- Cotton yarn, single ply 619
- Creel 181
  - Magazine 13
  - Yarn package support 93
- Crepe, tension device 330
- Cross; thread guides, rotary 14
- Drum winders 618
  - Yarn guiding device 948
- Elastic threads 721
  - Coverings, apparatus 532
- Fabrics, lapping device 70,238
- Feed device for delivering pirns 854
- Fibro, cotton machinery 783
- Filament yarns, continuous 450
- Filling winder
  - Automatic 884
  - Bobbin winder; chalking device, automatic 528
  - Unifil 624, 628
  - Whitin-Schweiter; bobbin loader, automatic 617, 764
- Flyer 93
- Frames; package density 13
- Georgia practices 698
- Glass yarns 621
- Knitting bobbins, silk and rayon 16
- Lap winders 786
  - Pressure system, pneumatic 610
- Lapping device 70, 238
- Nylon yarn 363,805,814
  - American methods 360, 446
  - Continuous 618

Winding (cont'd)
- Patterned threads 954
- Pile yarn, wool 550
- Pirn winder 790, 852
- Pneumatic means 13
- Quills, plastic 240
- Rayon 531
  - American practices 628
  - Spun, for dyeing 388
  - Staple, cops 529
  - Viscose; warp streaks, causes and prevention 625
- Reels 16
  - Improvements 948
- Rubber thread package 621
- Silk, developments 443
- Skein
  - Reeling 442
    - Diamond pattern designing 529
    - Reeler; six-skein,double end 443
    - Winder 269
- Slasher, governor 793, 949
- Sliver roll forming machine 351
- Speed control, hydraulic automatic 268
- Spindles 180, 618
  - Double twist 529
  - Tube holder 94
- Spoolers 14, 96
  - Barber-Colman; machine, winding, and operator efficiency calculating 880
  - Conveyor system 441,761
- Spools 94
  - Improvements 948
  - Uptwisting, yarn fastening means 359
  - Waste stripper 443
- Staple yarn 618
- Strands, apparatus 180
- Synthetic yarns
  - Machinery 606
  - Techniques 358
- Techniques 14, 94
- Tension control 529,992
  - Crepe 330
  - Device 358, 529
  - Electromagnetic device 18
- Theory 707
- Thread winder 880, 947
- Tire cord winder, stretcher 358
- Traverse mechanism 183
- Unwinding
  - Crepe threads, tangling 880
  - Elastic rubber threads 721
  - Rayon cakes
    - Apparatus 946
    - Holding device 357
    - Latching device 359

Winding (cont'd)
Winders 16
Automatic 95
Drives, electric 71
Hacoba Quill 127
Muschamp Taylor automatic 127
Worsted yarn 444
Yarn
Beaming collar 530
on cards 871
Coarse 947
Constant linear speed, method 183
Doffing mechanism 618
Guiding device 948
Length controlling 273
Moistening and winding apparatus 948
Packages 9, 444
Cones 358
Conical 15
Density 13
Foster winder 947
Magazine wrap 181,265
Mounting 881
Support 93, 184, 270
Tension & package density measurements 851
Support 531
Tension
Equalizing means 709
Measurements 851
Winders 183,184,358,444,530, 531
Drum-driven type 273
Tensiomatic, spindle-driven, constant speed 947

Wool - see also Blends 171,773,868
Acid sorption rate 684
Australian
Fleece 79
Medullated fibers, non-hempy 934
Carpet and rug industry 813
Chemical technology 51
Chlorine reaction 339
Cuticular preparations from, 80
Damage by scorching 858
Degradation phenomena 418
Fabrics
Lightweight 294
-rayon 18-ounce serge 967
Shrinkage in, 747, 835
Fibers 252
Crimp and curvature 778
Damage relation to structure 856
Diameter uniformity 691
Histology 79,170, 252
Microstructure 170

Wool (cont'd).
Fibers cont'd
Properties 769
Physical 80
Reclamation 701
Stress relaxation 421, 596
Sub-cuticle membrane 597
Fleece-marking products 514
Frictional properties 684, 690
Growth, as affected by environment, etc. 345
Heat action on, 591,863
Histological components,nomenclature 595
Hydroxylysine and lysine in, 863
Keratin 252
Fibers 81
Regenerated fibers 172,346
Supercontraction in phenol 76
Swelling 423
Machinery developments 607
Mildewing 984
Modified, supercontraction in, 243
N-carboxy anhydrides of amino acids application to, 682
Processing 85
Australian development aids 170
changes produced by, 339
Critical stages for, 731
Humidity effect in, 256
Solvent 862
Properties 80,171, 769
Felting 864
Washing 423
Research 250,342,421
German 685
National Association of Wool Manufacturers 687, 607
Suggested research and development studies 424
Swedish Institute for Textile Research 774
Textile Research Institute 687
Wool Bureau, Inc. 685
Wool Industry Research Assoc. 687, 774
Sheep branding fluids, scourable 777, 865
Shrinkage causes 311, 747, 835
Tops, uniformity 85
Vinyl polymers forming 242
Yarn
Color unifomity 85
Hard twist 532, 621
Irregularities, causes 697, 882
Manufacture, methods 943

Worsted
  Processing
    American system 782, 873
    Modified 698
    Saco-Lowell system 5
    Uncombed wool using, 6
  Yarn manufacture, mixes avoidance 882

Yarn Numbering - see Spinning - yarn

Yarn Processing
  Acrylonitrile oriented yarns 446
  Blends,cellulose-nylon staple 186
  Bobbins
    Arbor 185
    Holder 270
  Cellulose yarns 447
    Luster and water-receptivity 231
    Regenerated
      Absorptive capacity reducing 661
      Cabled yarns 533
    Strengthening,carboxymethyl cellulose salts 823
  Chemical treatments 926
  Cleaner for foreign material 947
  Coating yarns
    Apparatus 619
    Cord fuse 448
    Cordage-rubber 187
    Glass yarns 533
    Nylon, polyvinyl chloride 81
  Cordage 17
    Braided, glazed finish 914
    Cellulose 447
      Stretching 272, 447
    Liquid treatment apparatus 270
    Nylon, extensibility reduction 98
    Processing apparatus 98, 271
    Uniform low stretch 709
  Cotton yarns
    Machine 819
    Tensile strength improving 791
  Drying
    Cellulose,regenerated; radio frequency apparatus 949
    Driers 97, 619
    Hanks 825
    Heat treating device 532
    High-frequency heating apparatus 647
    Process 185
    Radio frequency treatment 534,949,950
    Rayon cake, dielectric heating 950
    Roll system, heated 732
    Single yarn,high-frequency electric field 359
  Feeding apparatus 96
  Glass yarns 533
    Lubrication 84

Yarn Processing (cont'd)
  Guides
    Convex 97
    Filament, shock-resistant 360
    Synthetic yarns 531
    Thread, pigtail 97
  Hanks, dyed 825
  Hydro-extraction in, 732
  Impregnating yarns
    Cellulose yarns
      Derivatives 492
      Regenerated 661
      Wool effect producing 446
    Cordage 709
    Cotton thread for fertilizer bag package 99
    Fiber bonding machine 274
    Lubricant 186
    Parallel fiber material 997
    Resin 361
    Rubber 271, 400
  Inspection
    Device 159, 872
    Sequential sampling 816
  Liquid treatment 186
    Apparatus 273
    Running yarns and threads,apparatus 948
  Machine 653
  Metallizing 275
  Moistening & winding apparatus 948
  Nylon yarn 805,814, 950
    American methods 360, 446
    Conditioning process 811
    Deep-freezing 809
    Elastic articles producing 254
    Extensibility reducing 98
    Staple 445
    Static electricity in, 951
  Package density meter 941
  Pile yarns 359
    Wool 551
  Rayon yarns
    Acetate, saponification 984
    Moistening effect on, 173
    Viscose, irregularities 892
  Reel 4
  Rolls, covers 271
  Rubber threads, tensioning
    Apparatus 359
    Equalizing before feeding to covering machines 359
  Running yarns & threads, liquid treating apparatus 948
  Severing device 186
    End 16

Yarn Processing (cont'd)

- Sewing thread, thermoplastic 17
- Silk yarns, irregularities 883
- Slub catcher 948
- Spindle, supporting; for yarn packages 272
- Staple fiber yarn, continuous product conversion 273
- Static electricity during, 449
  - Elimination 989
- Stretching
  - Apparatus, wet steam under pressure 951
  - Cellulose yarns 272, 447
  - Tire cord 358
- Tension device 185, 445, 941
  - Adjustable 95, 96
  - Regulator 184
  - Rubber threads 359
  - Wound packages 446
- Thread
  - Brake 97
  - Controlling & defect detecting device 948
  - Feed arresting device 272
  - Guide, pigtail 97
  - Splicing 708
  - Tension control 185
  - Thermoplastic sewing, 17
- Threading filaments, convex guide 97
- Tire cord
  - Rubber application 361
  - Stretcher 358
- Twisted filamentary materials, liveliness reducing 271
- Twist-setting 3
  - Highly polymeric linear ester yarns 186
  - Nylon yarns 951
  - Wool yarn, hard twist 532, 550
- Wool yarns
  - Hard twist 532
  - Irregularities causes 882
  - Pile yarns 359
  - Positex process 226
- Worsted, mixes avoiding 882
- Yarn-holding cards 275
- Yarn packages
  - Conditioning device 620
  - Spindle, supporting 272

Yarns and Yarn products - see also Spinning - yarn; specific fiber, e.g., Wool - Yarn

- Acrylonitrile copolymers 938
- Artificial filamentary fibers 274

Yarns and Yarn Products (cont'd)

- Bouillone yarns 104
- Carpet, manufacture 518
- Critical diameter & twist, low of; influence on yarn characteristics 510
- Defects 893
- Developments, future 430, 539
- Elastic 17
- Electrification 449
- Featheray 693
- Fertilizer bag package 98
- Humidity effect on characteristics 334
- Ideal, requirements 430, 540
- Inspecting device 675
- Irregularities
  - Causes and effects 697, 781
  - Defects 893
  - Effect on hosiery 893
  - Factors 846
- Laminette yarns 104
- Manufacture 84
  - Alabama practices 83, 86
  - Evenness tester in, 883
  - Handbook 106
- Meralon 779
- Metallic, Luxus-Fil 686
- Metallized, manufacturing method 275
- Mildew causes in packaged yarn 852
- Moisture absorptive properties at low temperatures 242
- Neps in reprocessed stock 606
- Novelty 274, 448, 710
- Packing material 533
- Permaset 709
- Plied, defects 359
- Polyvinylidene chloride 604
- Practical management of, 197
- Quality, mean fiber length relation to 344
- Rubber thread package 621
- Slub 944
- Spun, fiber core & fiber arches 447
- Structure
  - Macro yarn structure 429
  - Preparation & strength testing of artificial yarn elements 429
  - Relation to properties of narrow fabrics 945
  - Research 997
  - Strength of artificial yarn elements in relation to bulk & twist 429
- Synthetic 40
  - Defects 605
  - Fibrous products 17

Yarns and Yarn Products (cont'd)

Synthetic cont'd,
Filament core & staple fiber wrapping 98
Machinery 606
Twisted, moisture effect on, 419
Variation, statistical control 608
Wool substitute 274